A BOKE
OF PRESYDENTES
EXACTLYE VVRITTEN
IN MANER
of a Regiſter
newly
Imprynted and corrected with
addycyons of dyuerſe neceſſarie
and ſundrye preſidentes mete for
al ſuch perſons to knowe, as
deſyre to lerne the forme and
maner howe to make al
manner of euidences
and inſtrumentes.
The Perticulers wherof
ſhal appere more playnly
in the Table of
this preſent
boke.

¶ An Almanacke for. xvii. yeres.

The yere of our Lorde.	Eaſter	The golde nomber.	Dñical letter	Leape yere.
M.d.xlviii.	i.Aprill.	x.	A	G
M.d.xlix.	xxi.Aprel.	xi.	F	
M.d.l.	vi.Aprel	xii	E	
M.d.li.	xxix Mar.	xiii	D	
M.d.lii.	xvii.Apr.	xiiii	C	B
M.d.liii.	ii.Apre.	xv.	A	
M.d.liiii.	xxv.Mar.	xvi.	G	
M.d.lv.	xiiii.Apr.	xvii.	F	
M.d.lvi.	v.Aprel.	xviii.	E	D
M.d.lvii.	xviii.Ap.	xix.	C	
M.d.lviii.	x.Aprel.	i.	B	
M.d.lix.	xxvi.Mar.	ii.	A	
M.d.lx.	xiiii Apr.	iii.	G	F
M.d.lxi.	vi.Apr.	iiii	E	
M.d.lxii.	xxix.Mar.	v.	D	
M.d.lxiii.	xi.Apre.	vi.	C	
M.d.lxiiii	ii.Aprell	vii.	B	A
M.d.lxv.	xxii.Ap.	viii.	G	

¶ The yere hath .xii. monethes and one daye. And it hath in al. C C C.lxv. dayes, and ſyxe houres.

KL Ianuarye. The night is.xv. houres.
The daye is viii. houres.

iii	A	Circumciſio domini	i
	b	Octava ſancti Stephani	ii
xi	c	Octava ſancti Iohannis	iii
	d	Octava ſanctorum inno.	iiii
xix	e	Depoſitio S. Edwardi confeſ	v
viii	f	Epiphania domini.	vi
	g	Tranſlatio S. Willhelmi	vii
xvi	A	Luciani preſbiteri cum ſociis.	viii
v	b	Sancti Iodotii	ix
	c	Pauli primi Heremite	x
viii	d	¶ Sol in Aquario.	xi
ii	e	Sancti Archadii martiris	xii
	f	Octa. Epiphanie. Hillari epiſ,	xiii
x	g	Felicis preſ.	xiiii
	A	Sancti Mauriti Abbatis	xv
xviii	b	Marcellini epiſcopi romani.	xvi
vii	c	Sancti Anthoni Abbatis	xvii
	d	Sancti Priſce virginis	xviii
xv	e	Sancti Wulſtani epiſcopi	xix
iiii	f	Fabiani et Sebaſtiani	xx
	g	Sancti Agnetis virginis	xxi
xii	A	Sancti Vincenti martiris	xxii
i	b	Sancti Emerentiane	xxiii
	c	Timothei diſcipuli	xxiiii
ix	d	Converſio ſancti Pauli	xxvi
	e	Policarpi epiſcopi et martiris	xxv.
xvii	f	Iuliani epiſ. et confeſſoris	xxvii
vi	g	Agnetis the ſeconde	xxviii
	A	Valerii epiſcopi	xxix
xiiii	b	Baſilidis regini	xxx
iii	c	Saturnini et Victoris	xxxi

KL February. The nyghte is .xiiii. houres. The daye is .x.

	d	Brigitte virginis. Ignacii epi.	i
xi	e	Purificacion beate marie.	ii
xix	f	Blaſii epiſcopi	iii
viii	g	Gilberti confeſſoris	iiii
	A	Agathe virginis et martiris.	v
xvi	b	Vedaſti et amandi	vi
v	c	Sancti Anguli epiſcopi	vii
	d	Pauli epiſcopi	viii
xiii	e	Appolonie virginis	ix
ii	f	Scolaſtice virginis	x
	g	Eufragie virginis	xi
x	A	Eulalie. ¶ Sol in piſcibus	xii
	b	Wulfrani epiſcopi	xiii
xviii	c	Valentini mar.	xiiii
vii	d	Fauſtini et Iouiti	xv
	e	Iuliane virginis et martiris.	xvi
xv	f	Policroni epiſcopi et mar.	xvii
iiii	g	Simeonis epiſcopi et mar.	xviii
	A	Sabini et Iuliani	xix
xii	b	Mildrede virginis	xx
i	c	Sexaginta nouem	xxi
	d	Cathedre ſancti Petri	xxii
ix	e	Locus biſexti. Vigilia.	xxiii
	f	Mathie apoſtoli	xxiiii
xvii	g	Inuencio ſancti Pauli	xxv
vi			xxvi
	b	Sancti Auguſtini	xxvii
xiiii	c	Oſwaldi epiſcopi et confeſ.	xxviii

¶ The Sondaye nexte after the redde golden nomber of the ſame yere in the later ende of the lynes in Marche and Apryll, ſhalbe Eaſter day for euer.

K	L	Marche. The night is.xii. houres, The daye is.xii		
iii	d	Dauid epiſcopi et confeſſoris		i
	e	Cedde epiſcopi et confeſſoris		ii
xi	f	Martini et aſtri		iii
	g	Sancti Adriani		iiii
xix	A	Foce, Euſtbii, et Perpe		v
viii	b	Victoris et Victorini		vi
	c	Perpetue et Felicitatis		vii
xvi	d	Deco. ſancti Felicis		viii
v	e	Quadraginta mar.		ix
	f	Agapite virginis		x
xiii	g	Quirion et Candidi		xi
ii	A	Gregorii epiſcopi		xii
	b	Theodori matrone		xiii
x	c	Sol in Ariete, Equinoxium'.		xiiii
	d	Longini martiris		xv
xviii	e	Hillary et Ionati		xvi
vii	f	Patricii epiſcopi et confeſ.		xvii
	g	Edwardi regis		xviii
xv	A	Ioſeph ſponſi Marie		xix
iiii	b	Cuthberti abbatis		xx
	c	Benedicti abbatis	xvi	xxi
xii	d	Affrodoſii epiſcopi	v	xxii
i	e	Theodori preſbiteri		xxiii
	f	Agapite martyris	xiiii	xxiiii
ix	g	Annunciatio dominica.	ii	xxv
	A	Caſtoris martyris		xxvi
xvii	b	Reſurrectio domini	x	xxvii
vi	c	Dorothie virginis		xxviii
	d	Victorini martyris	xviii	xxix
xiiii	e	Quirini martyris	vii	xxx
iii	f	Audelini epiſcopi		xxxi

K L Apryll. The nyght is.x.houres.
The daye is. xiiii.

	g	Theodore virginis	xv	1
xi	A	Marie egipciace	iiii	2
	b	Richardi epiſcopi et confeſſoris		3
xix	c	Ambroſii epiſcopi	xii	4
viii	d	Maciani et Martiniani	i	5
xvi	e	Sixti epiſcopi et mar.		6
v	f		ix	7
	g	Egeſippe ſociorumq; eius		8
xiii	A	Perpetue epiſcopi	xvii	9
ii	b	Paſſio ſeptem vir.	vi	10
	c			11
x	d	Sol in Tauro.	xiiii	12
	e	Julii epiſcopi Romane	iii	13
xviii	f	Tiburtii et Valerian		14
vi	g	Oſwaldi archiepiſcopi	xi	15
	A	Sancti Yſodori		16
xv	b	Aniſeti epiſcopi	xix	17
iiii	c		viii	18
	d	Alphegi epiſcopi et mar.		19
xii	e	Victoris epiſcopi et mar.		20
i	f	Simonis epiſcopi et mar.		21
	g	Sancte Sotheris Vir.		22
ix	A	Georgii martiris		23
	b	Wilfridi epiſcopi et confeſſoris		24
xvii	c	Marci euangeliſte.		25
vi	d			26
	e	Anaſtaſii epiſcopi		27
xiiii	f	Vitalis martiris		28
iii	g	Petri medipolenſis		29
	A	Depoſitio ſancti Erkenwaldi		30

K L Maye. The nyghte is. viii houres
The daye is xvi.

xi	b	Philippi et jacobi apoſt.	1
	c	Athanaſii epiſcopi,	2
xix	d	Inuentio ſancti crucis. Alexandri	3
viii	e	Feſtum corone ſpine domini.	4
	f		5
xvi	g	Johannis ante portam latinam	6
v	A		7
	b	Apparitio ſancti Michaelis	8
xiii	c	Tranſlatio ſancti Nicholai	9
ii	d		10
	e	Antoni martiris	11
x	f		12
	g		13
xviii	A	¶ Sol in Gemini	14
vii	b	Iſidori martiris	15
	c		16
xv	d	Tranſlatio ſancti Barnardini	17
iiii	e		18
	f	Dunſtani epiſcopi et confeſſoris	19
xii	g		20
i	A	Helene regine	21
	b	Juliane virginis	22
ix	c		23
	d		24
xvii	e		25
vi	f	Auguſtini anglo. apo.	26
	g	Bede preſbiteri	27
xiiii	A		28
iii	b		29
	c		30
xi	d	Petronille virginis	31

KL June. The nyghte is .vi. houres. The daye is xviii.

	e	Nichodemus martyris	1
xix	f	Marcellini et petri mar.	2
viii	g	Sancti Eraſmi	3
xvi	A	Sancti Petrocii conf. non ponti.	4
v	b	Bonifacii et ſociorumq; eius	5
	c	Mellonis archiepiſcopi rotho.	6
xiii		Medardi et Gildardi	7
ii	e	Sancti Wilhelmi conf.	8
	f	Tranſlatio ſancti Edmundi	9
x	g	Iuonis confeſſoris	10
	A	Barnabe apoſtoli	11
xviii	b	Baſilidis	12
vii	c	Anthoni. ¶ Sol in Cancro	13
	d	Baſilii epiſcopi	14
xv	e	Viti modeſte et creſcentie	15
iiii	f	Tranſlatio ſancti Richardi	16
	g	Sancti botulphi	17
xii	A	Merci et Mercelliani	18
i	b	Geruaſii et Prothaſii	19
	c	Tranſlatio ſancti Edwardi	20
ix	d	Walburge virginis	21
	e	Sancti Albani martyr	22
xvii	f	Etheldrede virgin. ¶ Vigilia	23
vi	g	Natiuitas ſ. Johannis	24
	A	Tranſlatio ſancti Elegi epiſ.	25
xiiii	b	Johannis et Pauli	26
iii	c	Creſcentis martyris	27
	d	Leonis epiſcopi. ¶ Vigilia	28
xi	e	Apoſtolorum Petri et Pauli	29
	f	Commemoratio Pauli	30

K L Julye. The nyghte is. viii. houres
The daye is. xvi.

xix	g	Octa ſancti Johannis Baptiſte	1
viii	A	Viſitatio beate Marie. Swi-	2
	b	(thuni epiſcopi	3
xvi	c	Tranſlatio ſancti Martini	4
v	d	zoe virginis et martyris	5
	e	Octa. ſancti Petri et Pauli	6
xiii	f		7
ii	g	Depoſitio ſancti Grimbaldi	8
	A	Sancti Cirilli ep̄i. Gertrudis vir.	9
x	b	Septem fratrum martyrum.	10
	c	Tranſlatio ſancti Benedicti	11
xviii	d	Noboris et Felicis	12
vii	e	Sancti priuati.	13
	f	¶ Sol in Leone	14
xv	g	Tranſlatio ſancti Swithuni	15
iiii	A	Tranſlatio ſancti Oſmundi	16
	b	Kenelmi regis	17
xii	c	Arnulphi epiſcopi	18
i	d	Rufini et Juſtini	19
	e	Margarete virginis	20
ix	f	Praxedis virginis	21
	g	Sancti Marie Magdalene	22
xvi	A	Appollinari epiſcopi	23
v	b	Chriſtine virginis. Vigilia	24
	c	Iacobi apoſtoli.	25
xiiii	d	Anne matris Marie (Marty.	26
iii	e	Septem dormi.	27
	f	Samſonis epiſcopi. Panthe.	28
xi	g	Felicis et ſociorum eius	29
xix	A	Abdon et Sennes martyres	30
	b	Germani antiſſiod epiſcopi.	31

K	L	Auguſt. The night is, x. houres. The daye is. xiiii.	
viii	c	Petri ad vincula	i
xvi	d	Stephany epiſcopi	ii
v	e	Inuentio S. Stephany	iii
	f		iiii
xiii	g	Feſtum niuis. Oſwaldi	v
ii	A	Tranſfiguratio domini	vi
	b	Feſtum nominis Jeſu	vii
x	c		viii
	d		ix
xviii	e	Laurentii martiris	x
vii	f		xi
	g	Sancte Clare	xii
xv	A	Ipoliti et ſociorum eius	xiii
iiii	b	Vigilia.	xiiii
	c	Aſſumptio beate Marie	xv
xii	d	¶ Sol in virgine.	xvi
i	e		xvii
	f		xviii
ix	g	Sancte Magne martyr	xix
	A		xx
xvii	b	Sancti Barnardi	xxi
vi	c	Octaua Aſſumptio	xxii
	d	Timothei. ¶ Vigilia.	xxiii
xiiii	e	Bartholomei Apoſtoli,	xxiiii
iii	f	Ludouici	xxv
	g		xxvi
xi	A	Sancti Rufi martyr	xxvii
xix	b	Sancti Auguſtini epiſcopi here.	xxviii
	c	Decollatio ſancti Johannis Bap.	xxix
viii	d		xxx
	e	Audoeni epiſcopi Cuthber.	xxxi

K L September. The nyght is .xii. houres. The daye is .xii.

xvi	f	Sancti Egidii abbatis	i
v	g	Anthony martyr	ii
	A		iii
xiii	b		iiii
ii	c	Bertini abbatis	v
	d	Sancti Eugenii	vi
x	e		vii
	f	Natiuitas beate Marie	viii
xviii	g		ix
vii	A	Siluii episcopi	x
	b		xi
xv	c	Martiane episc. et confessoris	xii
iiii	d		xiii
	e	Exaltatio sancti Crucis	xiiii
xii	f	Sol in libra	xv
i	g	Edithe virginis	xvi
	A	Lamberti episcopi et mar.	xvii
ix	b		xviii
	c	Januarii martyris	xix
xvii	d	Sancti Eustatii. Vigilia.	xx
vi	e	Mathei Apostoli	xxi
	f		xxii
xiiii	g	Tecle virginis	xxiii
iii	A		xxiiii
	b		xxv
xi	c	Cypriani et Justini	xxvi
xix	d	Cosme et Damiane	xxvii
	e		xxviii
viii	f	Sancti Michaelis archangeli.	xxix
	g	Hieronimi presb.	xxx

K L October. The nyghte is. xiiii. houres The daye is. x.

xvi	A	Remigii epiſcopi	i
v	b	Leodegarii martyris	ii
xiii	c	Candidi martyris	iii
ii	d	Franciſci confeſſoris	iiii
	e	Appollinaris martyris	v
x	f	Sancte Fidis	vi
	g	Marci et Marcelliani	vii
xviii	A	Sancte Pelagie	viii
vii	b	Dioniſii ruſtici	ix
	c	Gereonis et victoris	x
xv	d	Nigaſii epiſcopi et martiris	xi
iiii	e	Sancti Wilfridi	xii
	f	Tranſlatio ſancti Edwardi	xiii
xii	g	Sancti Calixti epiſcopi	xiiii
i	A	Sancti Wulfrani epiſcopi	xv
	b	Sol in Scorpione	xvi
ix	c	Etheldrede virginis	xvii
	d	Luce euangeliſte	xviii
xvii	e	Fridſwide virginis	xix
vi	f	Sancte Auſtreberte virginis	xx
	g	Undecim milia virginum	xxi
xiiii	A	Sancte Marie Salome	xxii
iii	b	Sancti Romani archiepiſcopi	xxiii
	c	Sancti Maglorie epiſcopi	xxiiii
xi	d	Criſpini et Criſpiniani	xxv
xix	e	Sancti Euariſti epiſcopi	xxvi
	f	Floren. mar. Vigilia	xxvii
viii	g	Simon et Jude	xxviii
	A	Narciſſi epiſcopi	xxix
xvi	b	Germani epiſcopi	xxx
v	c	Quintini martyris, Vigilia	xxxi

KL Nouember. The nyght is .xvi. houres. The daye is .viii.

	d	Feſtum omnium ſanctorum	i
xix	e	Commemoratio animarum.	ii
ii	f	Wineſrede vir. Euſtachii et ſo.	iii
	g	Sancti amanti	iiii
x	A	Leti preſbiteri	v
	b	Leonardi abbatis	vi
xviii	c	Willibrordi archi epiſcopi	vii
vii	d	Quatuor coronatorum	viii
	e	ſancti Theodori martiris	ix
xv	f	ſancti Martini epiſcopi	x
iiii	g	ſancti Martini	xi
	A	Paterni Martiris	xii
xii	b	Brixii epiſcopi et confeſſoris.	xiii
i	c	Tranſlatio ſ. Erkenwaldi	xiiii
	d	Sol in Sagittario	xv
ix	e	Depoſitio Edmundi archiepi.	xvi
	f	Hugonis epiſcopi. Aniani epi.	xvii
xvii	g	Octaua ſancti Martini	xviii
vi	A	ſancti Elizabeth	xix
	b	Edmundi regis et martiris.	xx
xiiii	c	Preſentatio beate marie	xxi
iii	d	Cecilie virginis et martyris.	xxii
	e	Clementis epiſcopi et mar.	xxiii
xi	f	Griſogoni martiris	xxiiii
xix	g	Katherine virginis	xxv
	A	Line epiſcopi et martiris	xxvi
viii	b	Agricole et vitalis	xxvii
	c	Rufi martiris	xxviii
xvi	d	Saturnini. Vigilia.	xxix
v	e	Andree apoſtoli	xxx

KL December. The nyghte is. xviii. houres. The daye is. vi.

	f		i
xiii	g	Sancti Libani	ii
ii	A	Depoſitio ſ. Oſmundi	iii
x	b	Sancti Barbare vir. et mar,	iiii
	c		v
xviii	d	Nicholai epiſcopi.	vi
vi	e	Octaue ſ. Andꝛe	vii
	f	Conceptio beate Marie	viii
xv	g	Cipꝛiani abbatis	ix
iiii	A		x
	b	Sancti Damaſi epiſcopi	xi
xii	c	Palli epiſ. et confeſſoꝛis	xii
i	d	Sancti Lucie virginis	xiii
	e		xiiii
ix	f	Valerii epiſcopi	xv
	g	¶ Sol in Capꝛicoꝛne	xvi
xvii	A		xvii
vi	b	Gratiani epiſcopi	xviii
	c		xix
xiiii	d	Vigilia.	xx
iii	e	Sancti Thome apoſtoli	xxi
	f		xxii
xi	g	Victoꝛis. virginis	xxiii
xix	A	Vigilia	xxiiii
	b	Natiuitas domini	xxv
viii	c	Sancti Stephani	xxvi
	d	Sancti Johannis euangeliſte.	xxvii
xvi		Sanctoꝛum innocencium.	xxviii
v	f		xxix
	g	Tranſlatio ſ. Jacobi	xxx
xiii	A	Silueſtri epiſcopi	xxxi

☞ An Abrydgement of the actes made for the abrogacyon of certayne Holydayes.

FYrſt that the feaſt of the dedicacyon of the Churche, ſhall (in all places throughout this realme) be celebrated and kept on the fyrſte Sondaye of the monethe of October, for euer : and vppon none other daye.

¶ Item, that the feaſte of the patrone of euery Churche within this realme, called commonlye Churche holy daye: ſhall nat frome hence furthe be kepte holy daye except the ſayde feaſt of churche holydaye, be ſuche as muſt be els vnyuerſallye obſerued as holye daye by thys ordynaunce folowynge.

☞ Alſo, that all thoſe feaſtes or holye dayes whiche ſhall happen to occurre, eyther in the harueſt tyme, which is to be compted from the firſt daye of Iulye, vnto the twentye and nyne daye of September, or els in the terme tyme at Weſtmynſter, ſhall nat be kepte nor obſerued frome henceforth as holydayes, except alwayes the feaſtes of the Euangeliſtes the Apoſtles and of our bleſſed ladye and Mary Magdalene and of S. George. And alſo ſuche feaſtes as wherein the kynges Iudges at Weſtminſter hall do nat vſe to ſyt in iudgemente, all ſuche ſhalbe kept holye and ſolempne of euery mā as in tymes paſt hath bene accuſtomed.

¶ Prouided alwaies, yͭ it may be leful vnto al preſtꝭ & clerkes aſwel ſeculer as reguler in yͤ forſaid holy daies now abrogat to ſing or ſay theyr accuſtomed ſeruyce for thoſe holydayes in theyr churches: ſo that they do the ſame nat ſolemlye nor do ringe to the ſame after the maner vſed in hye holydayes, ne commaund or indyct the ſame to be kepte or obſerued as indyct dayes. Fynally that the feaſt of the natyuytye of our lorde, of Eaſter, of the Natiuitye of ſaint John the Baptyſt, and of ſaynt Michael the archangel ſhalbe from hence forthe compted, accepted and taken for the foure generall offerynge dayes.

☙ When the terme begynneth and endethe.

AND for further declaracion of the premiſſes, be it knowen that Eaſter Terme begynneth alwayes the 18. day after Eſter rekenynge Eaſter daye for one, and endeth the monday next after the aſſencyon daye.

¶ Trynytie Terme begynneth alwaye the fryday nexte after Corpus Chryſtie daye and endethe the twentye and eyght daye of June.

¶ Myghelmas Terme begynneth the nyne or ten day of October: and endeth the twentye and eyght or twentye and nyne daye of Nouember.

¶ Hyllary Terme begynneth the twentye and thre or the twentye and foure day of Januarye, and endeth the xii. or xiii daye of Februarye.

¶ In Eaſter Terme on the aſſencyon daie. In Trinitie terme, on the natiuitie of ſaynte John Baptyſte daye

¶ In Mihelmas Terme on Alhallowſe daye.

¶ In Hyllary Terme, on Candelmas daye: the kynges Judges at Weſtmynſter, do nat vſe to ſyt in Judgement, nor vpon any Sondayes.

¶The table of this boke.

¶ Aduouſons.

AN aduouſon of a perſonage or vicarage graũted by the kynge. Fol.i.
An aduouſon of a Deanery, Prouoſtſhyppe or maſterſhip of a colledge by the kynge Fol.ii.
An aduouſon of a benefyce graunted by a Baron, Knyghte. &c. Fol.eodem.
¶The kynges letters to a Deane and chapter for an aduouſon. Fol.iiii.
¶To a byſhop for a lyke thing by yͤ king. Fo.eodẽ
An aduouſon of a prebẽde in the kinges colledge in Oxforde. Fol.v.

¶ Preſentacyons.

¶ ¶The fourme of a preſentacyon to a perſonage by the kyng Fo.vi.
¶The fourme of a preſentacyon where an archedeacon or other eccleſiaſticall perſon hath iuriſdiction ordinarye. Fol.vii.
¶The fourme of a preſẽtacyon in the marches of Caleys voyde by atteynder. Fol.viii.
¶The fourme of a preſentacion made by a knight or Gentylman. Fol.ix
A preſentacyon to a perſonage or vicarage by a maſter of an hoſpytall & his brethren, or by a Deane and chapiter or ſuch other. Fo.eodem
A preſentacyon, ſede vacante. Fol.x.
An other fourme of a preſentacyon ſede vacãte. Fol.eodem.

¶ Letters miſſiue.

¶ Letters miſſiue to a byſhop of the collacion of a benefyce by the kynge. Fol xi.

The fourme of a letter from one frende to an other for lyke purpoſe. fol.eodem.
A preſentacyon to a Chauntre by yͤ king. fo.xxii
A preſentacion to a prebend by the king. fo.eodē
Notes to be dylygently obſerued in makynge of preſentacyons. fol.eodem.

¶ Patentes of gyftes donatyue.

The gyfte of a fre chapel, by the king. fo.xiiii.
An other fourme of a collacyon by an Eſquyre or other common perſon. fo,eodem.
A patente donatyue of a prebende voyde by the laſt promocion of the laſt incumbent. fo.eodē.
The gyfte of a prebende in the kynges Colledge in Oxforde folio eodem.
A prebende in Wyndſour. folio.xv.
A warraunte for a feloweſhyp in the kinges hal at Chambryge. folio eodem.
The fourme of the kynges letters patentes of collation of a prebende made cauſa permutacionis. folio.xvi.
The fourme of a preſentacyon, cauſa permutacionis inter rectores. folio eodem.
An other fourme of the ſame. folio.xvii.
The fourme of a warraunte for a Congedelier folio eodem.
The fourme of the letter miſſiue to the Deane and chappyter by the kynge. folio.xviii.
¶ A warraunt for a royall aſſent. fo.eodem.

¶ Letters of ſignificaunt.

¶ A patēt of a royall aſſent with a ſignifycaunt to the Metropolitane. folio xix
The fourme of a ſignificaunt to the metropolytane of the prouynce vpon a newe foundacyon of a byſhoprycke. folio eodem

A warraunt for the reſtitucion of the poſſeſſions of a Byſhoppryke folio .xx.
¶ The fourme of a charter of fee ſimple with a letter of attourneys. folio eodem.
A dede of fee ſymple to the huſbande and wyfe ioyntly infeoffed. folio .xxi.
¶ The fourme of a wyddowes gyfte in her wydowhode. folio .xxii.
¶ The fourme of a charter of fee ferme made by the chyefe lorde. folio eodem.
¶ The fourme of a purchaſe of landes in fee ſymple of the kynge to be holden in capite. fo. eod.
¶ The fourme of a patente for a benefyce, or landes giuen by the king in pure almeſſe. fo. xxiiii.
A charter of fee ſimple with a condicio͂. fo. xxv.
An other fourme of a dede of fee ſymple with co͂dicion to refeffe the morgageour. fo. xxvi.
¶ The gyfte of manoure with the aduouſon appe͂daunte there vnto by the kyng to a man and his heyres males. folio .xxviii.
A charter of fee taile tripertyte. folio .xxviii.
A gyfte in franke mariage. folio .xxix.
An other fourme of a gyfte in the ſpeciall taile. folio .xxx.
An other forme of a ſpecyal taile. fol. eodem
A dede of fe ſimple in exchaunge. fol. eodem.
Another fourme of an exchaunge. fo. xxxi.
A graunt of landes to a ſpyrytuall perſon with a dyſpenſacion. fol. xxxii.

¶ Leaſes by Indenture.

¶ The fourme of leaſe by indenture of a teſtame͂t in London or els where. fol. xxxiiii.
A leaſe of a perſonage. folio .xxxvii.
A leaſe made by a deane and chapter of a perſonage appropryate. folio .xl.

A leaſe of grayne with a clauſe of dyſtreyſſaunce made to a fermer. fo.xlii.
A lyke fourme of a leaſe in Eng. fo.eodem.
A perfecte leaſe of ſundrye lordeſhipes with dyuerſe clauſes of couenauntes fo.xliii.
A leaſe of a brewehouſe. fo.xlix.
An other leaſe fol.l.
A leaſe for yeres of a houſe. fol.li.

¶ Releaſes.

A releaſe made to the tenauntes of the freeholde of a manoure. fol.liiii.
An other fourme of the ſame fo.eodem.
A releaſe made by dedes of tenementes before purchaſed with a clauſe of warrantyſe. fo.lv.
A releaſe made by the heyre whiche hath ryghte in the taple. fol.lvi.
A releaſe made by the feoffes to one of them. fo.lvii.
A releaſe made of landes in morgage fo.eodem
A releaſe of dowry made by a wydowe. fo.lviii.
A releaſe made to the tenauntes for terme of yeres. fol.eodem.

☞ A dede of ſale with. Alienacions.

A dede of ſale made by executoures both in Latyn and in Englyſhe. fo.eodem
The forme of the ſame dede in engliſhe. fo.lix.
An alienacion of a reuerſion. lxi.
The fourme of the ſame in Englyſhe. fo.eodē.
A letter of attorne vpon the ſame both in Latyn and Englyſhe. fol.lxii.
An alienacion of fre rente bothe in Latyn and in Englyſhe. fo.eodem
A graunt of annuitie or yerely rent. fo.lxiiii
A ſurrender. fol.lxv
A particion betwene ſiſters. fo.eod

Aſſignement of dowry at ẏ church dore. fo. lxvii.
¶To make a copye of landes holden by the yarde. fol. eodem.
Another fourme for certaine rente for all maner of ſeruyce. fol. eodem.
A recognition of a tenaunte what he holdeth of the Lorde. fo. lxviii.
¶The fourme of a copye after auncient demeane where thre proclamations ſhuld be had. fo. lxix.
¶The forme of a copy in auncient demeine where the wyfe ſhalbe examyned fol. eodem.
An other fourme for terme of lyfe. fol. lxx.
An other fourme vpon condicion. fo. eodem.
A ſurrender made to the Baylyfe oute of the courte fo. eodem.
An other fourme where the lorde graunted a copy of his ſpeciall graunte. fol. lxxi.
An other maner for terme of yeres where ẏ lorde ſhall kepe reparation. fo. eodem.
An other where a man pretendeth a tytle & after releaſeth in the courte. fo. eodem.
A fourme of a copye where the heyre is admytted to his landes, after the death of his father. fol. lxxii.
An other fourme of a copy where the landes are made entayled with a remainder ouer. fo. eodē
Another forme of a copye for terme of lyfe, with dyuers remaynders ouer fo. lxxiii.
A ſurrender oute of the courte, and a remainder with a condycyon. fo. eodem.
A ſupplicacyon to be exempte frome all maner enqueſtes, and iuries within the lordeſhyppes. fol. eodem.

Indentures of al ſortes,

An indenture of ſale with a repourchaſe. fol.lxvi.
An indenture of ſale of wood. folio.lxvii.
An indenture of bargayne of wheate. fo.lxviii.
An indenture ſettynge oute a leaſe. folio.lxix.
An indenture for the ſale of a reuerſion. fo.lxx.
An other ſale of reuerſion in the maner of a dede in Latin. folio.lxxii.
An indenture defeſaunte of a former ſale of landes. folio.lxxiii.
An indēture of ſale of copy hold lādes. fo.lxxiiii.
An indenture for the fermynge of a perſonage. folio.lxxvi.
An indenture betwene parteners. folio.lxxviii.
An indenture for a prentice. folio.lxxx.
An other for the ſame in Englyſhe. folio.lxxxi.
An indenture of morgage. folio.lxxxii.
A formal indenture for a playne bargayne whiche is a good preſidence in all comen ſales of landes. folio.lxxxiii.
An indenture of particion of landes deuided amonge ſyſters. folio.lxxxvi.
An indenture of ſale of plate vppon a condicion and in defaut of repayment for euer. fo.lxxxviii.
A warde. folio eodem

☞ Obligatyons.

The fourme of makynge all kyndes of Obligatyons. folio.[illegible]
An Obligatyon where.ii.are bound to twayne. folio eodem

m.*

Where.iii.are bounde to one. folio eodem
An Obligatyon where .ii. owners of a ſhyppe

are

are bounde to .ii. marchauntes. folio eodem
An oblygatyon wherein .iii. are bounde to the kynge and other, folio .c.i.
An Oblygatyon of diuers dayes of paymentes with the expreſſynge of a forfayte, if defaulte be made. folio eodem
A ſure Oblygatyon in a caſe where the dettoure is miſtruſted for flyenge into Saynctuary or beyonde the Sea, folio eodem
¶ Conditions of diuers ſortes. folio .c.ii.
A Condition for perfourmyng of a Ward in a matter of landes. folio eodem.
A Condition to delyuer corne at a certayne daye and place. folio .c.iii.
A Condition to mainteyne poſſeſſion in a caſe of landes. folio .eodem.
A Condition for the warrauntie of the wood, or any lyke thynge. folio .c.iiii.
A Condition vpon an indenture of apprentiſhip folio .c.v.
A Condition where a man hathe boughte an others righte, and hathe a letter of attourneye to ſewe for the ſame. folio eodem
A Condition to kepe the peace, and to be of good abearynge. folio .c.vi.
A Condition to warraunt the ſale of a Shyppe. folio eodem.
A Condition to cauſe a man to ſeale an Obligatyon by a day. folio eodem.
A Condition to deliuer Oyles by a daye fyxed. folio .c.vii.
A Condition to make eſtate to an other by a certayne day. folio eodem.
A Condition to ſaue a man harmeleſſe that is bounde for an other man by recogniſaunce. folio eodem.

A Condition to paye a rent accordinge to an indenture of a leaſe. folio.eodem.
A Condition vpon an indenture of ſale to make good the ſumme. folio.c.viii.
A Condition in a Jointer to gyue eſtate in certayne landes to the wyfe. folio eodem.
A Condition to parforme a payre of indentures. folio.c.ix.
A Condition to ſaue a man harmeleſſe beyng ſuretye for an other man in a ſimple obligation. folio eodem.
A Condition of peace or good.&c. folio eodem.
A Condition to be true priſoner. folio.c.x.
A Condition for the ſealinge of acquittaunce or releaſe of landes.&c. folio eodem.

¶ Acquittaunces both in latine and Engliſhe.

¶ Acquittance of parcel of a ſumme. fol.eodem
Acquittaunce of annuitie. folio.c.xi.
Acquittaunce for the tenthes and ſubſidie paied to the Collectours. folio eodem.
A generall quittaunce. folio.c.xii.
A quittaunce made by a vycare or perſon, to the proctours of his vycarage or perſonage .fo.eo.
Letters of manumiſſion for a bonde man, in Latyn and Engliſhe. folio.c.xiii.

☞ To make dyuers letters of Attourneys.

☞ A generall letter of Attourneye to recouer dettes. folio.c.xv.
A letter of attourney for a ſpeciall det. fo.c.xvii.
A letter of attourneye to deliuer poſſeſſions of landes. folio eodem.
A letter of attourneye to receyue poſſeſſions of landes. folio.c.xviii

A letter of attourney generall and ſpecyall, in a matter of landes. folio eodem.
A letter of attourney vpon a patent. folio.c.xx.
A like fourme of the ſame in Englyſhe. fol.c.xxi.
A letter of Subſtitucion where the attourneye maketh a deputie vnder him. folio.c.xxii.

¶ To make letters Patentes dyuers and ſundrye fourmes.

¶ A Patent of an office for terme of lyfe with a fee aſſigned to the ſame. folio.c.xxiii.
A graunte of the kepynge of a Manour, Parke or Lodge. folio eodem.
A peticion to the kyng for a pore ſcoler. fo.c.xxv.
A letter patent of a yerelye annuitie with diuers other clauſes of fees. folio.c.xxvi.
A letter patent of the kinge or a lord concerning the gifte of a ſtewardſhyp and conſtable. fo.c.xxvii.
A letter patent for kepinge of an Ideote or Lunatyke. folio.c.xxix.
A letter of ſaufe conduyte for a certayne of yeres folio eodem
A briefe commiſſion of a ſtewarde. folio.c.xxxii.
A Patent of annuitie or yearelye fee gyuen by a gentylman to his ſeruaunt for promotion of mariage. folio eodem.

☞ To make diuers and ſundrye kyndes of Supplycacyons, Billes of complaintes, Anſwers and other peticions to be put for any matter in the kinges courtes folio.c.xxxiii.

¶ To the kinge our mooſt dradde ſoueraygne lorde. folio eodem.

A byl

A Byll of complaynt vppon certayne grefes requyryng a wrytte of Cerciof. folio.c.xxxiiii.
A Byll of complaynte, for the ryghte of landes where a ſtate was made by dyſceyt, and to requyre a Subpena vpon the ſame. folio.c.xxxvi.
A Byll of Subpena for a tytle of landes entayled. folio.c.xxxvii.
The Aunſwere of J. M. to the byll of complaynt of Richard R. huſbandman. fol.c,xxxix.
A Byll of complaynte to the Chauncerye for a det without a ſpecialtie. folio.c.xlii.
The anſwere to the ſame bil. folio.c.xliii.
Another forme of a byl for a ſubpena. fo.c.xliiii.
A Byll of complaint where a Byll hathe paſſed in mater wrongfully alleged. folio.c.xlv.
A warrant for a ſumme of money. folio.c.xlvii.
A warrant dormant. folio eodem
A warrant for a bucke. folio.c.xlviii
A dede vpon landes gotten by Fyne and recouerye. folio eodem
A dede of lettynge ouer of a ward. folio.c.xlix

☞ To forme letters Teſtimonialles.

A letter of Teſtimonye for an obligation confeſſed in a courte. folio eodem
An other Teſtimony in Englyſhe for the approuynge of a Teſtament. folio.c.l.
A good Preſident of Teſtament. folio eodem
The maner to make a Supplication vpon breakynge of promiſſe and ſuch lyke. folio.c,liii.
An other vpon diſceyt by a parteyner. fol.c.liiii.
A Byll of complaynte made for recouerynge of Euidence made by comvulſion. folio.c.lv.
A Byll of a tytle of copy holde land. folio.c.lvii.

¶ Additions to the boke of inſtrumentes.

¶ A graunt of a ward within age. Folio.c.lix.
A Warrant for the payment of annuitie.fo.c.lx
A grant of a warde by the kinge. Folio.c.lxi
A lycence to be abſent from the Parliamente. folio eodem.
The corporation of a towne. folio eodem
A graunt of a Fayre. Folio.c.lxiii.
A graunt for a warren. folio eodem
A lycence for a man to kepe on his cap.fo.c.lxiiii
A lycēce for apparel and to ſhote in croſſebowes and handgonnes. Folio eodem
A Placard for a croſſebowe. Folio.c.lxv
A lycence to vſe the game of cloſſynge. Fo.c.lxvi
A lycence to reteyne.xx. men. Folio eodem
Non reſidence. Folio.c.lxvii.
A graunte of the erection of an offyce by the kynge. Folio.c.lxviii
A graunt of the offyce of one of the audytoures of the Eſchequer. Folio.c.lxix
A graunte of a ſtewardſhyppe for terme of lyfe. Folio.c.lxx
A graunt of a ſtewardeſhyppe durynge pleaſure Folio.c.lxxi.
A graunte of an vnder ſtewardeſhyp. Fol.eodem
A graunte of the offyce of an Audytoure. Folio.c.lxxii.
A graunte of Annuitie for terme of lyfe. Folio eodem

A graunte of annuitie made by a Perſone of a churche, to endure ſo longe as he ſhall be Perſone. folio,c.lxxiii.
A graunte of annuitie for terme of lyfe. fo.eod̄.
A graunt of annuitie with a payne for non payenge of the ſame, folio.c.lxxiiii.
A graunt of annuitie made to a woman after the deathe of her huſbande vppon condytyon folio.c. lxxv.
A graunt of annuitie for miniſtracion of goddes ſeruice. folio,c.lxxvi.
A graunte of annuitie to the vſe of a woman to be gyuen after the deathe of her houſbande. folio,c,lxxvii.
A dede of feoffament made vpon a decree in the chauncerye. folio eodem.
A dede of feoffamente of landes gyuen by teſtamente with a refeoffamente folio eodem.
A dede of refeoffamente. folio.c.lxxviii.
A dede of feoffamente made by hym that hathe landes by diſcente. folio,c,lxxix.
A dede of feoffamente vppon condition of payment or none payment of money with a letter of attourney. folio eodem.
A dede of the ferme. folio,c.lxxxi.
A graunte to the reuerſion of certayne landes with other landes in poſſeſſion. folio.c.lxxxii.
A dede of fee ferme and a reentrie for defaulte of paymente of the ferme, or for ſuyte of courte vndone. folio.lxxxiii.
A dede of feoffamente made in the fulfyllynge the laſte wyll of the teſtatoure vntyll a certayne ſumme of money be payed. folio.c.lxxxiiii.
A graunt of landes vpon condition to fynde the graunter meate and drynke. folio.c.lxxxv.

A dede

A dede of feoffamente of landes pourchaſed folio.c.lxxxvi
A ſtate of landes ſold by the executours. fo.eod.
A dede of feoffament for keping of an obyte, the terme of.xx.yeres. folio.c.lxxxvii.
A dede where the lorde graunteth that his tenaunte ſhall holde his copy holde by free charter folio.c.lxxxviii.
A dede of feoffamente of the moytie of a maner recouered by a wryt of entre in le poſt.fo c.lxxxix
A dede of feoffament of landes in an auncient demeane recouered there by fyne. folio.c.lxxxx
A dede of feoffamente of landes in London. folio.c.lxxxxi.
A feoffament made by hym which hathe a hundreth of the kynges graunte with a letter of attourney. folio eodem.
A releaſe where .M. hathe recouered landes by fyne, &c. fol.c.lxxxxiii
A letter of atturney made by executours.fo.eod.
A letter of atturney to entre into landes and tenementes. folio,c.lxxxxiiii.
A letter of attourney to entre for default of payment. folio.c.lxxxxv.
A letter of attourneye to receyue poſſeſſion of landes extended by a ſtatute marchaunte folio.c.lxxxxvi.
To receyue attourneye. folio eodem
A letter of attourney to make ſute to the courte folio.c.lxxxxvii
A byll oblygatory. folio eodem.
An oblygatyon made to a ſheriffe. folio eodem
A Condition of an oblygatyon where cattell are deliuered by replee. folio eodem
A Condition for apparence in the kinges bench for good abearynge. folio.c.lxxxxviii.

A condicion for apperance in the kynges bench for peace. folio eodem.
A condicion for apperaunce in the Comen place for Dette. folio eodem.
A condycion contaynynge one daye of payment, fo.c lxxxix.
A condicion contaynynge two dayes of paiment folio eodem.
A Condition conteynynge dyuers dayes of payment. folio eodem.
A condicion to delyuer a last of Salmon, fo.cc.
A condicion that the obligoure ſhall nat ſell his lande to no other but to the oblige. fo.eodem
A condycion to ſaue a man harmeleſſe of an obligacion that he is bounde with hym to an other. folio.cc.i.
A condycion to kepe the peace to a certayne day and than to appeare before the kynges counſell. folio eodem.
A condycyon to dyſcharge and ſaue harmeleſſe of an oblygation, bondes, wryttynges and promyſes. folio eodem.
A condicyon to kepe peace. folio eodem.
A condycyon of Arbytrament, and if the Arbytrours can nat agre to ſtande to the iudgement of an Umper, folio.cc.ii.
A condycyon that a man ſhall honeſtlye behaue hym ſelfe and nat to reſorte to the houſe of the oblyge. folio.cc.iii.
A condycyon that the huſbande ſhall ſuffre hys wyfe to make a wyll of her goodes to the value of fortye pounde. folio eodem.
A condycyon that the huſbande ſhall leaue hys wyfe worth an hundreth pound after his death. folio.cc.iiii.

A condi

A condycyon to perfourme certayne couenauntes cōpryſed in a payre of indentures. fo.eod̄
An other in Latin for the ſame fol eodem.
A condycyon concernynge the offyce of a ſhyriffe Baylyffe. folio eodem.
Acquitance made by one creditour fo.cc.v.
A ſhorte quytaunce for the terme of a benefyce. folio eodem.
Acquytaunce for the redempcion of landes before ſolde condicionally. folio.cc.vi.
A defeſaunce vpon a recogniſaunce taken by the chefe Juſtyce of the kynges benche or common place. folio eodem.
An Indenture vppon reſignacyon of a benefice. fol.cc.vii.
An Indenture where the executour of the ſecond leaſe, grauntethe ouer hys eſtate with a ſtocke. folio,cc.ix.
A ſupplycacyon to the kynge oure ſoueraygne lorde for a forfete. folio.cc.xii.
A priuie ſeale to the treſourer and chamberlaine of the Excheker for the ſame fol.cc.xiii.
An other priuie ſeale for a like matter. fo.eod̄.
A pryuye ſeale to the treaſourer and Chamberlayne of the Eſchequer for the leuieng of a taple for a forfete. folio.cc.xiiii.
A ſupplycacyon for a forfayte of goodes nat cuſtomed to the kynge oure ſoueraygne Lorde. folio.cc.xv.
A pryuye ſeale vpon iſſues forfaited in attaynt. folio,cc,xvi.

FINIS.

C
FV
pl

T R

vilec
D.m
catio
senta
cl(ste
tagc)
comi
cis et
then.
ne du
cessio
bum
imam
latio
nitio
vel di

¶ A RYGHT FRVTEFVLL BOKE OF EXEMPLERS or copies, of ſundrye ſortes of inſtrumentes or wrytynges.

¶ An aduouſon of a perſonage or vicarage graunted by the kynge.

REX OMNIBVS AD quos.&c. Salutem. Sciatis ꝙ nos ex ſpeciali gratia noſtra certaqꝫ ſcientia, dedimus et conceſſimus, ac per preſentes damus et cõcedimus dilectis ſeruientibus noſtris. A.B. & C.D. militibus primam proximamqꝫ aduocationem, donationem, collationem, preſentacionem liberamqꝫ diſpoſitionem eccleſie parochialis (or if it be of a vicarage) vicaria perpetue eccleſie de N. in comitat noſtro Kanc. Cantuariẽ dioceſis et noſtri patronatus pleno iure exiſtẽ. vel in iure corone noſtre vel ratione ducatus noſtri, Lancaſtrie, vel ex conceſſione. A.B. hac vice tantum. &c habendum et tenendum, predictam primã proximamqꝫ aduocationem, donationem, collationem, preſentacionẽ, liberamqꝫ diſpoſitionem prefatis A.B. et C.D. coniunctī vel diuiſim; aut eorum aſſignatis et eorum cuilibꝫ pro vnica et proxima vacatione eiſdem dumtaxat. Ita ꝙ bene licebit eiſdem. A.B. et C.D. coniunctim vel diuiſim aut eorum aſſignatis ſeu eorum cuilibꝫ authoritate preſentis doni et conceſſionis noſtre vnum aliquem idoneum virum ad dictam eccleſiam Dioceſano eiuſdem, aut alteri iudici in ea parte competenti, preſẽtare cum primo et proxime prefatam eccleſiam (vt prefertur) ꝑ mortem, reſignationem, priuationem, ceſſionem, ſeu quacumqꝫ alia ratione vacare cõtigerit. Ac omnia alia et ſingula, que circa premiſſa neceſſaria fuerint, ſeu quomodolibꝫ oportuna peragere et implere, tam plene libere, ac integre q̃ nos ipſi perageremus, ſi pñs conceſſio noſtra prefatis A.B. et C.D. facta non fuiſſet. In cuius rei. &c.

THE kyng, to al you to whom. &c. Sendeth gretynge, knowe ye that we of our eſpecial grace & certaine knowlege, haue giuen and granted, and by theſe preſentes, gyue and grant vnto our beloued ſeruauntes A.B. and C.D. knyghtes the fyrſte and nexte aduouſon donation, collation, preſentacion, and free diſpoſition of the paryſſhe churche, or if it be of a vicarage, of the vicarage of the perpetuall churche of N. in oure

countie of Kent in the dioces of Canterbury and of our patronage fully of right beinge, or in the right of our crowne, or by reaſone of oure Dukedome of Lancaſter, or of the graunte of A. B. by thys ſtrength only. &c. To haue and to holde the foreſayde fyrſte, and nexte aduouſon donation collation preſentacion and fre diſpoſition to the foreſayde A. B. and C. D, or theyr aſſignes for one and next aduoydaunce of the ſame, when it ſhal happen. So that it ſhalbe lawful to the ſame A. B. and C. D. ioyntly or ſeuerally or to theyr aſſignes or any of them by thauctoritie of thys our preſent gyft and graunte any honeſt or worthy man vnto the ſayde churche to the Dioceſane of the ſame or to any other competente iudge in this behalfe, to preſent when ſo euer fyrſte and nexte, the foreſayde churche as before is ſayde by deathe, reſignation, priuation deceſſion or by any other maner of reaſō ſhal fortune to ſtande voyde. And alſo al and ſynguler, other thynges whiche aboue the premiſſes ſhalbe or by any maner of meanes behouable, to do and fulfyll, as fully, frely and holy as we might do, yf thys oure preſent graunte to the foreſayde A. B. and C. D. hadde nat bene made. In wytneſſe. &c.

¶ An aduouſon of a Deanrye, prouoſteſhip, or maiſterſhip of a colege by Patent.

REX omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutē. Sciatis quod nos ex gracia noſtra ſpeciali, certa ſcientia, & mero motu noſtro dedimus et conceſſimus ac tenore preſentium damus et concedimus dilectis ſubditis noſtris A. B. & C. D. armigeris primam ac proximam aduocationē. &c. Decanatus, prepoſiture magiſtr. ſiue prefecture collegij noſtri de M. in comitatu noſtro M. &c. Habendū ut ſupra.

THE kynge vnto all to whom. &c. greatyng, know ye that we of our grace eſpeciall true knowlege and of our mere mocion haue gyuen & graunted and by the tenoure of theſe our preſentes do giue and graunte, to our beloued ſubiectes A. B. & C. D. Eſquiers the fyrſt and nexte, aduouſon. &c. of the deanrie, Prepoſitourſhyp mayſterſhyp or perfectourſhip of our college of M. in our county of M. &c. To haue. &c. As is aforeſayde.

¶ An aduouſon of a benefyce graunted by a baron, knyght, or eſquyer. &c.

OMNIBUS xp̄ifidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum peruenerit A. P. dñs P. aut A. B. miles, vel armiger

ger verus et indubitatus patronus rectori eccleſie parochial. de M. Eboracen. dioceſis ſalutē ī dn̄o ſempiternā. Noueritis me prefatum A dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, et hoc p̄nti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe dilect. mihi Chriſtophoro P. et Edmū L. generoſis coniunctim et eorū alteri per ſe diuiſim, executoribus et aſſignatis ſuis primam et proximā aduocacionem, donationem, noīationē, preſentacionem liberamque diſpoſitionē predicte rectorie eccleſie perochia de M. Volens et hoc p̄nti ſcripto meo concedens, q̄ bene liceat et licebit dictis Chriſtoph. et Edmun. coniunctim et eorū alteri per ſe diuiſim execut̄. et aſſigna. ſuis ad predict' eccl'iam quandocunque quomodocumque et qualitercumque per mortem, reſignationem, priuacionem, ceſſionem, permutationem, dimiſſionem, ſiue quocumque alio modo primo et proxime vacare contigerit, vnū aliquē virū honeſtū et literatum p̄ntare, ceteraque oīa que ad patroni munus ſeu officium ſpectant perficere pro huiuſmodi prima proximaq; vacatione tantum, adeo plene et integre ſicuti egomet ea in perte facerem ſi hoc preſens ſcriptum meum factum minime fuiſſet.

In cuius rei teſtimoniū huic p̄nti ſcripto meo ſigillum meum ad arma appoſui. Dat̄ ſecūdo die Julii. Anno dn̄i milleſi-

mo quingenteſemo quadrageſſimo primo Et anno regni dñi noſtri. H. octaui dei gratia Anglie. &c. trigeſimo tertio.

To al true Chriſten people to whom this preſente wrytynge ſhall come A.P. lorde P. or A.B. knyght or Eſquier, true and vndoubted patron of the pariſh church of N. in the dioces of Yorke, Sendeth greetynge in our Lorde god euerlaſtynge, know ye me the foreſayde A. to haue gyuen graunted and by this my preſent wrytynge confyrmed to my welbeloued, Criſtofer P. & Edmunde L. gentylman ioyntlye and to eyther of them, by him ſelfe diuiſible to theyr executours and aſſignes, the fyrſt and nexte aduouſon, donacion, nominacion preſentacion and free diſpoſition of the rectory or perſonage of the foreſayde paryſhe church of N. willing and by this my preſente wrytynge, that it may be lawefull and ſhalbe lawefull to the ſayde Cryſtofer and Edmounde ioyntelye and to eythere of them by hym ſelfe ſeuerallye to theyr executours and aſſignes, to the forſayde parryſhe churche whan ſo euer howe ſo euer and by what ſoeuer meanes by death reſignacion, priuacion, ceſſion permutacyon dymiſſion or by what ſoeuer other maner, fyrſte and nexte it ſhal happen to be voyde, one any honeſt man and beynge lerned or lettured to preſent and all other thynges whiche vnto the rewarde or offyce of a patron belongeth to fulfyll for ſuche fyrſte and nexte vacacyon or aduoydaunce onely as fully and holye as I my ſelfe in that behalfe myght do yf thys my preſente wrytynge made haddenat bene made. In wytneſſe whereof to thys my preſent wrytynge I haue ſette to my ſeale at armes, dated the ſeconde daye of Julye. The yere of our lorde a M.CCCCC.xli. And the yere of the reigne of our ſoueraigne lorde Henrye the .viii. by the grace of god kinge of Englande. &c. xxxiii.

☞ The kynges letters to a deane and Chapiter, for an aduouſon.

TRVSTYE and welbeloued we grete you wel. For aſmuche as we muche tendre the conuenient preferment of our welbeloued ſeruant. A. B. to the entent he may be the more encouraged, and alſo the better able to proſecute and finally to accomplyſhe the effect and purpoſe of his learnynge. We haue thought it mete by theſe our letters, to deſire and praye you, that for our ſake, ye wyll immediatly vpon the ſyghte hereof vnder youre chapiter ſeale, conferre and gyue the nexte auoidance of the prebende of C. or of the next prebende in that oure churche, whiche ſhalbe in your gyft and diſpoſycyon to ſuch perſons as our ſayde ſeruaunt ſhal name to his vſe and behofe. Where in ye ſhall adminiſter vnto vs a right acceptable pleaſure, to be hereafter remembred in any your lawful ſutes when occaſiou ſhall there vnto ſerue accordyngly. Gyuen vnder our ſignet. &c.

¶ To a byſſhoppe for a lyke thynge by the kynge.

RYGHT reuerende father in God right truſty and right welbeloued we grete you wel. Where as we be very deſirous for the honeſte qualytyes which we vnderſtande to be in our welbeloued chapleine A. B. to ſe hym furnyſhed with conuenyente lyuynges accordyngly: We haue thought good to deſyre and pray you that the rather for our ſake and at the contemplacion of theſe our letters ye wyl forthwith vnder your ſufficyent wrytyng enſealed, gyue and graunt to his behoue the nexte aduouſon of the prebende or perſonage of B. Wherin ye ſhal deſerue our ryght verey thankes. &c.

¶ An aduouſon of a prebende in the kinges colledge in Oxforde.

REX omnibus ad quos. &c. Sciatis nos de gratia noſtra ſpeciali, ac ex certa ſcientia, meroq; motu noſtro dediſſe conceſſiſſe et confirmaſſe, ac preſenti ſcripto noſtro dare concedere et cōfirmare dilectis nobis T. H. et N. M. primam et proximam aduocationem canonicatus et prebende in collegio noſtro Oxon. Vulgariter nuncupato (kyng Henrye the eyghtes college) ac plenam et integram collationem huiuſmodi canonicatus et prebende pro prima et proxima vacatione eiuſdem tantum. Ita q; bene licebit eiſdem T. H. et N. M. ac eorum vtriq; cōiunctim et diuiſim execut. et aſſign. ſuis ac eorum vtriuſq; canonicatum et prebēdam predict. ſic (vt premittitur) primo et proxime vacantez, vni alicui perſone idonee vere et actualiter intuitu charitatis conferre. Necnon literas collationis ad hoc ſufficientes et in iure validas facere ſigillare et tradere. Decanoq; et canonicis dicti collegii noſtri pro huiuſmodi perſone receptione, admiſſione, et inſtallatione reſcribere, ceteraq; omnia circa premiſſa neceſſaria facere et exequi pro huiuſmodi prima (vt premittitur) ac proxima vacatione tantum, adeo

plene ac integre ſicut nos ipſi faceremus et exequeremur ſi preſens hec noſtra conceſſio fctā nequaq̄ fuiſſet. In cuiꝰ rei, &c

THE kyng to al to whō. &c. knowe ye that we of oure grace eſpeciall and true knowlege, & of our mere mocion to haue giuen graunted and confyrmed and by this our preſent writinge to gyue graunt and confyrme, to our beloued T. H. and N. M. the fyrſt and next aduouſon, of the canonice and prebende in our college of Oxonforth vulgularly called kynge Henry the eyghtes college and ful and hole collacion of ſuch canonſhyp and prebendaryſhyppe for the fyrſte and nexte auoydaunce of the ſame only. So that it ſhall be lawfull vnto the ſame T. H. and N. M. and to eyther of theym ioitly and ſeuerally to theyr executours and aſſignes and to euery of them, the canonſhyp and prebendary aforeſayd as is before ſhewed, fyrſte and next be voyde, to any other honeſt perſon truly and actually be in the aſpect of charitie to conferre. And alſo letters of collation or pleſynge, vnto this ſufficient and lawefull in the lawe to do ſeale and gyue, to the deane and canons of our ſayde college, for the reception admiſſion and inſtallacion of ſuch perſon to write. And al other thinges aboutes the premiſſes neceſſary to do and folowe for ſuch, fyrſt as aforeſayde, and next auoydance onely as fully and as holy as we our ſelf ſhuld or might do and execute if this our preſent grante had neuer bene made. In wytneſſe. &c.

¶ The fourme of a preſentacion to a perſonage, by the kynge.

REX reuerendiſſimo in Chriſto patri et domino dño E. permyſſione diuina Eborum Archiepiſcopo, Anglie primati et metripolitano eiuſque in abſentia vicario ſuo in rebus eccleſiaſticis generali. Salutem. Ad eccleſiam parochialē de M. veſtre dioceſis modo per mortem vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacan. et ad noſtram donationem pleno cure ſpectantem, Dilectum Capellanū nrm̄ A. B. clericum intuitu charitatis vobis pñtamus. Mandantes vti dictum A. Capellanum nrm̄ ad prefatam eccleſiā admittere, cumque rectorē eiuſdē inſtituere cū ſuis iurib9 et ptineñ vniuerſis, ceteraq; expedire et peragere que vr̄o ī hac parte incumbūt officio murerique paſtorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ But if the churche be voyde by reſignation, then ye ſhall ſaye.

Modo per liberam et ſpontaneā reſignationem A. B. vltimi incumbētis eiuſdem vacante. &c.

¶ If by atteynder, then thus.

Per attincturam A. B. vltimi incumbentis ibidem qui de alta proditione nuper attinctus fuit vacante.

¶ Et ſic de conſimilibus.

Alſo ye ſhall vnderſtande, that the kynges maieſtie hath as the caſe requirethe, ſundry tytles to preſente: for ſometyme he preſenteth by his prerogatiue royall, and then ye ſhall ſaye.

Et ad noſtram donacionem ratione prerogatiue noſtre regie ſpectantem. &c.

Sometyme by reaſon that the temporalytes of a biſhopriche be in his handes, and then ye ſhall ſaye. Racione temporalium epiſcopatus N. in manibus noſtris exiſten.

Sometyme his grace preſenteth by the graunte of an aduouſon of an other man and then ye ſhall ſaye.

Ratione conceſſionis A. B. quam idem A. primam et primam aduocationē eiuſdem nobis largitus eſt. &c.

And if the Manoure wherevnto the aduouſon is appendante, be parcell of the Duchye of Lancaſter: then ye ſhall ſaye.

Et ad noſtram donationē ratione Ducatus noſtri Lancaſtrie ſpectantem. &c.

¶ Et ſic de reliquis. &c.

THE kyng, to the reuerend father in Chryſt and lorde, lorde Edward by diuine ſufferance Archebiſhop of Yorke, primate of Englande and metropolitane of the ſame in his abſence to his vicare generall, in eccleſiaſtical matters. Sendeth gretyng, vnto the pariſhe churche of N. of your dioces, nowe by the deathe of the laſte incumbent there beynge voyde and vnto our donacyon or gyfte of full ryght belonginge, our wel beloued chapleyne A. B. clerke of thaſpecte of charytye to you we do preſente, commaundynge to be vſed the ſayde A. oure chapelayne to the foreſayd churche to admitte and him perſon or gouernour of the ſame to inſtitute to all his ryghtes and appurtenaunces. And all other thinges to expede & do, whiche to your office in this behalfe do appertayne and with a ſhepardelye rewarde whytſaue ye hym to fauoure. In wytnes. &c.

☞ Nowe by free and wyllyng reſignacion of A. B. laſt incumbent of the ſame beynge voyde. &c.

¶ By thattaynture of A. B. laſt incumbent there the whiche of hyghe treaſone was lately attented beynge voyde. &c.

¶ And to our donation by reaſon of our kyngly prerogatyue belongynge.

☞ By reſon of the temporaltes, of the

byſchopriche

byſſhopryche of M. in our handes being

¶ By reſon of the graunt of A.B. whic the ſame A. fyrſte and nexte aduoydaunc of the ſame to vs hath graunted. &c.

¶ And to our donation by reaſon of ou Dukedome of Lancaſter, belongeth.

¶ The fourme of a preſentacion wher an archedeacon or other eccleſiaſticall perſone hath iuriſdiction ordynarye.

REX. &c. Venerabili viro domin Wilhelm̃. K. Archiadiacono Rich mond eiuſue in abſencia vicario i ſpiritualibus generali: Salutem, Ad vi cariam de Lanc. veſtre iuriſdictionis m do per mortem vltimi incumbentis ibi dem vacantem, atq; ad noſtram donatio nem pleno iure ſpectan̄. Dilectum capel lan̄ noſtrum A.B. clericum vobis p̄ſentamus requirentes quatenus prefatum A. ad vi cariam predictam admittere, ipſumq; vi carium in eadem inſtituere, cū omnibus ſuis iuribus et pertinenc̄ vniuerſis. Cete raq; omnia et ſingula facer̄ et exequi qu veſtro in hac parte incumbunt officio p ſtorali, velitis cū fauore. In cuius rei. &c

THE king. &c. to the right worſhi ful man ſyr Willm̃. K. archedecō o Richemounde or in hys abſence to

hys

his vicar generall in ſpiritualtes, ſendethe gretynge, to the vicarage of Lancaſter, of your iuriſdiction nowe by the death of the laſt incumbent there beinge voyde, and to our gyft of ful ryght belongynge oure welbeloued chapleyne A.B. clerke, to you we do pꝛeſent, requyrynge, ye that wyl whytſafe the foꝛeſayde A.B. to the vicarage afoꝛeſayde to admyt and the ſame vicare in the ſame to inſtitute with al rightes and appurtenances what ſo euer they be, and al and ſinguler other thynges to do and folowe, the which to your ſheperdly offyce in thys behalfe belonge ye wyl whytſafe with fauour. In witnes. &c.

¶ The fourme of a pꝛeſentacion in the marches of Caleys voyde by atteynder.

REX reuerendiſſimo in Chꝛiſto patri domino Thome diuina permiſſione Cantuarieñ archiepiſcopo ac totius Anglie pꝛimatū, eiuſue vicario in ſpiritualibus generali, ſalutem. Ad rectoꝛiam de B. in marchiis noſtris Caliſ. dioc. Moꝛoneñ, modo per attincturam. W. P. vltimi ibidem incumbentis vacañ, et ad noſtram donationē pleno iure ſpectañ, dictum capellanum noſtrum W. M. clericum vobis pꝛeſentamus, rogantes vel prelato W. ad rectoriam predcã admittere, atq; cum rectorem eiuſdem eccleſie inſtituere, cum omnibus ſuis iuribus et fructibus ab attinctura dicti. P. vniuerſis ceteraq; omnia et ſingula peragere, que ad veſtrum munus epãle pertinere videbuntur velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

THe kynge to the moſt reuerende father in God lorde Thomas by dyuyne ſufferaunce, archebyſhop of Canterbury and primate of Englande or els to his vicar general, in ſpiritual matters geraſynge, to the rectorye or perſonage of B. in our marchis of Caleys, of the dyoces of Moronck howe by reaſone of attenture, of W. P. laſt incumbent there beynge voyde and to oure gyfte of full ryght belongynge, our welbeloued chapleint W. M. clerke to you we do preſent prayenge you that the foreſayd W. to the rectorye or perſonage aforeſayde to admyt and him perſon of yͤ ſame churche to inſtitute withall his ryghtes and frutes what ſo euer they be from the atteynture of the ſayde P. And all and euerys other thynges to do, whiche to your byſſhoplye rewarde, ſhalbe ſemynge to apperteyne, ye wyl withal fauour. In wytneſſe. &c.

¶The

¶ The fourme of a preſentacion made by a knyght or gentylman.

REVERENDO in Chriſto patri &c. Richardus B. miles verus et indubitatus patronus rectorie eccleſie parochialis de N. Salutem in domino ſempiternam. Ad eccleſiam de N. predictam veſtre dioc. modo per mortem C. D. vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem et ad meam preſentacionem pleno iure ſpectan̄. dilectum mihi in Chriſto Jacobum. P. clericum veſtre paternitati preſento, humiliter rogans quatenus prefatum. J. ad dictam eccleſiam admittere, ipſumqꝫ in rectorem eiuſdem eccleſie inſtitui et induci facere cum ſuis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuerſis ceteraqꝫ peragere et adimplere, que veſtro in ac parte incūbent officio paſtorali dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei teſtimonium ſigillum meum appoſui. Dat. &c.

TO the reuerende father in Chriſte. &c. R. B. knight true and vndoubted patron of the rectory or perſonage of the paryſh church of N. greting be in oure lorde God euerlaſtynge to the churche of N. aforeſayde, of youre dioces nowe by C. D. laſte incumbent there, beynge voyde, and to my preſentacyon of

full ryghte belongynge my welbeloued James. P. clerke to your fatherhod I preſent humbly prayeng, that ye wyll witſafe the foreſayde. I. to the ſayde churche to admyt and hym into the rectorye or rule of the ſame church to inſtytute and make to be brought with all and ſynguler hys ryghtes & appurtenaunces. And al other thynges to do and fulfylle whiche vnto youre byſhoply offyce in thys behalfe do appertayne ye wyll vouchesafe with fauour. In wytnes wherof I haue to theſe preſentes put my ſeale. Yeuen. &c.

¶ A preſentacyon to a perſonage or vicarage by a mayſter of an Hoſpytalle and his brethren or by a deane and chapiter or ſuch other.

Reuerendo in Chriſto patri et domino, domino. N. permiſſione diuina Couentrieñ et Lichfild. epiſcopo, eiuſue vicario in ſpiritualibus generali, veſter humilis et deuotus frater. R. T. Magiſter hoſpitalis N. et eiuſdem confratres, ſiue Decanus collegii de N, et capitulum eiuſdem. &c. Lincoln. dioc. omnimodam reuereñ tanto patri debitam, ad perpetuam vicariam eccleſie parochiā. de N. veſtre dioc. iam per mortem C. D. vltimi vicarii eiuſdem vacantem, ad noſtramq;

ſtramq; preſentacionem pleno iure ſpectantem, dilectum nobis in Chriſto Johānem. B . ſacre theologie profeſſorem paternitati veſtre preſentamus, humiliter ſupplicantes, vt prefatum Johannem ad dictam vicariam admittere, ipſumq; in eadem canonice inſtituere, ceteraq; peragere, que in hac parte veſtro paſtorali incumbunt officio dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei teſtimonium ſigillum noſtrum commune preſentibus eſt appenſum. Dat. &c.

TO the reuerende father in Chriſte and lorde, lorde N . by dyuyne ſufferaunce, of Couentrie and Lichefielde Byſhop or els to his vycar general in ſpiritual thinges your humble and deuout brother R. T. Mayſter of the hoſpitall of N. and the brethren of the ſame, or els the deane of the college of N. and the chapiter of the ſame. &c. of the dioces of Lyncolne all maner reuerence to ſuche a father owynge to the perpetual vicarage of the paryſhe churche of N. of your dyoces nowe by deceaſe of C.D . laſt incumbent of the ſame beynge voyd and to our preſentment by ful ryght belongyng our welbeloued in Chriſt John B. profeſſour of holy diuinitie, to youre fatherhed we do preſente humblye beſechynge, that ye wyl vouchesafe, the ſame to the ſayde by carage to admyt hym into the ſame canonically to inſtytute and al other thinges fully to do whiche in this partie to your paſtoricall offyce do appertayne, it wyll lyke you with fauoure. In wytnes wherof oure common ſeale to theſe preſentes we haue putte vnto.

¶ A preſentacion ſede vacante.

Reuerendiſſimo in Chriſto patri et domino, domino Thome permiſſione diuina Cantuarienſi archiepiſcopo, totius anglie primati et metropolitano, eiuſue vicario in eccleſiaſticis generali, Lyncolñ dioceſ. ſede vacante, ad rectoriam eccleſie parochil. &c.

TO the moſt reuerend father in god and lorde, lord Thomas by diuine ſufferaunce archebyſhoppe of Canterbury primate of al Englande and metropolitane, or els to his vicare general in eccleſiaſticall matters, the dioces of Lyncolne, the See beynge voyde to the rectory of the paryſhe churche. &c.

¶ Another fourme of preſentacion ſede vacante.

HENRICVS octauus dei gratia Anglie, Francie, et Hibernie Rex, fidei defenſor, et in terra eccleſie Anglicane, et Hibernie ſupremum caput

Ac verus et indubitat⁹ p̄ronus, Rectoꝛie ſiue eccleſie parochial. de N. in comitatu noſtro Somerſet Bathen̄ et Wellen̄ dioc. ipſa ſede Bathen̄ et Wellen̄ iam vacante, Reuerendiſſimo in Chꝛiſto patri T. Cantuarienſi Archiepiſcopo totius Anglie pꝛimati eiuſue in abſentia vicario dicte ſedis in ſpiritualibus generali, Salutem. Ad dictam rectoꝛiam ſiue eccleſiam parochialem de. N. modo vacantem per moꝛtem. &c.

HENRY the eyght by the grace of God kynge of Englande Fraunce and Irelande defender of the faith and in earth of the churche of Englande and alſo of Irelande ſupꝛeme heade and true and vndoubted patron of the perſonage oꝛ pariſhe church of N. in our countie of Somerſet, of the dioces of Bathe and Welles, the ſame See of Bathe and Welles nowe beynge voyde to the moſte reuerende father in Chꝛiſt T. Archebyſſhop of Canterbury pꝛimate of all Englande, oꝛ in his abſence to the vicare general in ſpiritual offyces, of the ſame ſee greetynge vnto the ſayde rectoꝛye oꝛ paryſhe church of N. nowe beynge voide by the deathe. &c.

¶ Letters miſſiue to a byſhop foꝛ the collation of a benefice by the kyng.

Ryghte reuerende father in God, ryght truſty and ryght welbeloued we grete you wel. And wher as we be credible enfourmed, that the benefice of N. is nowe voyde and in your gyfte and collation, we muche tenderynge the preferment of our welbeloued chapleine A. B. deſyre and praye you, that for oure ſake, and at ye cõtẽplacion of our letters, ye wyll giue and conferre the ſayd benefyce to our ſayde chaplayne.

Whereby ye ſhall admynyſter vnto vs a very thankefull pleaſure and gratuitye, whiche we ſhall nat fayle to remember, when occaſion ſhalbe offered to the ſame accordyngelye. Gyuen. &c.

☞ The fourme of a letter from one frende to an other for lyke purpoſe.

IN my ryght hartie maner I cõmende me vnto you. Foraſmuch as I vnderſtande: that the benefice of N. which ſuche a perſon nowe enioyeth (or which is nowe voyde) is of your gyfte and patronage: Theſe ſhalbe inſtantly to deſire and praye you, that ye wyl vouch ſafe, to grant me the nexte aduouſon therof, for to beſtowe vpon ſuch one, as I ſhall then vnto preſente, or (if the benyfyce be all readye voyde ye may wryte) that ye wyll do ſo muche, as for my ſake to preſent A. B. to the ſame who is my verye louynge frende and ſuch a perſon as bothe for his learnynge and outwarde conuerſacyon and lyuynge is verye mete for the ſame. Whiche doyenge ye ſhall miniſter vnto me an acceptable pleaſure, and gyue me cauſe to requyre the ſame with thankes accordynge. And of your reſolute minde herein. I pray you that I may be aduertiſed by the brynger hereof. Thus fare you hartely well. From London. &c.

A preſentacion to a chauntery by the kynge.

REX reuerendo in Xp̃o patri Edmundo Londonienſi ep̃o, eiuſue vicario in ſpiritualibus generali ſalutem. Ad cantariã beate Marie virginis in eccleſia parochiali ſancti Olaui Londonienſis veſtre dioceſ. iam vacantem et ad noſtrã donacionem ſpectantem. Dilectum nobis in Xp̃o I. H. Clericum nobis preſentamus, rogantes quatenus ipſum I. ad cantariã predictã admittatis et inſtituatis in eadeꝫ. In cuius rei. &c.

Lyke fourme of preſentacion is of a chapel whether it be of the kinges patronage or of a ſubiectes, mutatis mutãdis.

☛ A preſentacion to a prebende by the kynge.

RR. ⁊c. reuerẽdo in Chriſto patri W. Meneueñ ep̃o, eiuſue in abſentia vicario ſuo in ſpiritualibus generali, aut alii cuicunqꝫ poteſtatẽ ſufficientẽ ea in parte habenti, ſalutẽ. Ad canonicatum in eccleſia collegiata de N. veſtre dioc, et prebendam de C. in eadẽ per liberã reſignationem A. B. vltimi incumbentis et poſſeſſoris eorũdem iam vacañ et ad noſtram donationem ratione prerogatiue nr̃e regie ac vice ſpectañ dilectũ nobis in Chriſto Iohãnẽ T. in artibus magiſtrũ clericũ vobis p̃ñtam⁹ intuitu charitatis. Volentes et requirentes quatenus prefatũ Iohãnem ad dict. Canonicatũ et prebendã admittere ip̃mqꝫ canonicũ ⁊ prebendariũ eorundẽ ac in eiſdẽ cũ ſuis iurib⁹ et ptineñ vniuerſis rite et legitime inſtituere ceteraqꝫ facere et peragere, que vr̃o hac in re officio paſtorali incumbũt velitis. In cuius rei. ⁊c.

☛ Notes to be dylygently obſerued.

YE ſhall note that in a preſentacion by this worde eccleſiam parochialem is intended alwayes a perſonage

nage. Howebeit nowe a dayes many be wonte to wꝛyte ad rectoꝛiam eccleſie parochialis de N. But if the pꝛeſentacion be to a vicarage: then ye maye nat ſaye ad eccleſiam, but ad vicariam. And ye ſhall vnderſtande that the pꝛeſentment to a vicarage appertayneth of cõmon ryght to the perſon foꝛ the vicare is in effect but the perſons deputie. Howe beit the parſon with aſſente of his patrone and oꝛdinarie may graunte awaye the patronage of the vycarage from him and his ſucceſſours to an other man and his heyꝛes oꝛ ſucceſſours foꝛ euer.

Furthermoꝛe ye ſhall vnderſtand, that ſometyme one man hath the nominacion to a benefyce, and an other the pꝛeſentacion, in whiche caſe he that hath the pꝛeſentacion can pꝛeſent none other perſon to the oꝛdynarye, but ſuche as the other man ſhall name by his ſufficyente wꝛytynge vnder ſeale.

Alſo the kynge ſhall ioyne with no mã in pꝛeſentment, but ſhall haue the whole pꝛeſentment alone in al caſes. And if the kynge be entytled by reaſon of the cuſtodye of his warde: then ye ſhall ſaye, et ad noſtram donationem ratione cuſtodie terre et heredis quondam. Comitis de. A. defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite et iã manu noſtra exiſtẽtis, ſpectañ. &c.

And if the kynge be intitled by reaſon of the tempoꝛaltyes and poſſeſſyons of an archebiſhopꝛiche oꝛ biſhopꝛich being in tyme of vacation in his handes: then ye ſhall ſaye in the pꝛeſentacion. Et que ad noſtraꝫ ſpectat donationem ratione epiſcopatus Cantuarieñ iam vacantis et in manu noſtra exiſteñ, oꝛ ratione vacationis ſedis Cantuarienſis et tempoꝛalium eiuſdem iam de iure et facto vacañ, et in manibus noſtris exiſtentis. ⁊c.

Fynally concernynge chauntryes, fre chapelles, and pꝛebendes, ye ſhal obſerue and knowe, that ſome be pꝛeſentatiue, ⁊ ſome donatyue. Pꝛeſentatiue be of ſuch nature, that ye can nat conferre them but by waye of pꝛeſentacion to the oꝛdinary the fourme whereof is ſet foꝛthe befoꝛe. But chauntries, fre chappelles and pꝛebẽdes, donatiues, be of that nature, that ye nede nat to pꝛeſent the perſon to whõ ye wyll conferre the ſame, to the oꝛdynarye, but it ſufficethe to geue the ſame by your charter of graunt vnder your ſeale the fourme whereof enſuethe here after. But take hede ye pꝛeſent nat your clerke to the oꝛdynarye, vnto that which is donatyue by youre letters patentes, foꝛ yf ye do, the nature is chaunged, and ye can no moꝛe make collation of it, but ye muſt nedes nowe pꝛeſente youre clerke to the

oꝛdynarye

ordynarye whiche yf ye do nat within. vi. monethes the ordynarye maye take auauntage of the laps.

¶ The gyft of a free chapel by the kynge.

REX omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutē Sciatis. &c. dediſſe et cōceſſiſſe. &c. liberam capellā ſancti S. apud L. in comitatu noſtro Lincol. Habendum & tenendum dictam liberam capellā prefato A.B. durante vita ipſius cum omnibꝰ ſuis iuribus et pertineñ vniuerſis. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ An other forme of a collatione by an eſquier or other cōmon perſon.

VNIVERSIS Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſentes littere peruenerint, Johannes N. armiger dominus manerii de B. Cantuarieñ dioc. ſalutem et ſinceram in domino charitatem. Cum capella libera de R. dicte dioceſ. iā vacare, et ad meam donationem pleno iure ſpectare dignoſcit̄: Noueritis me predictam capellam cum omnibus ſuis iuribus. et pertineñ vniuerſis, dilecto mihi in Chriſto Richardo. C. clerico viro tam probo q̄ literato donaſſe et conceſſiſſe ac

tenore preſentium ipſum Richardum in corporalē poſſeſſionem dicte capelle cū pertineñ me inducere. In cuius rei. ⁊c. ſigillum meum preſentibz appoſui. Dat̄ in manerio meo de B. predicto. ⁊c.

¶ A Patente donatiue of a Prebende, voyde by the promocion of the laſt incumbente.

REX omnibus ad quos. ⁊c. Salutē Sciatis nos ex gratia noſtra ſpeciali ac intuitu charitatis, dediſſe et conceſſiſſe, ac per preſentes dare et concedere dilecto ſcholari noſtro I. L. canonicatū in eccleſia noſtra cathedrali Sarū. et prebendam de B. in eadem, modo per promotionem dilecti nobis in Chriſto R. C. dudum ac vltimi incumbentis eorundem ad epiſcopatum N. vacant, et ad noſtram donationem ratione ac iure prerogatiue noſtre regie ſpectañ. Habendum et tenendum canonicatum et prebendam predict. prefato Iohanni ad terminum vite ipſius Iohannis vna cum omnibus et omnimodis iuribus preeminentiis et pertineñ vniuerſis. In cuius rei. ⁊c.

¶ The gyfte of a prebende in ẏ kynges college in Oxforde.

HEnricus octauus. ⁊c. Dilectis nobis Iohanni. O. Decano collegii noſtri Oxon. vulgariter nūcupati (kynge Henry the eyghtes college) ac ei

iuſdem

eiuſdem collegii canonicis ſalutem. Sciatis nos ex mero motu noſtro, atq; ex gratia noſtra ſpeciali, dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, ac preſenti ſcripto noſtro confirmaſſe dilecto capellano noſtro J. B. ſacre theologie profeſſori canonicatum ſiue prebendam in collegio noſtro predict, modo per mortem J. D. vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad donationem noſtram pleno iure attineñ, Habendum et tenendum prefato J. B. canonicatum ſiue prebendam predict cum ſuis iurib⁹ et pertineñ vniuerſis vna cum hoſpicio quod idem. J. D. ratione dicti canonicatus ſiue prebende nuper poſſidebat. Vobis igitur cõiunctim et diuiſim committimus et ſtricte mandamus quatenus prefatum J. B. ad dictum canonicatum ſiue prebendam ſtatim, his litteris noſtris inſpectis admittatis necnon eundem in realem & corporalem poſſeſſionem dicti canonicatus ſiue prebende iuriumq; & pertineñ ſuorũ vniuerſorum indicatis prout decet. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A prebende in Wyndſour.

REX. &c. Sciatis ꝙ nos ex gratia nr̃a ſpiali. &c. dedimus et conceſſimus ac tenore pñtiũ damus et concedimus dilecto Sacellano nr̃o A. B. ſacre

cre

ſcre theologie bacchalaurio (or if he be a Doctour) profeſſori canonicatum ſiue prebendam infra eccleſiam noſtram collegiatam ſiue liberam capellam noſtram regiam ſancti Georgii infra caſtrum noſtrum de Wyndeſour modo per. &c. vacan̄ atq; ad noſtram donationem pleno iure ſpectan̄ Habendum et tenendum canonicatum ſiue prebendam predict̄ prefato A. B. durante vita eius naturali cum omnibus ſuis iuribus et pertinen̄ vniuerſis. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A warrant for a felowſhyp in ẏ kingſ hall in Cambryge.

HEnry. &c. To our truſtye and welbeloued the maiſter of our college called the kynges hall within our vniuerſitie of Cambryge, and in hys abſence to his lieutenant or deputie there, greetynge. For aſmuche as we be credibly enfourmed, that our welbeloued ſubiect A. B ſcholer of our ſaide vniuerſity is greatlye deſyrous and mynded to continue at ſchole for his further increſe in vertue and learnynge. We let you to wit that conſiderynge his vertuouſe intente and purpoſe, for his better exibicion in that behalfe, we haue giuen and granted and by theſe preſentes do gyue and grant

vnto hym the roume of a felowe of and within our ſayde colledge and if anye be nowe voide there, or els the roume of a felowe, of and within our ſayde college whiche ſhal fyrſt and next fal voyde within the ſame by deth, dimiſſion, ſurrendre or otherwiſe. ¶ To haue and enioye the ſayde roume with al maner rightes, profites, emolumentes and dueties therunto belongyng to the ſaide A.B. for terme of his lyfe with a benefice, or benefices, pencion or annuitie nat excedyng the yerely value of .x. poundes in as ample and large maner as any heretofore hath had or enioyed the roume aforeſayde, any act ſtatute, ordinaunce, or other thyng to the contrary hereof in any wiſe natwithſtandynge. Wherfore we wyl and commaunde you, that accordyng to the effect and purport of this our graunt, ye do admyt the ſayde A.B. vnto the ſayde roume of a felowe accordyngly. And theſe our letters ſhalbe your ſufficient warraunt and dyſcharge in this behalfe. Gyuen. &c.

¶ The fourme of the kynges letters patentes of collation of a prebende made, cauſa permutationis.

HENRICVS octauus. &c. Omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutem, ſciatis ꝙ cum A.B. rector eccleſie parochialis de W. Norwicen̄ dioce. et C.D.

canonicus in eccleſia cathed ſcti Pauli London̄. ac prebendarius prebende de W in eadem eccleſia intendunt (vt aſſerunt) beneficia ſua predicta adinuicem permutare: Nos prebendam predictam ad noſtram donacionem ſpectan̄ racione temporalium ep̄atus London̄ in manu noſtra in preſenti exiſten̄, prefato A. B. ex cauſa huiuſmodi permutacionis dedimus et conceſſimus, ac per preſentes damus et concedimus. Habendum et tenendum. &c

¶ The fourme of a preſentacyon cauſa permutacionis inter rectores.

REVBREMDO in Chriſto patri Johanni permiſſione diuina Lyncolñ epiſcopo, veſter humilis et deuotus filius A. B. miles obedientiam et honorem tanto patri debitam. Dilecti nobis in Chriſto magiſter G. T. rector eccleſie de W. et Jacobus E. clericus rector eccleſie parochialis de B. veſtre dio. intendunt (vt aſſerunt) beneficia ſua certis et legrimis ex cauſis ipſos ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem permutare egoq; permutationi huiuſmodi fiende meum prebens aſſenſum pariter et conſenſum, prefatum iacobum. E. ad dictam eccleſiam de W. per modum et ex cauſa permutacionis predicte vacantem, et ad meam preſentacionem ſpectan̄, veſtre paternitati reuerende preſento intuitu charitatis, humiliter ſupplicans quatenus ipſum Jacobum ad dcām eccleſiam parochialem de W. ex cauſa permutacionis predicte admittere et inſtituere in eadem, ceteraq; omnia et ſingula que veſtro in hac parte paſtorali officio incumbere dinoſcuntur eidem Jacobo facere et peragere dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ An other fourme of the ſame.

REVEREMDO in Chriſto patri Willmo permiſſione diuina Herefordeñ epiſcopo. &c. veſtri humiles et deuoti in Chriſto filii J. S. et J. A. armigeri omnimod̄ reuerentias tanto patre dignas. Cum honeſti viri M. T. eccleſie parochial. de A. Norwiceñ dioc. et C. D. eccleſie parochialis de B. veſtre dioc. rectoris intendant (vt aſſerunt) beneficia ſua predicta certis de cauſis verꝭ quidem et legitimis ipſos mouentibus (dum tñ quorum intereſt conſenſus et authoritas interuenerint in hac parte) adinuicem canonice permutare: Nos igitur permutacionem huiuſmodi faciend̄, noſtrum prebentes aſſenſum parit̄ et conſenſum, prefatum M. T. ad dcām eccleſiam de B. predcā veſtre dioc. noſtriq; patronatus eus, paternitati veſtre reuerende. ex cauſa permutationis huiuſmodi, et non aliter nec alio modo, pꝛeſentamus per pꝛeſentes M. T. ad dictam eccleſiam de B. admittere ⁊c. ipſumq; rectoꝛem ex cauſa huiuſmodi permutacionis canonice inſtituere in eadem, cum ſuis iuribus et ꝑtinen̄ vniuerſis, ceteraq; peragere, que veſtro in hac parte incumbunt officio paſtoꝛali, dignemini cum fauoꝛe. In cuius rei teſtimonium ſigilla noſtra pꝛeſentibus duximus append̄. Dat̄. ⁊c.

¶ The fourme of a warrant foꝛ a Conge delyer.

Chariſſime conſanguinee. ⁊c. Supplicauerunt nobis humiliter Decanus et capitulum eccleſie noſtre cathedꝛalis de N. Ut cum ſedes epiſcopalis infra eccleſiam noſtram cathedꝛalem pꝛedictam per moꝛtem naturalem pie memoꝛie A. B. vltimi epiſcopi eiuſdem ſit paſtoꝛis ſolatio deſtituta, alium in loci illius epiſcopum et paſtoꝛem eligendi facultat̄ licenciāq; nr̄a gratioſe concedere dignaremur. Nos igitur eoꝛum ſupplicationibus fauoꝛe humiliter inclinati, facultatem atq; licenciam noſtram huiuſmodi duximus concedendam. Quocirca vobis mandamus ꝙ ſub priuato ſigillo

noſtro in cuſtodia veſtra exiſteñ literas. &c. Mandantes ei vt ſub magno ſigillo noſtro in eius cuſtodia exiſteñ literas noſtras pateñ fieri faciat in hac parte debitas et in tali caſu conſuetas. Et de litere noſtre. &c.

And ye ſhal vnderſtande that here vpō the chauncellour of Englande ſhal grant theim the kynges letters patentes of lycence to procede to their ellection. The fourme whereof appereth in the regiſter With which leteers patentes of licence vnder the great ſeale ſhalbe ſent a letter miſſiue contaynynge the name of the perſon to be elected, whiche maye be made after thys ſorte.

¶ The fourme of the letter miſſiue to the deane & chappter by yͤ king.

Truſtye and welbeloued we grete you well, and beynge now the byſſhopryche of Herforde voyd by the tranſlation of the ryght reuerend father in God our ryght truſty and ryght welbeloued councellour, the late byſſhoppe of the ſame, vnto the byſſhoprych of Lōdon We hauynge reſpect to the honeſt qualytyes, vertue and learnynge of our truſty and welbeloued chapleyne maiſter doctour N. our Almner, haue named and ap pointed him to ẏ ſame biſhopryche, wherfore we wyl and commaunde you, that forthwith vpon the recepte hereof ye procede to the election of him accordyng to the tenour and purport of oure lawes and ſtatutes in that behalf made and prouided, and the ſame ſo elected to certifie accordingly. And theſe our letters ſhalbe your ſufficient warraunt and diſcharge in ẏ behalfe. Gyuen vnder our ſignet. &c.

¶ A warrant for a royal aſſent.

CHARISSIME et. &c. Vacante nuper ſede epiſcopali infra eccleſiā noſtram cathedralem de N. per mortem bone memorie A. B. vltime epiſcopi ibidem. Decanus et capitulum eiuſdem, facultate a nobis prius per ipſos aliū eligendi in ipſorum epiſcopum et paſtorem petita pariter et obtenta, venerabile et egregium virum, C. D. in ſuum paſtorem elegerunt, nominauerunt. Cui nos electioni et viro ſic electo humilibus eorum interuenientibus ſupplicationibus, regium noſtrum adhibemus aſſenſum pariter et fauorem, eundemq; electum apud vos commendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus. &c.

☞ And vpon this warraunte the lorde chauncellour of Englande ſhall do make the kynges letters patentes of his Royal aſſent directed to the Metropolitane to confyrme and conſecrate the lord elected or if ye wil, the wordes of the patent may be ſet forth at length in the warrant that the kynge ſhall ſigne, in this or lyke fourme folowynge.

¶ The patent of a roial aſſent with a ſignificauit to ye metropolitane.

REX ꝛc. Reuerẽdiſſimo in Chriſto patri. ꝛc. ſalutem. Cum vacauẽ nuper eccleſia noſtra cathed̃ ſãcti Andree Wellch per mortem bone memorie domini J. C. eiuſdem eccleſie dudum epiſcopi, Decanus, et Capitulum eccleſie noſtre predicte, prius licentia a nobis per eos alium eligendi in eorum ep̃m et paſtorem petita pariter et obtenta, venerabilem virum A. B. in ipſorum ep̃m ac paſtorem canonice eligerunt et nominauerunt, ſicuti per eorum literas, quas vobis mittimus preſentibus incluſas, plenius liquet: Vobis ſignificamus ꝙ dicte quidem electioni et perſone ſic electe, humilibus eorum mediantibus ſupplicationibus, noſtrum regium adhibuimus fauorẽ pariter et aſſenſum. Et eundem electum apud vos recommendatũ habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus, ꝙ cetera omnia que per vos ad confirmationem et conſecrationem eiuſdem in dicto epiſcopatu fieri conſueuerit ſcꝫ leges et ſtatuta regni noſtri Anglie hac parte edita et prouiſa, cum fauore et diligentia facere velitis. In cuius rei. &c. If ye lyſt to knowe further after what maner the archbiſhopes and biſſhopes be at this daye choſen, nominated, preſented, inueſted, and conſecrated to the dignitie and office of an archebyſſhop or byſſhop ye muſte reade the foreſayde ſtatute therof made in the .xxv. yere of our moſt dradde ſoueraigne lorde kynge Henry the eyght.

¶ The fourme of a Significauit to the metropolitane of the prouins vpon a newe foundacion of a biſſhopryche.

REX reuerendiſſimo. &c. Cum nos nouā ſedem ep̄alem infra eccleſiam nraꝫ. Cathedral ſcti P. Weſtm̄. nuper funderimus & erexemꝰ, ac dilectum Conſiliarium noſtrum T. T. ad ep̄atum illū noīauerimꝰ et prefecerimꝰ, ip̄m in ep̄ꝫ loci illiꝰ et paſtorem ordinauerimus et conſtituerimus: hoc vobis tenore p̄ſētiū duximus ſignificandū. Rogantes ac in fide et dilectione, quibus nobis tenemini firmiter vobis mandantes, quatenus prefatū T. T. in ep̄m Weſtm̄ conſecrare, ipſumque, prut moris eſt, talib9 inſignijs inueſtire, ceteraque peragere, que veſtro i hac parte incūbūt officio, velitis diligēter cum effectu. In cuius.&c.

A warrant for the reſtitucion of the poſſeſſions of the biſhoprich.

RYGHT truſtye.&c. we grete you wel Where as the Deane and Chapiter of our Cathedrall churche of ſaint A. in welles vpon the late vacation of the biſhoprych there, by reaſon of our lycence to thē graunted haue elected and choſen our welbeloued in God A. B. to be byſhop and paſtour there, to whiche election and perſon ſo elected, we haue giuen our Royall aſſent who hath doue homage and fealtye vnto vs. and hath compouned & agreed with vs for the poſſeſſyons of the ſayde byſhopryche: We wyll and commaunde you.&c. commaundyng hym by the ſame, that he make out ſuche and as many our wryttes vnder our great ſeale, as ſhalbe neceſſarye and requiſite for the reſtitution of the poſſeſſions of ỹ ſame to the ſayde Biſhop accordynglye. And theſe our letters.&c. And vpon thys warrant, the party ſhall haue a wryt for the reſtitution of all poſſeſſions aſwell ſpirytuall as temporall onely out of the

kynges handes accordynge to the ſtatute, thereof made, anno. xxv. Henrici octaui.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee ſymple, with a letter of Attourneye.

SCIANT pñtes et futuri, q̄ ego. W. H. gentilman conſanguineꝰ et heres R. H. videlicet filius J. H. armigeri defuncti fratris dict. R. dedi, conceſſi et hac pñti charta mea confirmaui. W. C. armigero et J. S. clico, manerium meū de C. cū oībꝰ ſuis membris et pertiñ ac omnia terras, & tñta mea, redditꝰ, reuerſiones, et ſeruicia, prata, paſcuas, paſturas, boſcos et ſubboſcos cum ſuis pertinent. in C. in Com. B. Habenđ et tenenđ predictum maneriū cū omnibꝰ ſuis membris et pertinent, ac etiam oīa predicta, terras et tenementa, redditꝰ reuerſiones et ſeruic. cū ſuis ptinent prefato W. C. et J. S. heredibꝰ & aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuū de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per ſeruic. inde debita et de iure conſuetū. Ego vero predictus W. H. et heredes mei predict. maneriū cum ſuis oībꝰ membris et ptinent prefatis W. C. et S. heredibus et aſſignat. ſuis, contra oēs gentes warrantizabimꝰ et īperpetuū defendemꝰ per preſētes. Et vlteriꝰ ſciat me prefatū W.

feciſſe, oꝛdinaſſe, cōſtituiſſe et ī loco meo poſuiſſe dilectos mihi in chꝛiſto R. F. et W. S. meos veros, et legittimos atturnatos, cōiunctim et diuiſī ad poſſeſſionē capiendā ꝑ me ⁊ in noīe meo, vł et in pꝛedict. manerio, terris, tenement, reuerſ. et ſeruic. cum oībus ſuis pertinē, et poſt huiuſmodi poſſeſſionē ſic inde captam et habitaȝ, de inde pꝛo me, et in noīe meo plenum et pacificam poſſeſſionē et ſeiſinam pꝛefat W. et J. vel eoꝛum in hac parte atturnat. deliberand, ſecundum tenoꝛem, vi, foꝛmaȝ, et effectuȝ hui⁹ pꝛeſentis charte mee ſuper hoc cōfecte, ratuȝ et gratū habent. et habiturum totū et quicquid pꝛedicti atturnat mei noīe meo fecerint, vel alter eoꝛum fecerit in pꝛemiſſis. In cui⁹ rei teſtimonium huic pꝛeſēti charte mee ſigillum meum appoſui. Datū apud T. pꝛedict. Anno regni regis Hen. Octaui xxiiii. his teſtibus. A. B. C. D. ⁊c.

¶ A Charter of fee ſymple to ẏ huſband and wyfe ioyntly infeffed.

SCIANT pꝛeſentes et futuri ꝙ ego R. B. de S. dedi conceſſi, et hac pꝛeſenti charta mea confirmaui A. T. de eadem et E. vxoꝛi ſue totum illud meſuagium meum ꝙ ego habeo in dicta villa de S. et ſexaginta acras terre arabilis in campis dicte ville, quod quidem meſuagium ſituatum eſt inter tenementum H. B. ex parte auſtrali, et tenementum. I. W ex parte Boꝛiali, et abuttat ſuper ſtratam regiam verſus occidentem, et pꝛedict ſexaginta acre terre iacent in campo oꝛientali dicte ville, quarum viginti acre terr̄ iacent ſimul in quodam furlongo vocat L. et alie viginti acre terre iacent ex parte auſtrali eiuſdem campi ſimiliter inter terras dominicales, et abbuttant verſus auſtrum ſuper pꝛatum vocatuꝫ B. et alie viginti acre iacent diuiſim in dicto cāpo quarum quinqꝫ iacent inter terraꝫ I. B. ex parte boꝛiali et terram E. D. ex parte auſtrali extendunt ſe ad quandam riuulū atqꝫ vocat. C. ex parte oꝛiētali dicti cāpi et quinqꝫ acre iacent inter terram. G. D. ex parte boꝛiali et terram. I. K. ex parte auſtrali, et extendunt ſe ſuper ſemitam de L. pꝛedict. verſus occidentem et alie. vii. acre iacent ex oppoſito terras. L. M. ex parte boꝛiali et auſtrali, et extendunt ſe vſqꝫ ad croftum H. D. verſus occidentem Habendum et tenendum pꝛedictum meſuag. et lx. acras terre arabilis cum omnibus ſuis pertineñ pꝛefatis T. et. A. heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis, imperpetuum de capitalibus dn̄is feodi illius per ſeruicia inde debita et de iure cōſueta. Et ego pꝛedictus M. B. et heredes mei pꝛedictū

meſuā

meſuagium et ſexaginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinentiis preſat A. C. et E. heredibus, et aſſignatis ſuis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuū defendemus per preſentes In cuius rei teſtimonium. vt ſupra.

¶ The fourme of a wydowes gyft in her wydowhod.

SCIANT preſentes. &c. ꝙ ego Alicia C. relicta cuiuſdam R. W. de N. in pura viduitate mea et legitima poteſtate dedi, conceſſi, et hac pſẽti charta. &c. vt ſu.

¶ The fourme of a charter of fee ferme made by the chiefe lorde.

SCIANT. &c. quod ego. J. S. dominus de D. dedi, conceſſi. &c. W. E. vnum meſuagium cum gardino, et viginti acras terre arabilis in villa et in cāpis de D. quod quidem meſuag. vocat. C. et predicte viginti acras terre arabilis cum pertiñ, preſato. W. heredibus et aſſign̄ ſuis imperpetuum de me et heredibus meis reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, xx. s. ſterling. ad feſta ſancti Michael. archang. et Annūciatiō beate Marie virginis, per equales portiones ꝗ fac ſectā curie mee de D. pro dict

quotiens

quociens dictam curiam teneri contigerit pro omnibus aliis ſecularibus ſeruiciis, exactis et dd̄is. Et ego vero predict J. S. et hered mei predictum meſuagium cum gardino, predict viginti acras terre arabilis cum ſuis pertinen̄ prefato W. hered et aſſign̄ ſuis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuum et defendemus per preſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic preſenti carte mee ſigillum armorum meorum appoſui. Dat. &c. his teſtibus. &c.

¶ The fourme of a purchace of landes in fee ſimple of the kynge to be holden In Capite.

REX omnibus ad quos. &c. ſalutem Sciatis quod nos pro ſumma ductarum duarum librarum decem denariis, et unius oboli legalis monete Anglie ad manus Theſaurerii Reuentionum Augmentationum Corone noſtre ad uſum noſtrum per dilectum nobis H. W. de. K. in comitatu noſtro M. generoſum ſolut. de gratia noſtra ſpeciali ac ex certa ſcientia et mero motu, nr̄is dedimus et conceſſimus, ac per pñtes damus et concedimus eidem H. W. totum Scitū & capitale meſuagium Manerii noſtri de. R. in R. in com̄ noſtro M. nup Monaſterio de C. in eodem com̄ noſtro N. modo diſſoluto dudū ſpectañ et ꝑtineñ ac ꝑcell̄ poſſeſſionū inde exiſteñ, ac oēs terras. dominicales Manerii predicti. Necnon oīa meſuagia domos orrea edificia ortos pomeria gardina curtilagia, terras, prata, paſcuas, paſturas, aquas, piſcarias coſas, iura commoditates, et hereditamēta noſtra q̄cunq̄, cum ſuis pertiñ vniuerſis in. N. in com̄ p̄dicto, ac alibi, vbicūq̄ in eodē com̄ dicto capital̄i meſuagio Manerii predicti quoquomō ſpectañ vel pertiñ, aut cum eodem capital̄i meſuagio dimiſſa, vſitata, ſeu occupata exiſt. ac nup in tenura H. T. armig. et mō in tenura ſeu occupaciōe dcī H. W. cū dicto capital̄i meſuagio exiſteñ ac etiā oēs ⁊ omnimod̄ boſcos de in ⁊ ſuper dictis terris ⁊ ceteris premiſſes creſceñ et exiſteñ, damus etiam ac per preſētes pro conſideratione predict. cōcedimꝰ, prefato H. W. aduocationem, donationē, liberā diſpoſitionem et iꝰ prōnatꝰ rectorie et eccl̄ie parochialis de A. in dcō comitatu noſtro N. Habendū tenendum et gaudendum totum predictum ſcitū et capitale meſuagium Manerii predicti, ac predicta terras, prata, paſturas, aduocationē ⁊ cetera oīa et ſingula p̄miſſa ſuperius expreſſa ⁊ ſpecificata cum ſuis ꝑtiñ vniuerſis p̄fato H. W. hered̄ et aſſigñ ſuis imꝑpetū. tenendum

dum de nobis hered̃ et ſucceſſoꝛibus noſtris in capite per ſeruicium viceſime partis vni⁹ feodi militis ac reddẽdo inde annuatim nobis hered̃ et ſucceſſoꝛibus noſtris viginti vnum ſolidos et quatuoꝛ denarios ad curiam noſtrã Augmentationũ reuẽcñ, Coꝛone noſtre ad feſtũ ſancti Michael Archãgeli ſingulis annis ſoluẽd̃ ꝓ oĩbus, redditibus ſeruiciis, et demand̃. quibuſcunqꝫ ꝑinde nobis heredibus, vel ſucceſſoꝛibus noſtris quoquomõ reddẽd̃, ſoluẽd̃, vel faciẽd̃. Et vlterius volum⁹. ꝙ p̄ntes cõcedim⁹, p̄fato H. W. heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis quod nos, hered̃ et ſucceſſoꝛes nr̄i imꝑpetuum annuatim et de tẽpoꝛe in tempus exonerabim⁹ acquietabim⁹, et indẽnes conſeruabimus eundẽ H. W. heredes. et aſſign̄ ſuos verſus nos, hered̃ et ſucceſſoꝛes noſtros et verſus quaſcunqꝫ alias perſonas de omnibus et omnimod̃ redditibus, feod̃ annuatibus, penſionibus, et denarioꝛum ſummis quibuſcunqꝫ pꝛemiſſis ſeu de aliquo pꝛemiſſoꝛum exeun̄ ſeu ſoluend̃ vel ſuper inde onerat ſeu onerand̃ pꝛeterq̄ de redditu et ſeruicio ſuperius per pꝛeſentes reſeruat. Volententes enim et firmiter iniungendo pꝛecipientes tam Cancellario et conſilio dicte curie noſtre Augmentationum Reuention̄ Coꝛone noſtre pꝛo tẽpoꝛe exiſten̄, quam omnibus receptoꝛib⁹ Auditoꝛibus, et aliis officiariis et miniſtris noſtris quibuſcunq;, ꝙ ipſi et eoꝝ quiſq; ſuper ſolam demonſtrationem harum litterarum noſtrarum patē vel ſup irrotulamēto earundem abſq; aliquo alio breui ſeu waranto a nobis hered. vel ſucceſſoribus noſtris quoquomodo impetrand. ſeu proſequend. ſuper ſolutione dicti annui redditus .xxi. ſolid. et quatuor denariorum plenam, integram, debitamq; allocationem, et defalcationem, deductionem, et exonerationem manifeſtā de omnibus et omnimod. huiuſmodi redditibus, feod. annuitatibus, penſionibus et denariorum ſummis de premiſſis ſeu de aliqua inde parcella (vt prefertur) exeū ſeu ſoluend prefato H. W. heredib9 et aſſignatis ſuis facient et fieri curabūt Et he littere noſtre patē erūt annuatim et de tempore in tempus tam dicto Cancellario et conſilio noſtro quam omnib9 receptoribus, auditoribus, et aliis officiariis, et miniſtris noſtris, ſufficiens warrantum et exoneratio in hac parte. Et inſuper de ampliori gratia noſtra damus et per preſentes concedimus prefato H. W. omnia exitus, redditus, reuentiones et proficua, omnium et ſingulorum premiſſorum ſuperius expremiſſoꝝ et ſpecificatorum cum pertiñ, a feſto ſancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito hucuſq; prouenienē ſiue creſcenē, Habendo eidem

H,ex dono noſtro abſq; compoto ſeu ali
quo alio pꝛoīde nobis heredibus vel ſuc
ceſſoꝛibus noſtris quoquomodo redden
ſoluend. vel faciend. Et vlterius de vbe
rioꝛa gratia noſtra volumus et per pꝛe
ſentes concedimus pꝛefato B. W. ꝙ ha
beat et habebit has literas noſtras pate
ſub magno ſigillo nr̃o Anglie debit. m
fact. et ſigillat. abſq; fine ſeu feodo mag
no vel paruo pꝛoinde nobis in hanaperi
noſtro ſeu alibi ad vſum nr̃m quoquom
reddend. ſoluend. vel faciend. eo quod ex
pꝛeſſa mencio. ꝛc. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a patent foꝛ a benefic oꝛ landes gyuen by the kinge in pure almeſſe.

REX omnibus ad quos. ꝛc. ſalut.
Sciatis, quod nos de gratia nr̃a ſpe
ciali ac ex certa ſciencia et mer
motu nr̃is, dedimus et conceſſimus, ac
pꝛeſentes damus et concedimus dile
nobis in Chꝛiſto Decano et canonicis li
bere Capelle nr̃e regie ſancti Geoꝛgii in
fra caſtrum nr̃m de Wyndſour aduocati
onem et patronatum vicarie eccleſie d
N. in com̃ B. habendum et tenendum ad
uocationem et patronatum vicarie eccle
ſie pꝛedict cum omnibus ſuis pertiñ ꝛ ap
pendẽc. pꝛefato Decano et canonicis e

ſucceſſo

ſucceſſoribus ſuis imperpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemoſinam abſq; aliquo impedimento, impeticione, perturbatione, moleſtatione, inquietatione, ſeu grauamine nr̃o ſeu hered. nr̃orum. Juſticiariorum, Eſcaetorum, vic. Corona. aut aliorum balliuorum ſeu miniſtrorum nr̃orum vel hered. nr̃orum quorumcunq; abſq; apporto firma compoto vel raciocinio, aut alio proficuo quocunq; nobis vel hered. nr̃is inde reddend. ſoluend. ſeu faciend. Statut. de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponend. edito, autem aliquo ſtatuto de poſſeſſionibus alienigen̄ fact. edito, ſiue prouiſo, in contrarium non obſtanti. Aut eo quod expreſſa mentio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premiſſorum ſeu alicuius eorundem, aut de aliis donis, ſiue conceſſionibus prefato et canonicis vel predeceſſoribus ſuis per nos vel progenitores nr̃os ante hec tempora fact. in preſentibus minime fact. exiſtit. Aut aliquo alio ſtatuto, actu, ordinatione ſiue prouiſ. edit. fact. vel prouiſ. aut aliqua alia re, cauſa, vel materia quacunq; in contrarium non obſtant. In cuius rei teſtimonium, &c.

☞ A Charter of fee ſimple with a condycyon.

SCIANT preſentes. ⁊c. quod ego I.
W. de D. dedi, conceſſi, et hac preſen
charta mea indentata confirmaui S.
W. de eadem omnia illa terras et tene
menta, redditus ſeruicia, prata, paſcuas, pa
ſturas, cum boſcis, et ſepibus, foſſatis et
ſuis pertiñ que habeo in villa et in capi
de H. in comitatu Oxoñ. Habendum et te
nendum omnia predict. terras et tenem
ta. redditus ſeruitia, prata, paſcuas, et pa
ſturas, cum boſcis, ſepibus, foſſis, et foſ
ſatis, et ſuis pertiñ prefato. S. W. hered
bus et aſſigñ ſuis imperpetuum, de capi
talibus dñis feodi illius per ſeruitia in
de debita, et de iure conſueta ſub forma
conditione ſubſequenti, videlicet quod ſi
ego predictus I. ſoluam, ſeu ſolui fa
ciam heredes vel executores mei ſoluant
aut ſolui faciant prefato Simo. Wilke
aut eius certo attornato, heredibus vel
executoribus ſuis ad feſtum Paſche pro
xime futurum in parochiali eccleſia omni
um Sanctorum Oxoñ viginti li. ſterli
quod extunc preſens charta indentata, et
ſeiſina inde deliberata caſſe ſunt et vacu
nulliuſq; valoris, ac tunc bene mihi lice
bit prefato I. hered. et aſſignatis meis
omnia illa terras, et tenemẽta, redditus,
ſeruitia, prata, paſcuas, paſturas, cum ce
teris prenominatis et ſuis pertiñ. rein
trare, reſeſire, et ea rehabere et tenere, v

in ſtatu meo priſtino: ac prefato. S. W. hered. et aſſign̄ ſuos inde totaliter expellere preſenti charta indentata, ac ſeiſina inde liberata ullo modo non obſtante. Et ſi defectus fiat in ſolutione predictarum viginti librarum contra formam predictam, et tunc preſens hec charta mea indentata et ſeiſina inde liberata ſuum robur obtineant et effectum, et tunc bene liceat prefato S. W. hered. et aſſignatis ſuis ea rehabere et pacifice gauder̄ imperpetuū In cuius rei teſtimonium uni parti huius charte indentate penes me remanē prefatus S. W. ſigillum ſuum appoſuit, Alteri vero parti huius charte indentate penes prefato. S. W. remañ ego predict. J. W. ſigillum meum appoſui hiſ teſtibus &c. Dat. &c.

¶ An other fourme of a dede of fee ſimple with condition to releſſe the morgageoure.

OMNIBVS Xp̄i fidelibus ad quos p̄ſens ſcriptum indẽtatū ꝑuenerit, J. M. de Oxoñ ſalutem. &c. Cū C. W. de eadem dederit, conceſſerit et per chartā ſuā feofamenti gerẽt. dat. ultimo die Decembris ante datum preſentium ultimo preterito mihi prefato J. confirmauerit omnia illa terras et tenementa

ſua,reuerſiōes pꝛata,paſcuas,⁊ paſtura
cū boſcis,ſepib⁹,foſſis et foſſatis,et ſui
ptiñ que habent in villa,et in campis de
D.in comit̃ Oxon. habendum et tenend
mihi hered̄ et aſſign̄ meis imperpetuum,
ꝓut in eadem charta ſua mihi inde con
fecta.pleni⁹ continet. Noueritis me pꝛe
fatū H.dimiſiſſe,ꝯceſſiſſe ⁊ hoc pñti ſcrip
to meo indẽtato,confirmaſſe pꝛedicto C.
oīa illa pꝛedicta terras et teñta,redditu
ſeruic.pꝛata,paſcuas,⁊ paſturas cū boſ
cis,ſepib⁹,foſſis,et foſſatis,et ſuis ptiñ.
habendo ſibi hered̄ et aſſign̄ ſuis imper
petuū,ſub foꝛma et condicōe,ſequētibu
videlicet ꝙ ſi pꝛedict⁹ C.ſoluat ſeu ſolu
faciat hered̄ et executoꝛes ſui ſoluāt,au
ſolui faciant mihi pꝛefato J. attoꝛnato
vel executoꝛibus meis in perochiali ec
cleſia omnium Sanctoꝛum in Oxoñ.xx.
libꝛas ſterling ad feſtum Paſche pꝛoxi
me futurum,ꝙ extūc pñs charta indent.
et ſeiſina inde liberata ſuū robur obtine
ant et effectū. Et ſi defectus fiat in ſolu
cōe p̄dict. viginti libꝛarū contra foꝛm
p̄dictā extunc pñs charta indentata et ſe
ſina inde liberata ſint ⁊ vane,ac pꝛo nu
lis habeantur,et tūc bene liceat mihi p
fato J.hered̄ et aſſign̄ meis ī oīa pꝛedic
terras,⁊ teñmēta,redditus.reuerciōe
ſeruicia,pꝛata,paſcua ⁊ paſturas,cū ce
ris p̄nominatis,et ſuis ptiñ reintrare,

habe

habere, & ea reſeſire, & retinere, vt in ſtatu meo priſtino, & prefatum C. hered & aſſignatos ſuos inde totaliter expellere, p̄ſenti charta indētata aut ſeiſina inde liberata vllo modo nō obſtante. In cui⁹ rei teſtimoniū. &c. vni parti hui⁹ indēture. &c.

But if ther be many daies of paiment thē ye may procede aft̄ this forme folowing.

Si predictus C. ſoluat aut ſolui faciat, hered ſeu execut. ſui ſoluāt aut ſolui faciant mihi prefato I, attornato ſeu execut. meis in pochiali eccleſia oīm ſctōruꝫ Oxon̄ viginti libras ſterling. in forma ſubſcripta, videlicet ad feſtum Paſche proxime futurum poſt datū p̄ſentiū xx.s ad feſtū natiuit. ſcti Iohis Baptiſte, tūc prime ſequentis xx.s. et ſic de feſto in feſtum, de anno in annum, vnum poſt aliū continue ſequētur, ad quodlibet feſtorū p̄dictoruꝫ viginti ſolidos quouſq; p̄dicte xx. libre plenarie p̄ſoluātur, extunc p̄ſ̄s charta indenta. &c. vt ſupra. Et ſi defect⁹ fiat in aliqua ſolutione predictarum viginti librarū in parte vel in toto, cōtra formam predictam extūc. &c. vt in charta predicta. Prouiſo ſemper q̄ ſi p̄dictus C. vel aliquis alius nomine ſuo allegauerit aliquā acquietanciā ſeu ſolutionem dicte pecunie alibi fore fact q̄ in eccl̄ia oīm ſctōruꝫ predicta contra me prefatū I. q̄ extunc idem C. voluit et concedit per pſtes, ꝙ hmōi acquietañ in ſolue. foꝛm ſeca nullius ſit baloꝛis. In cuius rei. ⁊c.

¶ The fourme of a gyfte of a Manou with the aduouſon appendaunt thervnto by the kynge to a man and to his heyꝛes males.

REX. ⁊c. omnibus ad quos. ⁊c. Salutem Sciatis ꝙ nos ex gr̄a noſtr ſpiali et in conſideratione veri e fidelis ſeruitii qḋ dilectus ſeruiens nr̄ A. B. nobis pꝛeſtitit et durante vita ſua p ſtare intendit, dedimus et conceſſim⁹, a tenoꝛe p̄ntium damus et cōcedimus pꝛe fato A. Manerium nr̄m de B. cum ſui membꝛis, et pertiñ in com̄ nr̄o S. necno rectoꝛiā de B. in eodem com̄ S. ac aduo cationem eccleſie de B. pꝛedict vnacu oibus et ſingulis ſuis glebis, decimis oblacōib⁹ motuaꝛ. poꝛtionib⁹, pēſioni b⁹ et aliis pficuis q̇buſcūq; eidē rectoꝛ de B. aliquo modo ptiñ ſiue ſpectañ. A ctiā aduocacionē et patronatū vicarie d B pꝛedict cum ſuis iurib⁹ et pertiñ. vni verſis necnon oīa et ſingula meſuagi tras, teñta, pꝛata, paſcua, paſtur boſco ſubboſcos, redditus, reuerſiones molē dina ſeruicio feodum militum ward. ma ritagi. releuia, eſcaetas, comunias, a quas, ſtagna vaſt. warrennas libertat

fraunches,

franchiſ. cur. let. ac perquiſitiões cur. aduocationem et pꝛonatū vicarie de B. pꝛedict ac etiam oia alia aduocatiões ⁊ pꝛonat eccleſiarum Capellarum cantariarum et alia iura ⁊ hereditament quecūq cum ſuis pertin. vniuerſis in B. pdict ac alibi vbicūq pꝛedict manerio rectoꝛie, vicarie ſeu eoꝛū alicui ſpectan. ſiue aliquo modo ptinen aut que vt membꝛa vel pcell eoꝛundē manerii rectoꝛie, vicarie ſiue eoꝛum alicuiꝰ hit cognitur ſiue reputatur fuerūt. Quod quidē manerium de B. necnon rectoꝛia, vicaria terre, tenem̄ et cetera oia et ſigula pꝛemiſſa cū eoꝛum pertinen inter alia ad manus nr̄as deuenerint, ac in manibus nr̄is iā exiſtunt ratione cuiuſdam finis inter nos, et A. B. leuat put de recoꝛdo de termino ſctē Trinitatis, anno regni nr̄i. xxix plene liquet Habend et tenend oia et ſingula ſupꝛadicta maner. meſuag. terras tenementa, prata, paſcuas, paſturas, boſcos et ſubboſcos, redditus, reuerſiones molendina, ſeruicia, feoda militum, ward maritagia releuia, eſcaetas, coias aquas, ſtagna, vaſta, warrennas, libertates, francheſias, curias, letas, perquiſitiones, Curie, rectoria, aduocationes, et patronatus eccleſiarum, capellarum, cantariarū, et vicarium pdict glebas decimas, oblationes, obuentiões, moꝛtuaria. poꝛtiones, pēſiões ac oīa ⁊ ſingula cetera p̄miſſa cū ſuis mēbris ⁊ pertinentiis vniuerſis prefato A. B. et heredibus maſculis de corpoꝛe ſuo legittime pꝛocreatis. ¶ Tenend̄ de nobis et heredibus nr̄is in capite per ſeruitium quinte partis vni⁹ feodi militꝫ pꝛo omni ſeruitio exactione, et demād̄o quocumq; abſq; cōpoto ſeu ratiocinio ſiue aliquo alio nobis heredibus aut ſucceſſoꝛib⁹ noſtris pꝛo eiuſdē reddendo, vel faciendo. Et vlteri⁹ ex vberioꝛe gratia nr̄a dedimus et conceſſim⁹, ac tenoꝛe pꝛeſentium damus ⁊ concedim⁹ pꝛefato A. B. oēs et ſingulos exitus, reddit⁹, firmas, pficua, et emolumenta manerii, meſuagioꝛum, terr̄. tent. rector̄. et ceteroꝛum p̄miſſoꝛum ſupius expꝛeſſoꝛum et ſpecificatoꝛū cum ptinen̄ a feſto ſācti Michaelis archāgeli vltimo preterito hucuſq; prouenientia ⁊ creſcentia. Habend̄ eidem A. ex dono nr̄o abſq; ꝯpoto aliquo vel alio p eiſdē nobis hered̄ vel ſucceſſoꝛib⁹ nr̄is quoquomodo ſoluēdo, reddēdo exigendo ſeu faciendo. Eo q expꝛeſſa mētio. ⁊c. In cui⁹ rei. ⁊c.

¶ A Charter of fee taille tripertite.

SCIANT pꝛeſentes ac futuri q ego A. B. de Oxon̄ dedi, conceſſi, et hac pꝛeſenti charta mea tripertita indentata confirmaui, C. B. filio meo totum illud tenementum meum vnū cum hoꝛto ſeu gardino adiacente, et ſuis pertinentiis quod habeo in tali vico. nempe in parochia diue marie in Oxoni. pꝛedicta iacens et ſituatum inter tenementum P. C. ex parte auſtrali, et tenemētum W. M. ex boꝛiali parte, cuius vnum quidem caput abbuttat ſuper pomerium P. C. verſus occidentem alterum vero caput eiuſdem abuttat ſuper vicum pꝛedictum oꝛientem verſus. Habendum et tenendum pꝛedictum tenementum cum hoꝛto ſeu gardino ſuiſq; pertinentiis pꝛefato, C. B et heredibus de coꝛpoꝛe eius legitime pꝛocreatis: Et pꝛo defectu heredis de coꝛpoꝛe dicti C. legittime pꝛocreato volo, quod pꝛedictum tenementum cum gardino ſuiſq; pertinentiis. D. B. filio meo natu minoꝛi ſeu iunioꝛi integre remaneat, habendum et tenendum illi et hered. de coꝛpoꝛe ſuo legitime pꝛocreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et pꝛo defectu heredum de coꝛpoꝛe ipſius D. legittime pꝛocreatis volo quod pꝛedictum tenementū cum gardino ſeu hoꝛto ſuiſq; pertinentiis integre remaneat heredibus legittimis pꝛedicti. C. B. imperpetuū: Et ego vero pꝛenominatus A. B. et heredes mei pꝛedictū tenementum cum gardino et ſuis pertinentiis pꝛefato C. B. heredibuſq; de coꝛpoꝛe ſuo legittime pꝛocreatis in foꝛma ꝓ miſſa contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei teſtimonium duabus quidem partibus huius charte mee tripertite indentate penes prefatos C. et D. remanentibus ſigillum meū appoſui, tertie vero parti eiuſdem charti penes me prefatum A. B. remanenti, predicti C. et D. ſigilla ſua appoſuerunt; his teſtibus &c.

Eodem modo de chartis quadripartitis quinqꝫpartitiꝫ, et ſimilib⁹ dicendū

¶ The fourme of a gyfte in franke Maryage.

Sciant tam preſētes quam futuri, me W. H. de W. dediſſe et conceſſiſſe, ac preſenti charta mea confirmaſſe J. H. filio meo, et margarete vxori eius filie vero T. N. in liberum maritagium, vnum meſuagium quod habeo &c. Habendum et tenendum predictum &c. prefatis J. et Marg. vxori ſue et heredibus de eorum corporibus legittime procreatis de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum. Et ego vero prenominatus W. H. et heredes mei predict meſuag. &c. prefatꝫ J. et Margarete vxori ſue, et hered̄ de eorundē corporibus legittime procreatis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, ac aduerſus capitales dominos, ceteroſqꝫ vniuerſos acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic preſenti charte mee, ſigill. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme of a gyft in the ſpecyall tayle.

OMNIBVS. ꝛc. dediſſe et cōceſſiſſe ac tenore preſentium dare et concedere A.B. totam domum. ꝛc. habendum tenendum, et gaudendum dictam domum. ꝛc. prefato A.B. et heredibus maſculis de corpore ipſius A. inter eundem A. et dominam Elizabeth vxorem eiuſdem A. legittime procreatis et procreandis. Tenendum. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme of a ſpecial tayle.

Pateat preſentibus et futuris qđ ego A.B. dedi et cōceſſi ac per preſentes do et cōcedo chariſſimo mihi in xp̄o Henrico D. et Anne vxori eius manerium illud meum. ꝛc. Habendum, tenendum et tenend̄ predictum Manerium. ꝛc. prefatis Henrico D. et Anne vxori ſue, ac heredibus maſculis de corporibus eorum inter eos legittime procreatis. ꝛc.

¶ A dede of fee ſimple made in exchange of two partes, of a maner, and aduowſon.

Sciant preſentes et futuri me. W. S. militem dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, et hec preſenti charta mea indentata confirmaſ I. S. militi duas partes manerii mei de C. in comitatu B. cum omnibus natiuis meis ac mancipiis et eorum ſequela tam procreata q̄ procreanda vna cum omnibus terris, fundis et tenementis, redditibus et ſeruitiis tam liberis quam ſeruilibus ſeu natiuis ac cum tribus molendinis, quorum vnum eſt aquaticum, duo vero ventilia, necnon cum ſecta mure tam liberorum quam natiuorũ, vna cum pratis, paſcuis, paſturis, viis, ſemitis, ripis, aquis, piſcinis, ſtagnis, viuariis, turbariis, pomariis, hortis, gardinis, curtilagiis, homagiis, wardis, maritagiis, comunis, boſcis, ſubboſcis, warrennis moris, mariſcis, releuiis, eſcaetis, curiis, et ſectis curie, cum viſu franciplegii, cũ aliis ſuis iuribus pertinentiis, conſuetudinibus, libertatibus, commoditatibus, & emolumentis quibuſcunq; eid̄ Manerio ſpectãtibus. Dedi inſuper et conceſſi prefato I. S. aduocationem eccleſie de C. predicto Manerio ſpectantem, necnon reuerſionem tertie partis predicti manerii quam quidem tertiam partem Alicia mater mea tenet ratione ac nomine dotꝫ ſue cum acciderit nempe poſt deceſſum eiuſdem Alicie. Habend̄ et tenend̄ predictas duas partes manerii predicti cum omnibus natiuis ſeu villanis meis. &c. vna cū aduocatione dicte eccleſie, ac reuerſione tertie partis predicti manerii, cum acciderit prenominato Iohanni heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum, in cōmutationem ſeu excābium plenamq; recompenſationem pro manerio ſuo de H. N. in com. Oxon. quod ego habeo ex dono & feoffamento prefat. I. per excambium predictum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per ſeruitia inde debita et de iure cōſueta, ſub forma et conditione ſequenti, videlicet, ſi predictum manerium de H. cum ſuis pertinentiis, vel aliqua eiuſdē parcella impoſterum ac deinceps, a me, vel heredibus meis, aut a meis aſſignatis iuſto titulo et ex antiquo tempore moto per legis proceſſum et iudicium in curia domini regis redditum, ſeu reddendum, recuperetur, aut per ſtatutum Stapule vel mercatoris, recognitionem, vel conceſſionem, annuitatis ante hec tempora per poſſeſſores dicti manerii de H. fact. ſeu cognitum oneretur ſeu extendatur ꝙ extunc bene liceat mihi prefat. W. heredibus et aſſignatis meis, predictum manerium de C. cum omnibus natiuis meis et eorum ſequela. &c. vna cum aduocatiōe et reuerſione predict. reſeiſire, reintrare et ea rehabere, et retinere, vt in ſtatu meo

priſtino, hac preſenti charta mea ind ſta
ac ſeiſina inde liberata tradita vel bili
modo non obſtante. Et ego ſane predict
W. et heredes mei predc. manerium de C
cum omnibus natiuis meis et eorum ſe
quela. ⁊c. vna cum aduocatione. ⁊c. ac re
uerſione tertie partis. ⁊c. cum acciderit,
prefato Ioh. heredibꝰ et aſſignatis ſuis
in forma premiſſa, contra omnes gentes
warrantizabimus, preſtabimus et imper
petuum defendemus. In cuius rei teſti
monium ⁊c. vni quidē parti huius char
mee indentate penes prefatum I. C. re
manenti ſigillum meum appoſui, alteri
vero parti eiuſdem charte. ⁊c.

¶ Another fourme of an exchange.

REX omnibus ad quos, ⁊c. ſalutem
Sciatis quod nos tam in contēpl
tione boni et fidelis ſeruicii nobis
per dilectū famulū noſtrum Iohānē C.
in com̄ nr̄o Surr̄ generoſū ante hac p̄ſtiti
et impēſi, quā in cōſideracione ac in ple
nam recompenſationē cuiuſdam meſu
agii cum pertinentiis vocati W. per di
tum I. C. nobis heredibus et ſucceſſori
bus noſtris imperpetuū nuper dati ⁊ ve
diti, ac etiā in conſideratiōe centū librar
rum legalis monete Anglie nobis ⁊ ad v
ſum noſtrum per ipſum I. C. heredes, ex
cutores,

cutoꝛes, vel adminiſtratoꝛes ſuos ſoluendarum et ſoluendarum, de gratia noſtra ſpeciali. &c. dedimus et conceſſimus. &c. ma dertum noſtrum de M. &c.

A charter foꝛ terme of lyfe of a meſuage, wout impechement of waſt.

SCIANT pꝛeſentes et futuri ꝙ ego Walterꝰ H. de Waltã. &c. Richardo L. vnum meſuagium cum curtilagio adiacente & tribꝰ acris terr̃ & vno crofto adiacente nimirũ inter terras. &c. Habendũ pꝛedictũ meſuagiũ cum curtilagio. &c. pꝛefato Richardo ad terminum vite ſue de me et heredibus meis abſqꝫ impetitione vaſti, reddendum inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vnã roſã rubeam. Si tamen petatur, ad feſtũ ſancti Johãnis baptiſte. &c. Et faciendũ ſectã Curie mee de W. de menſe in menſem pꝛo oĩbus aliis ſeruitiis, exactionibus et demandis, toties quoties dicta curia mea teneri contigerit. Et poſt deceſſum pꝛedicti Ric. tunc pꝛedictum meſuagiũ cũ curtilagio. &c. mihi pꝛefato Walt. hered & aſſignatis meis imperpetuum reuertatur abſqꝫ impetitione vaſti. Et ego vero pꝛefatus Wal. et heredes mei pꝛedictum meſuagium cum curtilagio. &c. pꝛefato R. ad terminũ vite ſue pꝛo ſeruitiis ſuperius dictis et expꝛeſſis, con

tra omnes gentes warrantizabim⁹, tu
bimur, et defendemus ꝑ pꝛeſentes. In cu
ius rei teſtimoniū vni parti hui⁹ ꝑſent
charte mee ſigillū. ⁊c. alteri vero pti.

¶ A grant foꝛ terme of life of manour with thappurtenaunces to a ſpiritual perſon wͭ a diſpēſatiō of the ſtatute made. xxi. Hen. viii.

REX omnibus ad quos. ⁊c. ſalutem. Sciatis qd nos. ⁊c. Roberto N. clerico maneria dominia et ten nēs de N. ⁊c. Ac oīa et ſingula edificia, domos, gardina, terras, tenementa, pꝛa paſcuas, paſturas, boſcos, ſubboſcos, ac reddit⁹ et ſeruitia oīm et ſingulorum tenentiū tā liberoꝝ q̄ natiuoꝛum ac tenentium per copias Rotuloꝛū Curiarum et ceteroꝛum tenentium cuſtumarioꝛum et tenentium ad terminum vite vel ad terminos annoꝛum ac nēs et ſingulos redditus reſeruatos ſuper quibuſcumqꝫ dimiſſionibus, conceſſionibus, ſiue traditionibus de pꝛemiſſis vel eoꝛum aliquo factis quouis modo reſeruatas. Et inſuper reuerſiones feoda militum, wardas, maritagia. Curias, letas, viſus frācipleg. ⁊ oīa ea que ad viſum francipleg. pertinentia, fines, amerciamenta, exitus pꝛicus warennas, aquas piſcarias. libertates, franchesias, commoditates, emolumēta, hereditamenta noſtra q̄cunq; cum ſuis ꝑtin. dict. maneriis, d̄niis, et teneī̄ de M. &c. et eorū cuilibet ſiue eorū alicui ptinē ſiue ſpectan̄ ſeu parcellā aut parcellas eorūdem aut eorum, alicuius exiſten̄ aut fore reputatur. Et vlterius. &c. Rectoriam n̄rā eccleſie perochialis de M. &c. Habendum et tenendum omnia et ſingula predicta maneria. &c. p̄fato R. et aſſignatis ſuis pro termino et ad terminum vite ipſius Roberti.

Tenend̄ de nobis heredibꝰ et ſucceſſoribus noſtris per fidelitatem & redditū xl. librar̄. &c. Pro omnibꝰ ſeruitiis redditibꝰ et demādis quibuſcūq;. &c. Ac inſuper de gr̄a noſtra p̄dicta volumꝰ et ꝑ preſētes pro nobis heredibus & ſucceſſoribus noſtris licentiam facultatemq; ſpecialem p̄fato Roberto damus et concedimꝰ, quod idem R. et aſſignati eius omnia et ſingula predicta, maneria meſuagia, terras tenementa, prata, paſcuas, paſturas, boſcos, ſubboſcos, redditus, reuerſiones, reuentiones, ſeruitia et cet̄a premiſſa cum ſuis pertinen̄. virtute et vigore harum literarum paten̄. habere, gaudere et tenere poſſit et valeat pro termino vite ipſiꝰ R. erga nos heredes et ſucceſſores noſtros, quodam ſtatuto in Anno viceſimo primo regni noſtri edito ſpiritualibꝰ ſeu eccleſiaſticis perſonis concernente atq; ſpectante per quod quidem ſtatutum ordinatum et ſtabilitum exiſtit inter alia, quod nulla ſpũalis ſeu eccleſiaſtica perſona ſecularis vel regularis cuiuſcunq; gradus exiſtit deinceps ad firmã recipere poſſit ſibi vel alicui perſone vel aliquibus perſonis ad eius vſum, ex dimiſſione ſeu conceſſione noſtra, aut alicuius ſiue aliquarum aliarum perſonarum per literas patentes. Indenturas, ſcripta, verba, vel quocunq; alio modo, aliqua maneria, terras, tenementa, ſeu alia hereditamenta ad terminum vite, annoꝛum vel ad voluntatem ſub pena in eodem actu expꝛeſſa, non obſtante. Ac quod idem Robertus et aſſignati ſui omnia et ſingula maneria pꝛedicta, fundos, terras, tenemẽta, ceteraq; p̃miſſa vniuerſa, habere, tenere, et occupare poſſit et valeat pꝛo termino vite ipſius R. abſq; aliquibus pꝛimis fructibus pꝛo pꝛemiſſis ſeu aliqua inde perſolla nobis heredibus vel ſucceſſoꝛibus noſtris pꝛo eiſdem reddendũ ſoluendũ ſeu faciendum aliquo ſtatuto oꝛdinatione, ſiue pꝛouiſione ſeu aliqua alia re, cauſa, vel materia quacunq; in contrarium huius edito ſeu pꝛouiſo non obſtante. &c.

Here

THEREAFTER ENSVE DYVERS FORmes and maners of leaſes.

¶ The fourme of a leaſe by Indenture of a tenemente in London oꝛ els where.

THIS Indenture made yͤ xxv. daye of Apꝛyll in the xxxv. yere of oure ſoueraygne loꝛde Kynge Henrye the eyght, betwene W. P. citezen and Golſmith of london, maiſter of the gylde oꝛ fraternite of ſaynt N foūded within the paryſhe churche of ſaynt N. K. A. & R. C. cytizins and marchaunt tailours of London, wardens of the ſaid gylde oꝛ fraternitie on thone partye, and R. S. of London eſquier on thother partye, wytneſſethe, that the ſayde maiſter and wardeyns foꝛ them and theyꝛ ſucceſſoures with thaſſente, wyll, and conſente of all the bꝛethꝛen and ſyſters of the ſayde fraternitie oꝛ gyld haue graunted, dymiſed and to ferme letten to the ſayde R. S. by theſe pꝛeſente all that theyꝛ meſuage oꝛ tenemente and garden thereunto adioynynge with ſellers, ſollers, and al other appurtenances therto belonging called A.B. ſet & being in Flete ſtrete aforeſayde, in the ſaid pariſh of S. N. that is to wit betwene the tenemente parteynynge to the deane and canons of the kynges Chapel of ſ.S. within the palace in W. nowe in the holdynge of J.C. on the eaſt part, & a tenement perteining to the ſayd fraternitie now in the tenure of T.W. on the weſt part, and the garde perteining to the craft or miſtery of goldſmithes of London in the north part and the tenementes perteining to the ſaid fraternitie, wherin J.D. warchādlour and J.F. gentleman nowe dwell on ŷ ſouthe part. To haue and to hold the ſayd meſuage or tenement and other the premiſſes aboue letten with thappurtenaunces to the ſayde R.S. his executours and aſſignes frome the feaſte of thannunciacion of our bleſſed ladye the vyrgyn laſt paſſe before the date hereof, vnto the ende and terme of .xxx. yere then next enſuinge and fully to be complete, yeldynge and payinge therefore yearely durynge the ſaid terme, to the ſayd maiſter and wardeins and to theyr ſucceſſours or aſſignes .iiii. poundes of good and lawefull money of Englande at foure termes of the yeare, that is to ſaye, at the feaſte of the Na tyuytye of Saynte Johan Baptyſte, Saynte Mychaell the archaungell, the Natyuytye of oure Lorde God, and the annunciatyon of oure Ladye the vyrgyn by euen porcions. And yf it happen the ſayde yearelye rente of foure pounde to be behynde vnpayed in parte or in all by the ſpace of one monethe nexte after anye of the ſayde feaſtes of paymente, at the whiche it oughte to be payed, that then it ſhall be lawefull to the ſayde Mayſter and Wardeyns, and theyr ſucceſſours into the ſayde meſuage or tenemente and other the premyſſes aboue letten with the appurtenaunces and euerye parcell thereof to enter and dyſtrayne, and the dyſtreſſes ſo there taken lefullye to beare, leade, dryue, and carye awaye, and the ſame to withholde and kepe vntyll they of the ſayde yearely rente and euerye parcell thereof with the arrerages of the ſame, yf anye be, vnto theym be fullye contented, ſatiſfied and payed. And the ſayde R. S for hym, hys executours and aſſygnes conuenaunteth and graunteth to and with the ſayde mayſter and wardeines and theyr ſucceſſoures by theſe preſentes that he the ſame R. S. hys executoures and aſſygnes at hys and theyr pꝛopꝛe cooſtes and charges the ſayde meſuage oꝛ tenemente and other the pꝛemyſſes aboue letten with thappurtenances with the pauementes and widꝛaughtes of the ſame in and by al thynges wel and ſuffycyently ſhall repayꝛe, ſuſteyne, maintayne, ſkoure, and clenſe as often as nede ſhall requyꝛe durynge the ſayde terme. And the ſame ſo repayꝛed, ſkoured and clenſed with all glaſſe windowes, yꝛon, dooꝛes, lockes, and keyes (as it is therof and therwith nowe fully furnyſſhed and garnyſſhed) at thende of the ſame terme ſhall leaue and yelde vp. And it ſhall be lawefull to the ſayde Mayſter and Wardeynes and theyꝛ ſucceſſoures at all tymes, durynge the ſayde terme at theyꝛ lybertye and pleaſure to come and enter into the ſayde meſuage oꝛ tenemente and other the pꝛemyſſes aboue letten with thappurtenaunces and euerye parcell therof, there to vewe and ſerche what reparatyons ſhalbe nedefull to be made and doone, and vppon ſuche vewe and ſerche hadde, the ſaid R. H. foꝛ hym hys executoures and aſſignes couenauntethe and grauntethe to and with the ſayde Mayſter and Wardeynes and theyꝛ ſucceſſoures by theſe pꝛeſentes, that he the ſame R. hys executoures and aſſygnes at hys and theyꝛ pꝛopꝛe

coſtes

cooſtes and charges ſhall, durynge the ſayde terme within one quarter of a yere nexte after monition and knoweledge to hym oꝛ theym gyuen, by the ſayd mayſter and wardeynes oꝛ theyꝛ ſucceſſoures well and ſuffycyently from tyme to tyme repayꝛe and amende all ſuche defaultes and lackes of reparacions as there ſhall happen to be found, and that he the ſame R. hys executours and aſſignes, durynge the ſayde terme ſhall peaciblye and quyetlye permytte and ſuffre the ſayde T. W. and all other tenauntes of the ſayde fraternytye dwellynge there aboute, to haue, vſe, and enioye all ſuche lyghtes, penteſſes, and other eaſementes as nowe be and apperteyne to theyꝛ ſeueral tenementes oꝛ manſions withoute anye ſtoppynge, darkenynge, appeyꝛynge, bꝛeakynge, hurtynge, oꝛ dimynyſhynge and withoute lette, interrupcyon, oꝛ diſturbaunce of the ſame R. hys executours oꝛ aſſygnes, oꝛ of any other perſonne oꝛ perſones by his oꝛ theyꝛ commaundemēt oꝛ pꝛocuremente. And it ſhall nat be lawfull to the ſayde Rycharde H. hys executoures noꝛ aſſygnes to bargayne, graunt alyene lette oꝛ ſette, his leaſe, intereſte oꝛ terme of and in the ſayde meſuage and other the pꝛemyſſes aboue letten noꝛ anye parcell thereof to anye perſone

or perſones durynge the ſayde terme bu
onely at wyll frome yeare to yeare, with
out the conſent and agrement of the ſaid
mayſter and wardeyns or theyr ſucceſ-
ſoures fyrſte had and obteyned in wrytinge
vnder the common ſeale of the ſayde fra-
ternitie. And the ſayde maiſter and war-
deyns, for them and theyr ſucceſſours, co
uenaunt and graunt to and with the ſaid
R. S. hys executoures and aſſignes by
theſe preſentes, that the ſame maiſter and
wardeynes, and theyr ſucceſſoures at
theyr propre coſtes and charges ſhal bere
and paye all maner quyte rentes yf any
ſuche be due or to be due, and going out
of and for the ſayde meſuage or tenement
and other the premiſſes aboue letten, du-
rynge the ſayde terme, and thereof ſhall
acquyte, dyſcharge, and ſaue harmleſſe
the ſayde R. S. hys executoures and
aſſygnes durynge the ſayde terme by
theſe preſentes. And the ſayde may-
ſter and wardeynes for them and theyr
ſucceſſoures couenaunte and graunte
to and with the ſayde. R. S. by theſe
preſentes, that yf the ſame. R. hys
executoures and aſſygnes, well and
truely kepe, perfourme and fulfyll all
and euerye the couenauntes, grauntes
agreementes, articles, and paymentes
aboue reherſed whiche on hys and

theyr parte are to be holden, perfourmed fulfylled and kepte, then an oblygacion of the date hereof, wherein the ſayde R. S. ſtandethe and is bounde to the ſayde mayſter and Wardeynes and theyr ſucceſſoures in the ſumme of fortye pounde ſterlynge ſhall be voyde and of none effecte. In wytnes whereof, to thone part of thys indenture remaynynge with the ſayde mayſter and wardeynes and theyr ſucceſſours, the ſayde R. S. hath put hys ſeale, and to the other parte of the ſame indenture remaynynge with the ſame R the ſayd mayſter and wardeyns haue put theyr common ſeale of the ſaid fraternite Giuen the day and yeare aboue wrytten.

¶ A copye of a leaſe made by a perſon of a paryſſhe churche, of his perſonage. &c.

THys indenture made the .xx. day of Marche, in the. &c. betwene J. C. Deane of the college of ſaynt S. in the countie of M. and perſon of the pariſhe churche of G. within the lordeſhyp of B. in N. of the one partie. And T. B. gentlemā of the other partie, witneſſeth that the ſaid J. C. perſon of the pariſhe aforeſayd hath dimiſed, graunted, and by theſe preſentes for him & his ſucceſſours

perſons of the ſame pariſhe church dim
ſeth, graunteth, and to ferme letteth vnt
the ſaide C. B. all the forſaide paryſh
church and perſonage of G aforeſaid an
al that the mancion place of the ſaid per
ſonage with al houſes, barnes, ſtables, an
other edifices thereunto in anye maner
wyſe apperteynynge or belongynge to
gyther with al glebelandes and al othe
landes, tenementes, rentes, reuerſions
ſeruyces, tythes, porcions, annuities, h
chappels, oblations, offeringes, frutes
obuentions, emolumentes, commodi
ties, profites, caſualties, and aduaunta
ges to the ſaid pariſhe church and perſo
nage, and either of them or to the ſaid I
C. by reaſon therof in any maner wiſe ap
perteynig or belonging except and reſe
ued vnto the ſaide I. C. and his ſucceſ
ſours perſons there, during and for ſuch
tyme only as the ſame I. C. or his ſucceſ
ſours, perſons there ſhalbe perſonally re
ſident and abiding on the ſaid perſonage
theſe parcels of the premiſſes hereafter
folowing, that is to ſay the hall, a great
chambre ouer the ſame hall, the buttery,
the larder, the kitchin, with al chambres
ouer the ſame kitchin, buttry, and larder
togither with a ſtable parcell of the pre
miſſes. To haue and to hold al the ſayd
pariſhe church, and parſonage & al other

the

he pꝛemiſſes with al and ſinguler theyꝛ ppurtenaunces aboue letten (excepte in maner and fourme befoꝛe excepted) vnto the ſayde T.B. his executours and aſſignes from the feaſt of the annunciation of our lady ſaynt Mary next comminge after the date of theſe pꝛeſente indentures vnto thende and terme of .xx. yeares then next and immediatly folowing and fully from henceforth to be complete and ended yeldyng and payeng therfoꝛe yerely during the ſaide terme of .xxi. yerres, vnto the ſayde J.C. and his ſucceſſoures perſons of the ſayd church one yerely rente of .lxxx. li. of good and lawfull money of England to be paied yerely at .ii. termes in the yere, that is to ſaye, at the feaſte of ſaint Mighel tharchangel, and the annũciation of our Lady ſaint Mary by euen poꝛtions, oꝛ within .xx. dayes nexte and immediatly enſuinge eyther of the ſame feaſtes which ſayd yerely rent of .lxxx. li. the ſayde T.B. couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe pꝛeſentes to and with the ſayd J.C. truely to content and pay yerely vnto the ſayde J.C. at the dwellynge houſe of the ſayde J.C. at ſaint S. afoꝛeſayde at the feaſtes and dayes of paymente afoꝛeſayde oꝛ within the ſpace of .xx. dayes nexte and immedyatelye enſuynge the ſame feaſtes and dayes of

payment for and by all ſuche tyme as t
ſayde J. C. ſhall coutinewe and be perſ
of the ſayde churche of G. And the ſay
J. C. and his ſucceſſours perſons of th
ſayde churche of G. couenauntethe a
grauntethe to and with the ſayde T. B.
his executours and aſſygnes by theſe pr
ſentes, that he the ſayde J. C. and his ſuc
ceſſours perſonnes of the ſayde church
of G. at hys and theyr cooſtes, charge
and expences, ſhal from tyme to tyme a
often as nede ſhall requyre, durynge th
ſayde terme of . xxi . yeares. well an
ſuffycyentlye mayntayne, repayre mak
and amende aſwell the Chauncell of th
ſayde church and all other thynges the
unto belongynge, as the ſayde manſyo
houſe, ſtables, barnes, and other edifi
ces, the repayraunce of thatchynge, an
dawebynge of them onelye excepte, whi
che thatchynge and dawbynge the ſayd
T. B. his executours and aſſygnes a
theyr proper coſtes and charges ſhall re
payre, make and amende durynge th
ſayde terme. And alſo the ſayde J. C. fo
hym and his ſucceſſours perſons of th
ſayde churche of G. at theyr proper co
ſtes, charges and expences, ſhall bere an
paye all maner dyſmes, ſubſydes, grau
tes, ſummes of moneye, and other cha
ges whatſoeuer they be, as well now

graunted or hereafter to be graunted to oure ſoueraygne Lorde the kynge his heires and ſucceſſours as all other ordynarye charges to any other perſonne or perſones due or to be due, and nowe goynge out of the ſayde paryſhe churche and perſonage or of any other the premiſſes, or wherewith the premyſſes or any parte thereof be or maye be charged, and that the ſayde J. C. and his ſucceſſoures perſons there ſhal therof and of euery parte thereof clerelye acquyte, diſcharge, ſaue and kepe harmeleſſe the ſayde T. B. hys executoures and aſſignes, durynge the ſayde terme, excepte proxces and Sinages of the premyſſes before letten, whiche the ſayde T. for hym, hys executoures and aſſignes promytteth and graunteth to beare and paye durynge that ſaid terme. And the ſayde T. B. couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the ſayd J. C. and his ſucceſſours perſones there by theſe preſentes, that he the ſame T. hys executours and aſſignes at theyr proper cooſtes and charges duryng the ſaide terme, ſhall fynde an able and ſuffycy preeſte to ſerue and kepe the cure at N. beynge a member or chappell of the ſayde perſonage, to ſynge and ſaye dyuyne ſeruyce dayelye, and there to mynyſter dyuine Sacramentes and Sacramentals to

the pariſhens there inhabytyng, duri
the term aforeſayd. And alſo it is agre
betwene the ſayde parties, that the ſa
T. B. nor his executours, ne aſſygne
ſhall nat ſell, gyue ne graunte durynge
the ſayde terme, anye parte of the wo
des belongynge to the ſayde perſonage,
ne cutte downe any parte therof, but on
lye for the neceſſarye houſebote, hedge
bote, plowbote, and fyrewode, to be ſp
onely in, vpon, and about the premiſſes.

And if it fortune the ſayd yerely ferme
of .lxx. li. or any parte thereof to be be
hynde, and nat payde by the ſpace of .vi.
monethes nexte after anye of the ſayde
feaſtes or dayes of paymente, in which
it ought to be payed in maner and fourm
aforeſayde, that then it ſhalbe lefull to
the ſayde. I. and his ſucceſſours perſon
there into the ſayde churche and perſo
nage, and into all and ſynguler other th
premyſſes, with theyr appurtenaunces a
boue letten, holye to reentre, and therof
the ſayde T. hys executours and aſſyg
nes vtterlye to expell and put oute, an
the ſame to haue and repoſſede agayne,
as in their former eſtate, this Indentur
or any thynge therein conteyned, to th
contrarye natwithſtandynge.

In wytneſſe wherof the partyes afor
ſayde to theſe preſente Indentures in
terchaungeably

terchaungeablye haue ſette to theyr leaſes the daye and yere aboue wrytten.

¶ Ye ſhall note, that if any fyne or porſion of money be payd on the behalfe of the fermer for the obſeruyng of the leaſe then it were nat amiſſe to exp̄ſſe ẏ ſame ĩ ẏ leſe after thys ſorte.

THIS Indenture made the. &c. betwene A. B. &c. on the one parte and C. D. &c. on thother part, wytneſſeth, that the ſayd. A. B.. for a certain ſumme of money to hym by the ſayd C. D in hande contented and payede, whereof the ſaide A. B. knowlegeth hym ſelfe to be fullye ſatiſfied, contented and paid and the ſayde C. hys heyres, executours and aſſignes, therof to be acquite and diſcharged for euer by theſe preſentes, hath dimiſed, granted, and to ferme letten. &c

¶ The fourme of a leaſe made by a Dean and Chapyter of a perſonage appropryate.

THis Indenture made betwene B. F. deane of the college of M. in the county of S. and the chapter of the ſame college of thone party & Nycholas

L.

L. of A. in the ſame countie of S. eſqui
of the other partie. Wytneſſeth. that th
ſayd Dean and chapiter with hole mi
voyce, and aſſente haue graunted, and
ferme letten, to the ſayde N. his hey
and aſſignes, theyr perſonage of A. al
ſayde, with all theyr laye fee landes, an
other the appurtenaunces to the ſame be
longynge within the ſayde paryſhe of A.
and C. (the aduowſon of the vycarage,
wardes, maryages, haryetes, relyeſſes,
woodes, and vnderwodes, to the ſayde
Dean and chappter alwayes excepte an
reſerued) To haue and to holde all the
premyſſes (excepte before excepted) t
the ſayde N. his heyres, executours, a
aſſygnes, frome the feaſte of Chriſtm
laſt paſt before the date of this indentu
to the ende and terme of .xxi. yeres the
nexte enſuynge.

Yeldynge and payenge yerely therfor
nyne pounde of good and lawful mon
of Englande, by euen porſyones, th
is to ſaye at the feaſte of the Natyu
of ſaynte Iohn Baptyſte, and Chriſtma
And the ſayde Deane and chappter ſhal
paye and dyſcharge the ſayde Nycholas
hys executours heyres, and aſſygnes t
the Kynge oure ſouerayne Lorde of all
maner dyſmes or other duetyes due gran
ted or hereafter to be graunted, duryng

th

the ſayd terme, and alſo the ſayde Deane and chapyter ſhall maynteyne, ſuſtayne and kepe all maner of reparacyons neceſſary for the manſcion houſe of yͤ ſayde perſonage, and euery parcell therof.

AND alſo the Chauncell, and of the ſayde churche of A. as muche as ſhalbe longe to the charge of the ſayde Deane and Chapter, all tymes when nede ſhall requyre durynge the ſayde terme. And the ſayde Deane and Chapter graunt by theſe preſentes, that the ſayde N. his heyres and aſſygnes ſhall haue yerelye durynge the ſayde terme, neceſſary fyrebote, hedgebote, houſebote, cartebote, and ploughbote, for the ſayd houſe landes and for occupyinge the ſayde lande, to be taken within theyr ſayde groundes, belongynge to the ſayde grounde and perſonage durynge the ſayd terme, without ſtryppe or waſte. And the foreſayde N. couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe preſentes, that he nor no other for hym ſhall pay any maner of tythes nor otherwiſe to the vicare of A. for the ſayd Deane and Chapter othere then of olde cuſtome hath ben wonte to be payed, without the lycence of the ſayde Deane and Chapter.

FVRTHERMORE it is agreed, by theſe preſentes, that yf it fortune the foreſayde tenement or fyrme, or anye parcell therof, to be behynde vnpayed by the ſpace of one moneth nexte enſuynge any of the ſayde feaſtes before limitted, that than it ſhalbe lawefull for the ſayd deane and chapiter, and to theyr ſucceſſoures, and theyr aſſygnes in theyr perſonage, and euery parcell therof, to entre and to diſtreyne, and the diſtreſſes ſo taken, to reteyne tyll ſuche tyme as the forſayde rente or ferme be fully to theim ſatiſfied, contented and payed.

¶ And the ſayde N. couenaunteth and agreeth, that if it happen the ſayde rent or ferme to be behynde vnpayed or any parcell thereof, by the ſpace of thre monethes nexte enſuynge any of the ſayde feaſtes.

¶ That then it ſhalbe lawefull to the forſayde deane and chapiter, and to theyr ſucceſſoures, into theyr ſayde perſonage and euery parcell thereof to reentre, and to diſtreyne the ſayde N. his heyres executoures and aſſygnes and them thereof to put out and amoue, this indenture in any wyſe notwithſtandynge.

¶ And alſo the ſayde N. couenaunteth by theſe preſentes that the manſion houſe of the ſayd perſonage, ſhal yerely durynge the ſaide terme, be inhabyted and houſeholde kept in it, and that the corne and grayne that groweth yerely in the landes of the ſaide perſonage, ſhalbe layd in the barnes and housinge of the ſayde perſonage. In wytnes wherof, the partyes aforeſayde interchaungeably haue put to theyr ſeales the daye monethe and yeare aboue ſayde.

¶ The forme of a leaſe of grayn which the fermer ought to pay to his leſſour with a clauſe defeſaunce of the hole leaſe for lacke of payment of the rent.

HEC indentura facta inter dñm regem ex vna parte et J.C. militem ex altera parte, teſtatur quod idem dominus rex per aduiſamentum conſilii curie augmentationum, reuentionum corone ſue, tradidit, conceſſit et ad firmam dimiſit prefato J.C. omnia illa dugenta quarteria ordei et quadragita quar
ria frumenti boni et ſuauis grani q̃ fir
arius ſeu firmarii rectorie de D. et H.
in comitatu L. percelle poſſeſſionum nu-
er monaſterii de N. in Comitatu Ebor.
m et nomine redditus ſiue annualis fir
e eiuſdem rectorie dicto domino regi
nnuatim reddere et deliberare debent
n edes.

¶ Habendum, gaudendum, et annua-
m percipiendum ordeum et frumentum
dictum prefato J. C. et aſſigna-

tis ſuis a feſto ſancti Marci Euangeliſ
vltimo preterito, vſq; ad finem termin
per terminum viginti et vnius annoru
extunc proximo ſequentiū & plenarie c
p̄lendorum reddendo inde annuatim di
to dño regi hered̄ et ſucceſſoribꝰ ſuꝫ. xl. l
xiii. s. iiii. d. legalis monete Angl'. vid
pro p̄dictis. cc. quarteriis ordei. xxx. li.
pro p̄dictis. xl. quarteriis frumenti. x. li.
xiii. s. iiii. d. ad feſta ſcti Marci euang. et
ſ. Katherine in hyeme vel infra vnū mēſe
poſt vtrunq; feſtum feſtorū illorū ad cu
riam predictam per equal' portiones ſol
uēdas durāte termino predicto. Prouiſ
ſemper quod ſi contigerit predictum re
ditū aretro fore inſolutū per ſpaciū vn
menſis poſt aliquem diem ſolutionꝫ ei
dem ſuperius expreſſum, ſi debito mo
petatur, quod tunc hec preſēs dimiſſio v
cua ſit, ac pro nullo habeat, aliquo in p
ſenti dimiſſione contento in contraci
inde non obſtante. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A lyke fourme in Englyſhe.

THys indenture made betwene A.
B. of London gent. on the one par
tie, and C. D. of N. in the county
of N. yoman on that other partye. Wy
neſſeth that the ſayde A. B. hath gran
dimiſed, and to ferme letten to the fo
ſay

ſayde C.D. all thoſe one hundred quarters of Wheat, and ii. hundred quarters of Barly, of good and ſwete grayne, whiche yͤ fermour or fermours of the perſonage of N in yͤ coũtie of N. ought yearly to pay & delyuer to the ſayd. A.B. for & by yͤ name of rent or yereli ferm of yͤ ſaid ꝑſonage. To haue, enioye and yearely to receiue the wheat and barly aforeſayd to yͤ ſaid C.D & his aſſignes frõ the feaſte of ſaint M.&c. yelding & paying therefore yerely to the ſayd A.B. his executours & aſſignes. iii. ſcore pounde. &c Prouided alwaies, that if it chaunce the ſaid yerely rent of. lx. li. to be hind vnpaid bi yͤ ſpace of one moneth after any day of paimente of yͤ ſame before expreſſed and ſpecyfyed, if it be in due maner demaunded, thẽ this preſent leaſe, immediatly to ceaſe, & ſtand void, and of no force ne vertu, any thing in this preſẽt indẽture to yͤ cõtrary hereof in any wiſe notwithſtanding. In witnes wherof the parties aforeſayde. &c.

¶ The fourme of a very perfect leaſe of ſundry lordſhyppes, with diuers clauſes of couenauntes.

THys indenture made the laſte daye of Apryll, in the. xxxiiii. yeare of the raygne of oure mooſte dradde

ſoueraygne lorde Henry the eyght by th
grace of god kyng of Englande, Fraunc
and Irelande, defenſoure of the fayth,
and in earthe vnder Chryſt, of the church
of Englande, and Irelande the ſupreme
head, betwene mayſter A. P. doctour of
Ciuill lawe Deane of the college. ⁊c. and
the Canones of the ſame college on the
one party, and A. D. of T. in the countye
of Buking. gentylman, on thother party
witneſſeth that the ſayd Deane and canons
by their hole ⁊ mutual aſſent, cōſe
wyl, and agrement, haue dimiſed, grau
ted ⁊ to ferme let, vnto the ſaide A. theyr
manſion or dwellinge place of their manour
or lordſhip of T. aforeſaide in th
ſaid coūty of Bu. late called the prior o
T. with all the ſcite and circuite of th
ſame manſion, and al houſes, buildinge
yardes cloſes, orcheyardes, gardens po
des ⁊ ſtewes conteyned within the ſam
ſcite or circuite, togyther with all t
demeane landes, leaſues, medowes, a
paſtures, with all and ſynguler thappu
tenaunces to the ſayde manſyon or dw
lynge place, manoure or lordeſhyppe
to anye parte or parcell of theym,
to anye of them belongynge or in an
wyſe apperteynynge. And alſo all an
ſynguler theyr landes tenementes, m
dowes, leaſues paſtures, common
fyſſhynges, with all other eaſemen

tes, pꝛofytes, and commodytyes, and all other theyꝛ herredytamentes, whatſoeuer they be, ſette lyinge and beynge within the towne and feldes of C. afoꝛeſayde. And alſo all thoſe theyꝛ two mylles called .&c. with all and ſynguler theyꝛ appurtenaunces, pꝛofytes, and cōmodytyes, and with all other theyꝛ meſuages landes, tenementes, medowes, paſtures, commens, eaſmentes, pꝛofites, and cōmodities, with al and ſinguler rētes reuerſions, remainders, and ſeruices of all the tenauntes, as well freholders, as tenauntes, foꝛ yeres, oꝛ from yere to yere, coppe holders, tenauntes at wyl oꝛ otherwiſe, ſet lying oꝛ being, to be perceiued, oꝛ taken within the townes, yoches oꝛ fyldes of C. N. W. &c. lately belōging and appertaynynge to the ſayde late pꝛioꝛye of C. afoꝛeſayde with all and ſynguler theyꝛ appurtenaunces, and all that theyꝛ manoure oꝛ loꝛdeſhyp of C. with al the demeanes of the ſame and all and ſinguler theyꝛ other meſſuages .&c. and other hereditamentes whatſoeuer they be ſet lyenge oꝛ bieng in C. afoꝛeſayd and al and ſinguler reuerſiōs, remaynders and ſeruices of all the tenementes as well of all the freholders tenauntes foꝛ yeres oꝛ from yere to yere, as copy holders tenaūtes at wyll to the ſayde monour oꝛ loꝛde ſhip of C. belõginge oꝛ appertaynyng, o which be in any wyſe to be perceiued, receiued & taken out of any landes, tenem ts, medowes, leaſes, paſturs, oꝛ other hereditamentes whatſoeuer they be ſet; lyinge and beynge in C. aforeſayd. And alſo of all maner of ſuche glebelandes an tenementes, tithes, oblations, fruytes, profytes, and commoditis, what ſo euer they be, to the churches and perſonages, of N. C. and L. oꝛ to any of thẽ nowe belonging oꝛ in any wyſe appertaining oꝛ whiche at anye tyme heretofoꝛe haue of right apperteined oꝛ belõged to them oꝛ to any of them, & alſo al & ſinguler pẽſiõs and poꝛtions in L. W. &c. with al rightes profites and commodities, aſwell ſpirituall as tempoꝛal, togithers with al wodes, vnder wodes, warrens & other liberties, what ſo euer they be, to the ſaid manours oꝛ loꝛdſhips of W. & C. oꝛ to either of them belõginge in any wiſe appertayning oꝛ that be ſet, lying oꝛ being in the townes & fildes of T. & C. afoꝛeſaid oꝛ in oꝛ vpon any of the pꝛemiſſes. Excepted & alwayes reſerued vnto the ſayde deane & canons and to their ſucceſſours, al ſuche rentes and fermes, penſions and poꝛtiõs which be conteined in a ſcedule indented therof made, & to this indẽture annexed amoũtig to ŷ yerely value of. xx. l. ſterli

And alſo excepted and reſerued vnto the ſayde Deane .&c. all and ſinguler felons goodes, wardes, mariages, excheates, harietes, aduouſons & patronages of churches in any wiſe to the ſaid lordſhips belongynge. To haue, holde, occupye and peaſybly to poſſede and enioye the ſayde ſcyte, manours, or lordeſhyps, and all & ſyngular the premiſſes with theyr appurtenaunces (except before excepted) vnto the ſaid A. D. to his executours & aſſignes, frō the feaſte of ſaynt Michel tharchangell next & immediatly folowing ÿ date hereof vnto the ende and terme of .l. yeares then next enſuynge and fully to be complete and ended, in as ample & large maner and fourme & as muche for his commoditie & profite as euer any being Priour of T. aforeſayde, or any other fermer, occupyer or poſſeſſour of the ſame, haue at any tyme heretofore occupyed, poſſeſſed or enioyed, the premiſſes or any parte or parcell thereof, yeldynge and payenge therefore yerelye vnto the ſayde Deane and Canons and to theyr ſucceſſours four ſcore poundes of good and lawefull money of Englande, at two termes of the yere, that is to ſaye, at the feaſt of thannunciation of our bleſſed lady, and ſaint Mychaell tharchaungell by euen portions. And the ſayde A. couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe pꝛeſentes that the ſayde A. his executours oꝛ aſſygne ſhall at his oꝛ theyꝛ pꝛoper cooſtes a charges well and ſuffycyentlye repayꝛe, ſuſteyne, maynteyne, and vpholde th ſayd manour place, and all other houſe barnes and ſtables nowe there beyeng, and to the ſame belongynge, durynge th ſayd terme. And alſo ſhal repayꝛe, vphol and mayntayne, well and ſuffycyentl al maner of tenemẽtes, buyldynges, a edificacions, of tenementes nowe buylded, oꝛ hereafter to be buylded to the ſa manours of T. and C. oꝛ to eyther of th belongynge, oꝛ apperteininge at his pꝛoper coſtes and charges, durynge the ſay terme. And alſo ſhall well and ſufficiently kepe, ſcoure, and repayꝛe all maner o hedges, dyches, and moundes of and in the ſayde landes of the ſayde manoures, and other the pꝛemyſſes during the ſayd terme, and ſo beynge well and ſufficiẽtly repaired in thende of the ſayd terme ſha leaue and yelde vp. And the ſayde Dean and Canons couenaunten and graunte foꝛ them and theyꝛ ſucceſſoures to and with the ſayd A his executours and aſſignes to beare and maintayne all maner of reperacyons of chauncels of al ſuch churches as belonge to any of the ſayde manoꝛs ẏ be nowe, oꝛ that hereafter ſhal be ſituate, edified or builded in any of the ſaide townes, vilagis or hamletes before mencioned or vpon any of the ſaid landſ tenementes or other the premyſſes. And alſo to dyſcharge the ſaide A.D. his executours and aſſygnes of all ſuch thinges as are due by reaſone of a compocyſyon made betwene the late pryor of C. and the parochiãs of the ſame N. beryng date the .x. daye of Jan. An. do. M.ccccc.L. as in the ſame compoſition more playnly is declared. And alſo yͤ ſaid A. couenanteth and granteth for him his executours and aſſignes, to and with the ſaid Deane. &c. to acquite and dyſcharge the ſayd Deane &c. of and for all maner of quite rentes & other charges whatſoeuer they be, due or accuſtomed to be payde oute of the ſaide manours or lordeſhyps or out of eyther of thẽ, or other the premiſſes or any percell therof, to our ſoueraygne Lorde the kynge, the cheif lord of the fee or fees, or to any other perſon or perſons what ſoeuer they be, during yͤ ſaid terme hauing their cõmencement begining, & being before yͤ date of theſe preſẽtes, yͤ tẽth or tenthes out of any of the premiſſes due vnto our ſoueraigne lord the king only excepted, which yͤ ſaid Deane & canons & theyr ſucceſſours ſhall bere & pay. And moreouer the ſaide Deane. &c. by theſe preſentes do licence and autoriſe the ſaid A. and alſo doth couenant and grant vnto him his executours or aſſignes that he the ſayde A. his executoures or aſſignes by his or their ſufficient deputie or deputies ſhall kepe the courtes, and letes within yͤ ſaid manours or lordſhyppes or within eyther of thẽ in the name of the ſaide deane. &c. when & as oftẽ as it ſhal ſeme good vnto the ſaide. A. his executoures or aſſignes without fee or other allowance demaunding for the ſame during the ſaid terme, and alſo the ſaid A. couenaunteth. &c. to leui, gather, & receiue to thuſe of the ſaid deane and canons, and theyr ſucceſſours all ſuch rentes as be excepted & reſerued oute of this indenture and mencyoned in the ſaid ſcedule indẽted, hereunto annexed, at ſuch tyme as they ſhalbe by the law recouered, or by any other way or menes ſufficiently or lawefully tryed and proued againſt the ſaide tenauntes or deteynoures, and withholders of the ſayde rentes and duties, to be payable vnto the ſayde deane and canons, if the ſayd A. D. may obtayne or get any of the ſaid rẽtes and dueties, without coſtes and charges in the lawe to be had or made by the ſaid A. for the ſame, and for the collection thereof, to demaunde no fee or other allowaunce, of the ſayde deane and canons vpon hys accompte thereof to be made before the audytoures of the ſayde deane and canons and theyr ſucceſſoures, durynge the ſayde terme.

☞ Alſo the ſayde A. couenaunteth and graunteth for him. &c. to make paymente at and within the ſaid college of ye ſayd yerely rent of foure ſcore poundes equally at the termes of payment before ſpecified to the handes of the treaſourers of the ſaid college, at his owne propre coſtes and charges without allowance takyng for the ſame, during the ſayde terme. And the ſaid deane & canons for them & theyr ſucceſſours, do couenaunt and graunt, by theſe preſētes that the acquittance made ſealed and ſigned by ye treaſurers of the ſayd college, or by eyther of thē to ye ſayd A. or to his executoures or his aſſignes, for the paiment of ye ſame yerely rente or any part or parcell thereof in maner and fourme before mencioned, ſhalbe a good ſure, and ſuffycyente warraunte and diſcharge, vnto the ſayde A. hys executours and aſſygnes, and to hys or theyr deputy or deputyes for the paymente thereof. And yf it happen that the ſayde yearelye rente of foure ſcore pounde to be behinde vnpayed in part or in all, after any feaſte of paymente before ſpecified by the ſpace of ten wekes, that than it ſhall be laweful to the ſayd deane. &c. into the ſayd manours and lordſhyppes, and into all and ſinguler the premiſſes with their appurtenances to entre and to dyſtreyne and the diſtreſſe there ſo taken, to dryue leade, and carrye away, and them to withholde and kepe, vntyll the ſayde yearelye rente and euery parte thereof with tharrerages, yf any be, be vnto the ſayd deane &c. fully ſatyſfyed, contented and payed. And yf it happen the ſayde yearely rente of foure ſcore pounde, to be behynde vnpayed in parte or in all after any of theſe feaſtes of paymentes before mencyoned, by the ſpace of thre monethes, that then it ſhall be lefull vnto the ſayde deane and Canons, and to theyr ſucceſſours, into al and ſinguler the premyſſes, and theyr appurtenances, and into euery parcel hereof, to reentre, and then to haue again and repoſſede as in theyr former ſtate, and ỹ ſaid A. his executours and aſſignes from thence vtterly to expel & amoue for euermore, this indẽture or any thyng therein conteyned to the contrarye in any wyſe notwithſtandynge.

¶ And the ſayde deane and canons couenaunten and graunten for them and their ſucceſſours, to and with the ſayde Anthonye his executoures and aſſignes, that yf the ſayde Anthonye hys executoures and aſſignes ſhall happen at anye tyme hereafter to be euicted, or diſpoſed of anye of ẏ premyſſes or any pt or parcel thereof with couyne or fraude on the parte of the ſayde Anthonye hys executoures or aſſygnes, that then the ſayde rente of thre ſcore poundes ſterlynge ſhall be apporcyoned and dymynyſhed accordyngly and after ſuche rate and portyone as the quantitie and valure of the ſayde landes and tenementes, rentes, hereditamentes and other duties, parcel of the premiſſes ſo euicted or taken from the poſſeſſion or occupation of the ſaid A. his executours or aſſignes, ſhal amount and ariſe vnto: and that it ſhalbe lawful vnto the ſaid A. his executours or aſſignes, to defalke ſo much of his rent at euery of the ſayd paymentes, thꝫ indenture. &c. natwithſtanding

¶ Alſo furthermore the ſayde deane and canons couenaunten and graunten for them. &c. to do, cauſe and ſuffre to be done al and ſinguler ſuch thynge and thinges acte and actes, as ſhall be at any tyme or tymes hereafter deuiſed or aduiſed by the counſell learned of the ſayde D. his executours or aſſignes, by what wayes or meanes ſo euer it be, for the further aſſurance and ful parfite ſurety of al and ſynguler the premiſſes and euery parte and parcel thereof, yf this graunt and leaſe be

nat lawfull, perfite, and ſufficient, to
had and made vnto the ſayd A.D. his e
cutours and aſſygnes for al the hole t
and intereſte aboue ſpecified or for an
parte or parcell therof in maner & form
aforeſayd vpon conuenient notice and r
queſt therof, gyuen and made vnto yͤ ſa
Deane and Canons or to any of theyr ſu
ceſſours, by the ſayde A. his executour
and aſſygnes at the coſtes in the lawe
the ſayd A. his executours and aſſygne
And the ſaide A. couenaunteth and gra
teth to and with the ſayde Deane. &c. t
fynde houſe, lodginge, meate, ſtable, he
and prouander for the horſes of the ſay
Deane and Canons, and other commin
with hym or them in progreſſe ones i
the yeare by the ſpace of two dayes a
two nyghtes, the ſayd Deane and Can
nes and theyr ſucceſſoures, payenge re
ſonablye for onelye meate and drynke
prouided durying the terme aforſaid. A
further the ſaid Anthony couenaũteth
granteth for him. &c. yͭ he, his executou
and aſſygnes ſhall at thende of euery.
yeares (durynge the ſayde terme) del
uer or cauſe to be deliuered vnto the ſa
Deane, &c. the Court rolles, wel and fa
ly engraſſed in parchment at his & the
coſtes & chargꝭ of ſuch courtes as ſhal
kepte in the ſayde manours of T. and C

durynge

duryng any of the ſayde.xii.yeres. And alſo at the ende of euery ſuche.xii.yeres, he the ſayde A. his executoures or aſſignes, ſhall (as nere as they can) delyuer or cauſe to be delyuered to the ſayd deane &c. in maner before reherſed, a true tenour of al the landes & tenementꝭ, rentes and ſeruices, being percel, or in any wiſe appertaininge to the ſaid monours. And the ſaide Deane and Canons couenaūten and graunten for them. &c. that they ſhal deliuer or cauſe to be delyuered vnto the ſayde A. &c. at ſuche tymes as they ſhalbe thereunto requyred, one or two of theyr moſt true terours whereby the ſayde A. his exec. or aſſignes may the better come to knowelege of all the ſayde landes, tenementes, rentes and ſeruices, appertaining to the ſaide manours. And the ſayd deanes and canons, & their ſucceſſours al the ſaid manours or lordſhips, & al other the premiſſes before lettē wͭ al and ſinguler theyr appurtenaunces (except before excepted) vnto the ſaid A. his exe. and aſſignes for yͤ ſaid yerely rēt in maner and forme before declared, & againſt al people ſhall warraunt and defende, duringe the ſaide terme by theſe preſentes. And alſo where the ſaid A. ſtandeth bounden vnto the ſaid deane and canons, & theyr ſucceſſours by hꝭ dede obligatorie bering date

of theſe preſentes, in the ſumme of one
pounde ſterling, the ſayd deane and Ca
nons couenaunten and graunten for th
and theyr ſucceſſours to & with the ſaid
A. his executours, adminiſtratours and
aſſignes, that if the ſayd A. hys executou
adminiſtratours or aſſygnes do wel an
truely obſerue, perfourme, fulfyll & kepe
all and ſinguler ſuch couenauntes gra
tes, promiſſes, articles and agrement
cōpriſed in thys indēture, which on yͤ one
part & behalf of yͤ ſaid A. hys executors ad
miniſtratours and aſſignes oughte to be
obſerued, perfourmed, fulfylled, & kept,
that then the ſaid dede obligatorie to be
voide & of none effecte or els to ſtande in
his ful ſtrēgth & vertue. In witnes whe
of to thone pt of theſe indētures toward
the ſaid A. remaininge, the ſaid mayſter
dean & canōs haue ſette theyr cōmō ſeale
And to thother parte of theſe indentures
towardes yͤ ſaid maiſter dean & canōs re
meininge, the ſaid A. hathe ſet his ſeale.
Geuen the day and yere aboue wrytten.

¶ The fourme of a leaſe of a brue hous or ſuche lyke thynge.

THis indenture made. &c. betwene
A B of London Grocer on the on
partie, and C. D. of the ſame bruer

on the other partie, wytneſſeth, that the ſayde A. B. hath dimiſed, graunted, and to ferme letten to the foreſayde E. D. all that hys bruehouſe with all and ſynguler thappurtenaunces called M. ſet lieng and being in F. ſtrete in the pariſhe of. &c betwene the tenemente partaynynge to our ſoueraygne lorde the kinge nowe in the holdynge of J. K. on the Eaſt parte, and a tenemente partaynynge. &c. on the North part. &c. togither with all maner veſſels and vteſils to the ſaid bruehouſe belongynge, or in any maner wiſe appertaynynge, that is to ſay, two horſemylles pryce. x. s. ii. greate leades price. &c. one maſhefat, price. &c. ten barels, price: and ſo forth of ỹ reſt: or els ye may ſaye thus, togither with all maner veſſels and vtenſils conteyned in a certayne ſchedule to theſe preſente Indentures annexed. To haue and to. &c. And the ſaide E. D. couenaunteth and graunteth. &c. that he the ſayd E. his executours and aſſignes ſhall well, truely, and ſufficiently mayntaine repayre, and ſuſtayne the ſayde bruehouſe veſſels, and vtenſils. &c. durynge the ſayd terme. Prouided alwayes, that yf any of the ſayde veſſelles or vtenſils ſhall nede durynge the terme aforeſayde for defaulte of oldenes to be renewed, that then the ſayde A. B. his executours and aſſignes ſhal of his and theyꝛ pꝛog coſtes and charges, renewe al and euery ſuch veſſels oꝛ vtenſyls ſo to be renew as ofte as nede ſhal requyꝛe durynge th ſaid terme. So that the ſame be nat bꝛok oꝛ deſtroyed by the default oꝛ negligen of the ſayde E. oꝛ of his ſeruauntes. An the ſayde A. B. and his heyꝛes, the ſay bꝛuhouſe w the appurtenances and all other the pꝛemiſſes befoꝛe letten, vnto th foꝛeſaide E. his executours and aſſigne foꝛ the ſayde yearelye rente in maner an fourme befoꝛe ſpecyfyed agaynſte al people ſhall warrante and defende, vntyll thende of the ſayde terme by theſe pꝛeſentes. In wytneſſe. &c.

¶ An other leaſe.

THis indēture made betwene Joh Moꝛton of Hoꝛne churche in th Countye of Eſſexe Gentylman o that one partye. And Henrye roſe of th ſame Eſquyꝛe on that other partye. Wy neſſeth, that the ſayde Johan the daye makynge hereof, hathe granted, dimiſed betaken, and letten to ferme, and by thi indēture doth grāt, dimiſe, betake, an to ferme let, vnto the ſaid Henry, all th his manoure place called Moꝛton ha with al landes, tenementes, douehou

baru

barnes, ſtalles, orchardes, gardeynes pondes, and waters, with the appurtenances to the ſayd manour belonginge or appertaininge, ſet, lienge and beinge in the pariſhe of Horne churche aforeſayde. To haue and to holde the foreſayd manour, landes, tenementes, douehouſes, barnes, ſtalles, orchardes, gardeins, pondes, and waters, and other the premiſſes, with thappurtenances to the ſayde Henrye, to his executoures and aſſignes, frome the feaſte of Saynt Michael next comming, after the date of this indenture, vnto thende and terme of twenty yeres, frome thenſe next enſuinge, and fully to be complete and ended, yeldynge and payenge therfore yerely duryng the ſaid terme, to the ſayde Iohan, his heyres or aſſignes twenty pounde of good and lawfull money of Englande, at foure termes of the yere. That is to ſay, at the feaſt of the M. &c. by euen portions. And if it ſhall happen, the ſayd yerely rent of twenty poūde to be behynde vnpayed, in parte or in all ouer or after any terme of payment thereof aforeſayde, in whiche it oughte to be payed, by the ſpace of ſixe wekes, and lawfully aſked. That then it ſhalbe lefull to the ſayde Iohn, to his heyres and aſſignes, in the ſayde Manoure, landes, tenementes, and all other the premyſſes with the appurtenances,to enter and diſtreyne, and the diſtreſſes there ſo taken lefully to beare,leade,dryue,and carye awaye,and towardes them to reteyne vntyll the ſayde yerely rente and tharrerages of the ſame (if anye be) to them be fully contented and payed.

And if it ſhall happen,the ſayde yerely rente of twenty pounde to be behynd vnpayed,in part or in al , ouer or after anye terme of paymente, thereof aforeſaide in whiche it oughte to be payed by the ſpace of a quarter of a yeare, and lawefully aſked,and no ſufficient diſtreſſe then there can be founde. That then & at al tymes after it ſhal be lefull to the ſayde John, to hys heyres and aſſignes,into al the ſayde manoure,landes, tenementes, and other the premiſſes, with thappurtenaunces, holly for to reentre,and the ſame to haue againe,reteyne and repoſcede,as in theyr former eſtate. And the ſayde Henry Roſe hys executours and aſſignes,thereof vtterly to expell,put out,and auoyde: thys indenture or any thynge therein contayned to the contrary natwithſtandinge.

And the ſayde Johan couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture,that he or his heyres,the ſayde manoure,landes, tenementes , and other the premyſſes with thappurtenaunces, mete and ſuffi-

ciently

ficiently ſhall repayre, ſuſtayne, and maintayne and agaynſte wynde and rayne ſhall make defenſable, when and as often as nede ſhall requyre, durynge the ſayde terme. Except dawbyng of walles horne hyghe, and all hedges, dytches, and defences belongyng to the ſayde manoure, with the appurtenaunces whiche ſhalbe at the cooſtes and charges of the ſayde Henry, hys executoures or aſſygnes at all tymes durynge the ſayde tyme. And the ſame ſo ſufficientlye made, repayred, and amended, in the ende of the ſaid time ſhall ſurrender, and delyuer vppe, to the ſayde John, his heyres or aſſignes. And the ſayde Henry couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture, that he, his executours or aſſignes, at theyr lyke coſte and charge, ſhall beare and paye all maner of quiterentes, and outcharges whiche ſhal be due, and goyng out of the foreſayd manour, landes, & tenemẽtes, with thappurtenances at al tymes during yͤ ſaid tyme.

And the ſaid John couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture, that it ſhall be lefull to the ſayde Henry, to his executoures and aſſygnes, to haue and to take, in, and vppon the landes before letten, competente and ſufficiente, fyreboote, cartebote, ploughboote, and hedgeboote to be occupyed and ſpente, in, and vppon the landes and tenementes aforeſaid at all tymes duringe the ſayd terme. And further the ſayde Johñ couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he and his heyres, the foreſayde manour, lande, tenementes, and al other with the appurtenaunces, to the ſayde Henry, to his executours and aſſygnes, for the yerely rente aforeſaide, and vnder the other couenauntes aboue reherſed, agaynſt all people ſhall warraunte and defende, durynge the foreſayd terme of twenty yers by this indenture. In witneſſe wherof.

¶ A leaſe for yeres of a houſe.

This Indenture made the .xx. daye of January. in the .xvii. yere of the reigne of king Henry the eight, betwene ſir Thom̃ Denis knighte & dame Anne his wife on that one party, and Nicholas Sewel citizin and grocer of London on that other partye: Wytneſſeth, that the ſame ſir Thomas & dame Anne his wife, the day of making hereof, haue graunted, dimiſed betaken, and to ferme letten, and by this Indenture graunteth dimiſeth, betaketh, and to ferme letteth, to the ſaid Nicholas, al ỹ their meſuage or tenemēt ŵ al ſhoppes, cellers, ſollers, warehouſes, yardes, with all and ſingeler theyr appurtenaũces to the ſame meſſuage or tenement, appertayninge or belõging, ſet lyeng, or being in the pariſhe of ſaint Myldrede in the Pultrie in London, whiche was latelye the tenure and holdynge of I.C. and wherein the ſayde Nicholas nowe inhabiteth: to haue and holde the foreſayde meſuage, or tenemẽt, with all ſhoppes, cellers ſollers, and other the premiſſes, with the appurtenãces, to the ſaid Nicholas, to hꝫ executurs and aſſignes, in a large and ample maner and fourme in euery thynge, as the foreſayde Iohñ C. the ſame lately helde and occupyed, frõ the feaſt of ſaynt Michael the archeaungel laſt paſt before, the date hereof vnto thende and terme of twenty yeares frome thence nexte enſuynge and fullye to be complete and ended, yelding and payenge therefore yerelye durynge the ſayd terme, to ſir Thomas and dame Anne his wife, or to either of them, their heyres or aſſignes thre pounde ſyxe ſhyllynges eyght pens, of good and laweful money of Englande, at foure termes of the yeare, in the Citie of London, vſuall by euen porcyons.

A Clauſ
of diſtreſſ

And if it ſhall happen the ſayde yerelye rent of .iii pound. vi. ſhil. viii. d. to be behind vnpaied in part or in al, ouer or aft any terme of paiment thereof aforeſayd, in whiche it oughte to be payed by the ſpace of ſyxe wekes: That then it ſhal be leful to the ſayde ſyr Thomas & Dame Anne his wife, theyr heyres and aſſignes in al the foreſayde meſuage or tenement, and other the premiſſes, with thappurtenaunces, to entre and diſtreyne and the diſtreſſe ſo taken lefullye to beare, leade, and carye awaye, and towardes them to reteyne vntyl the ſayde yerely rente and tharrerages of the ſame be fully contented and payed. And if it happen the ſayde yerely rent of.iii.pound.vi.s.viii.pens to be behynde vnpayed, in parte or in all ouer or after any terme of payment thereof aforeſayde in whiche it oughte to be payed by the ſpace of a quarter of a yeare That then it ſhalbe leful to the ſayde ſyr Thomas and dame Anne his wife, theyr heyres and aſſignes into al the foreſayde meſuage, and other the premiſſes with the appurtenances, holly to reentre, and the ſame to haue agayne reteyne, and repoſſede, as in theyr former eſtate, and the ſayde Nicholas, hys executoures and aſſygnes, thereof vtterly to expell, put oute, and amoue, thys indenture or any thynge therein conteyned to the contrarye natwithſtandinge. And the ſayde ſyr T. and Dame Anne, couenaunten and graunten, by thys indenture, that

l Clause of
Reentrie or
Forfeiture·

they, theyꝛ heyꝛes oꝛ aſſignes, at theyꝛ owne coſte and charge, the ſayd meſuage oꝛ tenement, and all other the pꝛemyſſes with the appurtenaunces, well and ſuffyciently ſhal repayꝛe, ſuſtayne and mayntayne, and agaynſt wind and raine, ſhall make defenſable when and as often as nede ſhal requyꝛe, during the ſaide terme and alſo at theyꝛ like coſte & charge ſhall beare and pay, all maner of quite rentes, and outcharges whiche ſhall be due, and goinge out of all the foꝛeſaide meſuage, and other the pꝛemiſſes at all times duringe the ſaide terme. And the ſayde ſyꝛ Thomas and dame Anne couenaunten & graunten by theſe pꝛeſentes the foꝛeſaid meſuage oꝛ tenemente, and all other the pꝛemiſſes, with the appurtenaunces, to the ſayde Nycholas, to his executoures and aſſygnes, foꝛ the yerely rent afoꝛſaid And vnder the other couenauntes aboue reherſed agaynſt al people ſhal warraunt and defende, durynge the foꝛeſaide terme of twenty yeres, by this indenture.

In wytneſſe wherof, the parties afoꝛe ſayde to theſe indentures interchaungeably haue ſet to theyꝛ ſeales, the day and yere aboueſayde.

¶ The fourme and maner howe to make releaſſes.

YE ſhall vnderſtande, that there b
ſundry ſortes of releaſes. Some b
of a mannes hole ryght, which he
hathe in landes, tenementes, or heredi
mentes. Other ſome be of actions real
and perſonals, and of other thynges wh
che kynde of Releaſe is vſually called
generall Acquitaunce, the fourme wher-
of ye ſhal fynde in the tytle of acquitau
ces. But concernynge the nature of rele
ſes, where they take place, and of the
ſtrength and vertue of the wordes in the
ſame, I remitte you to maiſter Lyttelto
boke of tenures. Mine inſtute & purpoſe
here is onely to diſcribe ſundry fourmes
and examples of them.

¶ The fourme of a releaſe made to th tenaunte of the freeholde of a manoure. &c.

NOuerint vniuerſi per preſentes me
C.R. filiũ et heredẽ I. R. armige
ri defũcti, remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe et om
nino de me et hered meis quietũ clamaſſe
R.D. armigero totũ ius titulũ & clam
quã hũi, hẽo, aut quouiſm̃ in poſterũ h
bere potero, de & in manerio de R. iux
A. vel ſic.

¶ An other fourme of the ſame.

Omni

OMNIBVS Chꝛiſti fidelibus ad quos pñs ſcriptũ peruenerit T. R. filius et heres C. R. armigeri defuncti, ſalutẽ in dño ſẽpiternam. Noueritꝫ me pꝛefatũ T. remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe, et omnino pꝛo me et heredibus meis imperpetuũ quietũ clamaſſe per pꝛeſentes R. D. armigero in ſua plena et pacifica poſſeſſione exiſtenti heređ et aſſigñ ſuis imperpetuum totũ ius meũ titulum, clameum, demandam, et intereſſe, que vnquam habui habeo, ſeu quouiſmodo in futurum habere potero, vel poterint heređ mei, de et in maner̄ de R. iuxt̄ A. in comitatu K. cũ omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, ſeruiciis, pꝛatis, paſcuis, boſcis, et paſturis vna cũ oĩbus aliis pertineñ eidẽ maner̄ ſpectantibus, necnon de et in oĩbus illis terris et tenementis, cum omnibus ſuis pertinentiis vocatis J. iacentibus & exiſtent̄. in parochiis de A. R. et M. in comitatu pꝛedicto que quidem manerium terra et tenementa ac cetera pꝛemiſſa cum omnibus pertinentiis quondam fuerunt M. R. aui mei: Ita videlicet, qđ nec ego pꝛedictus T. nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, pꝛo nobis, ſeu vomine noſtro aliquod ius titulum clameum, demãdam, ſeu intereſſe de aut in pꝛedicto manerio de R. cum omnibus terris tenementis, redditibus, ſeruiciis, pꝛatis

pratis,paſcuis , boſcis et paſturis, ac o
nibus alijs pertinētijs eidē manerio ſpe
tantibus aut de vel in omnibus predic
terris et tenementis cū omnib⁹ ſuis per
tinentijs vocatis J. neq; in aliqua parte
ſeu parcella eorundem de cetero clama-
re vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus
quouiſmodo in futurum,ſed ab omni ac-
tiōe iuris tituli,clamei, demande & inter
eſſe in eiſdem ſimus penitus excluſi im
perpetuum ꝑ preſentes.Et ego vero p̄dic
tus T.et heredes mei p̄dictū maneriū de
R.cum omnibus terris,tenementis,red-
ditibus,ſeruitiis,pratis, paſcuis,boſcis
et paſtur̄ cū alijs ꝑtinentijs eidē manerio
ſpectātib⁹,ac etiā omnia predicta terras
et tenementa cum omnibus ſuis pertin
tijs,vocat.J.prefato R.heredibus et aſ
ſignatis ſuis cōtra omnes gentes warr
tizabimus et imperpetuū defendem⁹.In
cuius rei teſtimonium huic preſēti ſcrip
to meo ſigillum meum appoſui. Dat.&c.

☞ A releaſe made by dede of tenemen tes before purchaſed with a clauſe of a warrauntyſe.

OMNIBVS Chriſti fidelibus ad quos hoc preſens ſcriptū ꝑuenerit Joh.L.de Oxoñ. ſalutē in dño ſem piternā,Cū C.F.de M.habuerit et ꝑq̄ſiue

rit

ſit de m[illegible]ffato J. vnum tenementum, ſituatũ et iacens in M. in parochia beate marie virginis, in alto vico ſeu platea inter tenemetum W. E. ex parte orientali et tenementum P. C. ex parte occidentali cuius vnum quidem caput abuttat ſuper vicum predictum verſus auſtrum et alterum caput abuttat ſuper pomerium ſiue gardinum G. S. verſus boreã quod tenementum, cum ſuis pertinentijs idem C. modo tenet et inhabitat ibidem. Habendum et tenendum eidẽ C. heredibꝰ et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum prout per cartam feoffementi per me eidem C. inde confectã cuius dat. eſt. iiii. die Aprilis. Anno regni regis Henrici. vii. poſt conqueſtum Anglie decimo ſeptimo plenius apparet. Noueritis me predictum J. remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe, ⁊ oĩno ꝑ me ⁊ heredibꝰ meis imperpetuum quietum clamaſſe prefato C. heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis totum ius meum, et clameum, quod vnquã habui, habeo, ſeu quouiſmodo habere potero in futurum, in predicto tenemento, cum ſuis pertinẽtijs. Ita videlicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei, nec aliquis alius per nos ſeu nomine noſtro aliquod iuris vel clamei in predicto tenemento cũ ſuis pertinentiis, nec in aliqua inde percella de cetero exigere, clamare, ſeu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum

rum, ſed ab omni actione iur
inde ſimus pꝛoꝛſus excluſi imperpet
per pꝛeſentes. Et ego pꝛedictꝰ J. et he
des mei p̄dictu mtſitum, cū omnibꝰ ſu
pertinentiis pꝛefato C, heredibꝰ et aſſ
natis ſuis cōtra omnes gētes warrātiz
bimꝰ, et imperpetuū defendemus per p
ſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic p
ſenti ſcripto meo, ſigillū. ⁊c. Datum. ⁊c.

¶ The fourme of a releaſe made by th heyꝛe which hath ryght in the tayle.

OMNIBVS Chꝛiſti fidelibus,
quos hoc pꝛeſens ſcriptū peruen
rit A. M. frater J. M. de R ſalutem
in domino ſempiternam. Cum R. M. nu
per anteceſſoꝛ meus videlicet pater P.
patris S. patris mei, ⁊ pꝛedicti Johān
fratris mei ſenioꝛ, per cartam ſuam fe
fementi quondam dederit et conceſſer
pꝛedicto P. filio ſuo vnum tenement
cum pertinentiis ſuis in villa de D. p
dicta vocatur M. Habendum et tenen
eidem P. ⁊ heredibus de coꝛpoꝛe ſuo l
gittime pꝛocreatis, et pꝛo defectu hu
modi heredum de coꝛpoꝛe ſuo legit
pꝛocreatis, pꝛedictum tenementum c
ſuis pertinentiis, rectis heredibus p

di

[illegible] remanere [illegible] quiquidem S. obiit, post cuius decessum predictum tenementum, cum suis pertinenciis prefato R. patri meo descendebat, et post decessum predicti R. predictum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis prefato J. fratri meo seniori, ut filio et heredi suo descendit, et pro defectu heredum de corpore predicti J. legittime procreatis predictum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis mihi prefato R. ut consanguineo et heredi, heredis predicti Roberti descendit et debet ex forma donationis predicte. Noueritis me prefatum [illegible] remisisse, relaxasse. &c. vt supra.

☞ A release made by the feoffes to one of them.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit M. R. et S. T. salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis nos prefatos M. R. [illegible] per presentes remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse J. S. de D. heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius nostrum et clameum quod unquam habuimus, habemus seu quouismodo in futurum habere poterimus, vel aliquis nostrum habet, seu habere poterit in omnibus illis terris et tenementis que nuper habuimus simul cum predicto J. in villa et in campis de I. in comitatu Ebor. ex conceſſione et feoffamento domini Wyllam Capellani, et M. W. de I. predic in quorum quidem terris et tenement ſtatem Ioh. S. iam exiſtit in plena poſſeſ one: Ita videlicet quod nec nos predicti et S. nec heredes noſtri nec aliquis aliꝰ no ſtro ſeu alterius noſtrum aliquod iꝰ vel clame in predictis terris et tenementis ſeu ſuis perti nec in aliqua inde parcella exigere. &c. ſed ab omni actione. &c. In cuius rei teſtimonium nos N. R. et S. W. ſigilla. &c. An. regni regis. &c

¶ A releaſe made by hym whiche hadde the lande in morgage.

OMNIBVS Chriſti fidelibꝰ ad quos preſens. &c. Noueritis me prefatu. &c. per preſentes remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe &c. R. W. de M. heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum totum ius meum et clameum que vnquam habui, habeo, ſeu quouiſmodo. &c. in vno tenemento in M. cum ſuis pertinentiis, que nuper habui ex dono et feoffamento predicti W. in villa de M. predicta ſituato in parochia ſancti Leodi. inter tenementum P. D. ex parte auſtrali, et tenementum T. A. ex parte boriali, et abuttat ſuper vicum regium verſus orientem, per modum morgagii, pro. twenty libris ſterlingorum, et quas mihi, iam ſoluit et ſatiſfecit, quod quidem tenementum cum ſuis pertinentiis idem R. W. in ſua plena poſſeſſione iam habet. Ita videlicet quod nec ego, nec heredi me. &c. ſed ab oi. &c. In cui⁹ rei. &c. his teſtib⁹. &c. An. regni regis H. vii. &c.

¶ A releſe of dowry made by a wydowe.

OMNIBVS chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum peruenerit A. B. vidua vel relicta R. H. de. D. ſalutem in domino ſēpiternam. Nouerit is me prefatam A. in pura viduitate mea et legittima poteſtate, remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe &c. E. I. in ſua poſſeſſione exiſtenti heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis totum ius meum et clameum, que vnquam habui habeo, &c. ratione dotis meo in tercia parte vnius tenementi cum ſuis pertinentiis, q̄d idem E. modo inhabitat in villa de D. predicta, in perochia. &c. quod quidem tenementum cum pertinentiis prefatus E. nuper perquiſiuit de prefato R. quondā viro meo. Ita videlicet, quod nec ego, nec aliquis alius nomine meo. &c. ſed ab omni actione iuris tituli. &c.

¶ A releaſe made to the tenaunte for terme of yeres.

OMNIBVS chꝛisti fidelibꝰ ad quo ꝛc. Cū R. W. de D teneat de me pꝛe fato J vnū tenementū cum suis pertinentiis. quod idem R. inhabitat in pochia sancti Michaelis archāgeli ad p tem boꝛealem Oronii, ex parte austꝛali hospitii vocat. le crown pꝛo termino an noꝛum. ꝛc. Noueritis me pꝛefatum J. re misisse, relaxasse. ꝛc. Ita ꝙ nec ego, nec he redes mei. ꝛc Sed ab omni actione iuris clamei. ꝛc. Datum. ꝛc. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi decimo quarto.

¶ A dede of a sale made by þ executours by vertue of the testamente of theyꝛ testatoure.

OMNIBVS xpi fidelibꝰ, ad quo hoc pꝛesens scriptum peruenerit W & J. executoꝛes testamēti R. W. de ciuitate London ciuis et mercatoꝛis, sal in dño sempiternā. Cum pꝛedictꝰ R. per te stamentum suū lectum, et pꝛoclamatū in hustingis Londō tentis die. ꝛc. pꝛox. post festum sancti Barnabi. anno regis Hen rici. viii. ꝛc. xix. dederit et legauerit Jo hāne vxoꝛi sue tria tenemēta sua cū ptin que habuit in dicta ciuitate, vnde vnū te nementū situatū est et iacet in pochia S. Marie virginis in Fānchestreet int̄ tene ex parte boꝛiali, et tenementum J. de A. ex parte auſtrali. Et abuttat ſuꝑ vicũ regiũ de Fanchſtrete ꝑdict̃ verſus occidentem, et tenemẽtũ P. C. verſus oꝛientem.

¶ Et aliud tenementũ de pꝛedictis trib⁹ tenementis ſituatũ eſt, et iacet in ꝑochia omniũ ſanctoꝛum in Lumbardeſtrete, inter tenementum J. B. ex parte auſtrali, et tenementũ H. K. ex parte boꝛiali, et abuttat ſuper vicum regiũ de L. verſus occid̃ et tenementum R. S. verſus oꝛientem. Et tertium tenementum de pꝛedictis tribus tenementis ſituatum eſt, et iacet in parochia ſancti Andꝛee de Eſchepe inter tenementum T. A. ex parte auſtrali, ⁊ tenemẽtũ J. H. ex ꝑte boꝛeali, et vnũ caput abuttat ſuper vicum regium de L. pꝛedicti verſus oꝛientem, et alterum caput abuttat ſuper venellam de podynge lane verſus occidentem. Habendum et tenendum pꝛedicta tria tenemẽta cum ſuis pertinentibus pꝛefat̃ J. ad terminũ vite ſue Et poſt deceſſum pꝛedicti J. voluit et legauit antedict⁹ teſtatoꝛ quod pꝛedicta tria tenementa cum ſuis pertinentiis Agnete filie ⁊ heredib⁹ de corpoꝛe ſuo legittime pꝛocreatis integre remanerent et pꝛo defectu heredis, de corpoꝛe eiuſdem Alicie legittime pꝛocreati, voluit et legauit pꝛedictus teſtatoꝛ quod pꝛedicta tria tenementa cum ſuis pertinentiis nobis prefato W. et executoribus ſuis inte remanerent ad vendendum, et pecuni ſuam inde percipiendam in operibus ritatis diſponendum prout in eodem ſtamento plenius continetur.

Et quia predicta Iohanna, obiit et dicta Agnes ſimiliter ſine heredibus corpore ſuo legittime proc. deceſſit: Sci atis nos prefatꝰ W. et I. executores di ti teſtamenti prefati R. auctoritate di teſtamenti, dimiſiſſe, conceſſiſſe, et ho preſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe; ac p quondam pecunie ſumma, inde in compl mentum execucionis dicti teſtamenti p manibus ſoluta vendidiſſe R. D. de Lo don ciui et mercatori London, predic tria tenementa cum ſuis pertinen̄ habe da, et tenenda eidem R. et hered̄ et aſſi natis ſuis imperpetuum, de capitalibu dominis feodi illius pro ſeruitio inde bito, et de iure conſueto. In cuius rei t ſtimonium, huic preſenti ſcripto noſt ſigilla noſtra. &c.

¶ The fourme of the ſame dede in Englyſhe.

TO all chriſten people, to whom th preſent wrytyng commeth W. R. executours of the teſtament of R. W. of London citezin and mercer greting

our lord euerlaſtyng. Where the foreſaid ſyr W. by his laſte wyll and teſtament, proued and proclaymed in the huſtynges of London, holden the day next after ſaint Barnabe in the .xxix. yere of the reigne of our ſoueraigne lord kyng Henry the .viii. gyue and bequethed to Ione his wife .iii. tenementes with the appurtenaunces which be had in the ſayd citie. Whereof one tenement lyeth in the paryſhe of oure bleſſed Lady of Fancheſtrete betwene the tenement of R. W. on the north part and the tenement of I. C. on the ſouthe parte and it abutteth vpon the kynges ſtrete of Fancheſtrete toward the weſt and the tenement of R. Lancaſter toward the eaſt And an other tenemente of the ſayde thre tenementes lyeth in the pariſhe of alhallowe in Lumbard ſtrete, betwene the tenement of P. C. on the ſouth ſyde and the tenement of Henry Parker on the north ſyde, and it abutteth vpon the kynges hye ſtrete called Lumbard ſtrete toward the eaſt, & the tenemẽt of W. H. toward þ weſt. And the thyrde tenement of the foreſayd thre tenementes is ſet and lyeth in þ paryſhe of ſaint Andrewes in Eſchepe betwene the tenement of T. A. on the ſouth and the tenement of I. D. on the parte of the north. And the one end abutteth vpon the kynges ſtrete towarde the Weſt and the other ſyde, abutteth vppon the lane called puddyng lane, toward the eaſt. To haue and to holde the foreſayde .iii. tenementes with the appurtenaunces of the ſame, to the ſayde Johan terme of her naturall lyfe, and after her deceſſe, the ſayde teſtatour wylled and bequethed that the foreſayde .iii. tenementes with theyr appurtenaunces ſhulde remayne holly to Agnes his daughter, and to the heyres of her body lawfully begotten. And for defaulte of heyres of the body of the ſayde Agnes lawfully begotten, the ſayde teſtatour wylled and bequethed, that the foreſayde thre tenementes with thappurtenaunces ſhulde remayne holly to the foreſayde W. and J. his executoures for to ſel, and the money thereof commyng to beſtowe, order, and diſpoſe in workes of charitie as in the ſame teſtament it appereth more at large. And for aſmuche as the foreſayde Johan is departed out of this preſent lyfe, and the ſayde Agnes alſo is deade without heyre of her body lawfully begotten. Knowe ye that we W. and J. executours of the ſayde teſtament of the abouenamed W. I. by auctoritie of the ſame teſtament, haue dimiſed graunted and by this our preſente wrytyng haue confyrmed and (for a certayne ſumme of money) to vs at the accompliſhment of this

execucio

execution of the ſame teſtament to vs aforehande delyuered by hym) clerely bargayned and ſolde to R.D. of London cytezin and marchaunt of London the foreſayde thre tenementes with theyr appurtenaunces. To haue and to holde to the ſayde R. and his heyres and aſſignes for euer of the heade lordes of the fee, by the ſeruyce therof due and of ryght accuſtomed. In wytneſſe wherof we haue ſet to oure ſeales. &c.

¶ An alienacion of a reuercion.

OMNIBVS Chriſti fidelibus ad quos pñs ſcriptū peruenerit W. H de W. Salutem in dño ſempiternā. Cum T. H. pater meus hũit et tenuit pro termino vite ſue quondam tenementum cum ſuis pertinentijs in villa de W. predic. vocat. H. reuercioq; inde poſt ſuum deceſſū mihi et heredibus meis ſpectante. Noueritis me predict. W. dediſſe, et in hoc preſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe Thome Boner de C. reuercionem predicti tenementi cum ſuis pertinen̄ cum acciderit poſt deceſſum predicti R. patris mei. Habendum & tenendum predictam reuercionem cum ſuis pertinentijs, cum acciderit prefat T. B. heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuū de capit. dñis feodi illius per ſeruicia inde debita. &c. In cuius rei teſtimonium. &c. Dat. &c. Ann regni Regis Henrici .viii. &c.

¶ The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe.

To al chriſten people to whom thi preſent writinge commeth. W. of Wor. ſendethe gretynge in ou Lorde euerlaſtynge. Where Thoma Harries my father hath and holdeth fo terme of his lyfe a certayne tenemen with the pertinences in the towne of W aforeſaid called D. the reuercion thero after his deceſſe, unto me and unto min heyres appertaining. Know ye that I th ſaid W. haue giuen & granted, & by thi my preſent writing haue confirmed to T B. of C. the reuerſion of the ſayde tenement with thappurtenances whē ſoeue it ſhall happen after the deceaſſe of th ſaid H. my father. To haue and to hold the foreſaid reuerſion with al the appurtenances when ſoeuer it ſhal happen as i aforeſaid to the ſaid T. B. his heyres an aſſignes for euer of the chiefe lordes of t fee, by the ſeruice of the ſame, due and o right accuſtomed. In witnes wherof w the ſaid parties interchaungeablye haue pu to our ſeales. The day and the yeare &

¶ A letter of atturneye vpon the ſame alyenacyon.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum peruenerit T. H. de. W. ſalutem in domino ſempiternam. Cum ego predictus T. habeã et teneã pro termino vite mee vnum tenementum cũ ſuis pertinentiis in villa de C. vocat D. quod quidem tenementum cum ſuis pertinentiis, et reuerſioẽ cum acciderit poſt meum deceſſũ Thomas B. in plenam et pacificam poſſeſſionem & ſeſinam de reuerſione dicti tenementi cum oĩbus ſuis pertinentiis per ſolucioẽ vnius denarii argenti. In cuius rei teſtimoñ. &c.

¶ The fourme of the ſame in engliſh.

TO al chriſten people to whom this preſent wrytinge commeth. Thomas Harries of Wodſtock ſendeth greting in our lord euerlaſting, where as I the ſaid T. haue & holde for terme of my naturall life one tenemẽt w the appurtenances in the towne of Croydons called Downes, which ſaide tenement w thappurtenances & reuerſion of the ſame whẽ it happeneth after my deceaſſe T. B. hath aquired and gotten of W. H. my naturall ſon & heyre. Knowe ye that I the ſaid T. H.

T. H. haue put the ſayde T. in full and peacible poſſeſſion, ſtate & ſeyſon of the reuerſion of the ſayde tenement wͭ al and ſingular the appurtenances by paimẽt of one peny of ſiluer. In witnes wherof.

¶ An alienacion of free rente, with the homage and ſeruyces.

SCiant pꝛeſentes et futuri qđ ego W. H. dedi conceſſi, & hac pꝛeſenti charta mea confirmaui R. M. totum redditum meum de .xxx. s. homagium et liberum ſeruic. exeuntis de vno tenemento & quatuoꝛ virgatis terre J. S. in Dale cum omnibus pertinentiis quod quidem tenementum et quatuoꝛ virgate terre quondam fuerunt E. S. Habend. et percipiend. p̄dict. redditũ .xxx. s. homagium, liberũ ſeruicium cum ſuis pertinentiis exeuntibus, de pꝛedicto tenemento, cum quatuoꝛ virgatis terre pꝛefat. R. M. heredibus & aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum.

Soluẽd. faciẽd. & reddẽd. eidẽ m̃ & foꝛma ſicut p̄dict J. S. et ei9 ſucceſſoꝛes mihi et ſucceſſoribus meis, facere, ſoluer, & reddere conſueuerunt. Et ſi contingat pꝛed. redditũ .xxx. s. a retro eſſe non ſolut. in parte vel in toto, aliquo termino quo ſolui debeat, extunc bene liceat p̄fato R. M. heredib9 et aſſignatis ſuis in pꝛedict. tenementa et.iiii. virgatis terre, cū pertinen̄ intrarē et diſtringere, et diſtrictiones ibidem inuentas capere, abducere, effugare, aſportare, et penes ſe retinere quouſq; de toto predict, reddend̄ cum oībus inde arreragiis, ſi que fuerint ſibi plenarie fuerit ſatiſfactum & perſolutū. In cuius rei teſtimoniū. &c. Dat. &c. Anno regni regis, &c.

¶ The tenour of the ſame in engliſh.

BE it knowen to all that be preſente and for to come, that I W. H. haue gyuen and granted, and by this my preſent dede, haue confyrmed to R. M. al my rente of .xxx. s. homage, and free ſeruice due oute of one tenemente, and .iiii. roades of grounde of Iohan Sutterton in Dale, with all thappurtenaunces, whiche tenemente and .iiii. roddes of grounde, ſometime were E. Suttertons. To haue, holde, and enioye the foreſayde yearely rente of .xxx. s. homage, free ſeruice and appurtenaunces, due out of the ſayde tenement, and .iiii. roddes of grounde to the ſayde R. M. his heyres, and aſſignes for euer to be payed, made, and yelded vnto them, in maner and fourme, as the aforeſayde I. Sutterton and his aunceſtours, were wont to pay, make, and yelde to me and to mine aunceſtoures in tyme paſſed. And if it happen the ſayde rent xxx.s. to be behinde hande, and nat pai in parte or in hole, at anye of the vſua termes, at whiche it oughte to be paye that than it ſhalbe lawefull to the ſay R.M. his heyres and aſſygnes, into th ſayd tenement, and.iiii. roddes of gro with the appurtenaunces, to enter an dyſtrayne, and the dyſtreſſes ſo there ta ken, to carye, leade, chaſe, dryue, an beare awaye, and in hys cuſtodye to re tayne, tyll ſuche tyme as all the foreſay rente with the arrerages, if any there b vnto the ſame R. his heyres and aſſigne be fully contented, ſatyſfyed, and payde. In wytnes whereof. &c.

☞ A graunte of an annuytye or perpetue rente

OMNIBVS chriſti fidelibus a quos preſens ſcriptum peruenerit I.S. armiger, ſalutem in dn̄o ſempiternam. Noueritis me p̄fatū I. dediſſe conceſſiſſe, ⁊ hoc p̄ſenti ſcripto me confirmaſſe R. Thorne, de R. vnū annualem redditum, ſiue annuitatē. xl.s. de quodam tenemento, ſiue hoſpicio in parochia omni ſanctorū de R. exiſtent. Habendū, tenend percipiendū. p̄dictū annualē redditū ſiue annuitatē. xl.s. de p̄dicto tenemēto, ſiue ho

picio

ſuo cū ſuis pertinent. pfato. R. heredi-
et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum, ad fe
tum annunciationis beate Marie virgi
nis, & ſancti Michaelis archangeli, per
equales porciones ſoluēd. Et ſi cōtingat
pdictū annualē redditū, ſiue annuitatē,
ad aliquod feſtū ſolutionū quo ſolui
debet in pte vel in toto aretro eſſe non ſo
lutū, quod extunc beneliceat predicto R.
heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis in dictum
tenementum ſiue hoſpicium intrare: & di
ſtringere, & diſtrictiōes ibidem inuentas,
ſic captas: aſportare, abducere & fugare,
et penes ſe retinere, quouſq; de predicto,
annuali redditu, ſiue annuitate, vna cum
omnibus inde arreragiis, ſi que fuerint,
ſibi ſit plenarie ſatiſfactum.

De quo quidē annuali redditu ſiue annuit-
ate, poſui pred R. in plenā poſſeſſionem et
ſeiſinam, per ſolutionē. vi. denariorū ſter
ling. In cuius rei teſtimonium. &c.

¶ The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe.

To all Chryſten people to whome
thys preſence wrytyng commethe.
John S. ſquyer ſendethe greetinge
in our lorde euerlaſting. Kno we ye that
I the foreſayd J. haue giuen and grāun-
ted, and in this my preſent wrytyng haue

confirmed to R. T. of M. one yerely r
or annuytie of. xl. s. vpon a certayne te
mente or ynne of myne, in the pariſhe
Alhalowen in M. due to be payd To h
holde and perceyue, the foreſayde yere
rent, or annuytie of. xl. s. of the ſayde te
nement or ynne, with the appurtenaun
ces, to the foreſayd R. his heyres and a
ſygnes for euer, at the feaſt of thannu
ciatiō of our bleſſed lady the virgin, an
at the feaſt of ſaynt Michell tharchan
gell, by euen porcions. And if it happen
foreſayd yerely rent or annuytie of xl
at any of the feaſtes aboue named, at wh
che it oughte to be payed to be, behy
and vnpayed, that than it ſhalbe lawfu
for the ſayde R. hys heyres and aſſygne
into the ſayde tenement or ynne imme
atlye to enter, and diſtrayne, and the d
ſtreſſe ſo there founde, to take, cary, dr
and bryng away, and in his or theyr cuſto
dye to reteyne tyl ſuch tyme, as al yͤ ſayd
yerely rente or annuytie and all and ſin
guler arrerages of the ſame be fully con
tented, ſatiſfied, and paid. Of which yere
ly rente or annuytie I haue put the ſayd
R. in full and peaſable poſſeſſyon, ſey
and ſeyſon, by payenge of ſyxe pens ſte
lynge. In wytneſſe.

☞ A Surrender.

Omnibus

OMNIBVS chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptũ peruenerit, T. R. de Barton ſalutem. Cum Iohēs Roger pater meus per chartam ſuam feoffementi, dederit et conceſſerit mihi prefato Thome, vnum meſuagium cum ſuis pertiñ. in villa de Barton predict ſituat inter tenementum R. W. ex parte auſtrali, et ſtratam regiam verſus boream, habendum, et tenend̄, mihi ꝑ termino vite mee. Ita quod poſt deceſſum meum, pred̄ meſſuag. cũ ſuis ꝑtinent Henrico Roger fratri meo heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum remaneret. Noueritis me predict T. cõceſſiſſe, & ſurſũ reddidiſſe p̄fato H. fratri meo totum ius meũ & ſtatũ que habeo, pro termino vite mee in p̄d̄ meſſuagio cũ ſuis ꝑtiñ. Habēd̄ tenendum eidē H. heredibꝰ & aſſigñ ſuis īppetuũ de capitalibꝰ dñis feodi illiꝰ ꝑ ſeruic. &c.

☞ The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe.

TO all Chryſten people to whome thys preſente wrytynge commeth, Thomas Roger of Barton, ſendethe gretynge. Where as I Roger my father by his dede of feoffemēt gaue and graunted vnto the ſaid Tho. one meſuage with the appurtenaunces in the towne

of Warton, lyeng betwene the tenemen
of R. W. on the ſouth part and the ſtre
towarde the North. To haue & to hold
to me for yͤ terme of my natural life. A
that after my deceſſe the foreſayde meſſ
age with the appurtenaunces ſhulde re
maine holly to Henrye Ro. my brother,
his heires & aſſignes for euer. Knowe y
that I the ſayde Thomas haue giuen an
ſurrendred to the foreſaid Henri my righ
title and ſtate that I haue for tme of my
life, in the ſaid meſuage with thappurte
naunces of the ſame. To haue & to hold
to the ſayde Herye, his heyres and aſſig
nes for euer, of the chefe Lordes of the
fee, payenge for the ſeruice thereof accu
ſtomed. In wytneſſe, &c.

A partycyon of enherytaunce betwene ſiſters.

Thys dede muſte be indented accordige to the nōbre of the ſyſters.

OMNIBVS chriſti fidelibus a
quos pn̄s ſcriptū indentatū perue
nerit. Alicia Moris et Maria Mo
ris filie et heredes Roberti Moris nup
Norſtō defūcti, ſalutē. Cum p̄dictus Ro
bertus pater noſter, nuper obierit ſeiſi
in dominico ſuo, vt de feodo duobus ten
mentis, et. xvi. acris terre, cum prini
in Norſton predicta iacentibus que no
prefatis Alicie et Marie deſcenderu
ſu

iure hereditario poſt moꝛtem p̄dicti Roberti patris noſtri. Noueritis nos vnanimi aſſenſu et cõſenſu noſtro ꝑ viſũ p̄boꝛũ et legaliũ hominũ de vicineto noſtro diuiſionem dictarum terraꝝ et ten̄ fecimus ſub foꝛma que ſequitur videlicet q̄d ego p̄dicta Alicia ſenioꝛ filia dicti Roberti, habeã illud tenementũ ſituatum in London grene inter .&c. cum octo acris terre arabilis eidem tenemento annexo. Et q̄ ego p̄dicta. M. iunioꝛ filia p̄redict. R. habeam. &c. Habendum et tenend̄ nobis hered et aſſignatis noſtris imppetuum de capitalibus dñis feod. illoꝛum ꝑ ſeruicia inde debit. et de iure cõſueta q̄ quidem partitionem ſiue diuiſionem ratificamus et confirmamus p̄o nobis et heredibus noſtris imperpetuũ. In cuius rei teſtimo. vtrinq; parti huiꝰ ſcripti noſtri īdẽtati ſigilla nr̃a altẽnati appoſuimꝰ His teſtibus R. M. N. O. P. M. Da. &c.

Euerye ſyſters poꝛtion muſte be ſet in accoꝛdigly.

☞ The tenoure of the ſame particyon in Engliſhe.

TO al chꝛiſten people to whom this pꝛeſente wꝛytynge indented cometh, Alice Moꝛis and Mary Mo ghters and heyꝛes of Rob. Mo. late opſtone deceſſed ſendethe gretynge. ere the foꝛeſayde Roberte Moꝛys

our father late dyed ſealed in hy deme
as of fee of two tenementes, and. xvi. a
cres of lande with the appurtenaũces ly
ynge in Royſton afore ſayd whiche aft
the deceſſe of our ſaid father deſcẽded
to vs by way of inheritance accordyng t
the law. Know ye, that we with one a
ſent and conſent betwene vs by ẏ aduyſ
of good and laweful men of our neyg
bours, haue made diuiſiõ & ꝑticion of
ſaid landes and tenementes, betwene
in maner and forme folowing, that ſy
ſay: that I the foreſayde Alice the eld
doughter of the ſaid Robert, ſhall haue
tenement lieng in Londõ grene, betwe
the land. &c. &. viii. acre of arrable gro
to the ſayd tenement annexed, for the
and hole porcyon of myne inherytau
of the premyſſes. And that I the ſa
Mary yenger doughter of the foreſa
Roberte ſhall haue the tenemente
led Drakes, for the iuſt and hole porti
of myne inherytaunce aforeſayde. T
haue and to holde to vs, our heyres a
aſſygnes, for euer of the chefe lordes
the fee, according to the ſeruice and
ſtome there vpon due, and appertein
Which foreſayde partynge and diui
we the ſayde Alice and Marye, rat
allowe, and eſtablyſhe for vs and
heyres, for euer. In wytneſſe therof

eyth

other part of theſe wrytynges endented we haue interchaungeably ſet our ſeales theſe being witneſſe N. O. P. Q. Da. viceſimo die mēſis Aug. An. regni reg. &c

☞ Aſſygnemente of dowrye at the churche dore.

OMNIBVS Xp̄i fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptū puenerit T. Warham, de Walton ſalutē. Noueritis me p̄dictū T. dediſſe, cōceſſiſſe et hoc p̄ſēti ſcripto meo aſſignaſſe Petronille vxori mee in tempore ſponſaliorum in oſtio eccleſie pochialis de Waltō p̄dict. celebratū, hoc tenemētū, cū vno crofto eidem iuxta, vocat. G. Habendum et tenendū ſibi et aſſignatis ſuis ad totam vitam ſuā, pro rata porcione totius dotis ſue, que poſt mortem meam ſibi contingerit. Datum. &c. In cuius rei teſtimonium. &c.

¶ The dede aforeſayd in Englyſſhe.

TO all Chryſten people to whome this preſent cometh. Thomas warham of W. ſendeth gretyng. Be it knowen, that I the forſayde Thomas haue gyuen and graunted, and in thys my preſente wrytynge, haue aſſygned to Petronylle my wyfe, in the tyme of oure eſpouſelles, in the churche doure of Waltō aforeſaid to be celebrate one tene-mēt w a croft to ŷ ſame annexed called

To haue and to hold to her and her aſ-ſignes al ŷ term of her lyfe for ŷ iuſt and hole porcion of all her dowrye whiche ſhuld happen to her after the death of ŷ ſayde Thomas her huſbande. In witnes wherof. ⁊c. Dat. ⁊c.

How the copy ſhuld be made of landes holden by the yarde.

AD hanc curiam dñs conceſſit extra manus ſuas, per Johannem ſoller capitalem ſeneſcallum ſuum, Thome Dauid et A. vxori eius, vnum meſſuagium ⁊ .vi. acras terre, cum pertinentijs iacentibus apud B. quibus dominꝰ per ſeneſcallum conceſſit ſeiſinam, habendum ſibi et heredibus ſuis de domino per virgam ad voluntatem domini ſecundum conſuetudinem manerij. Et dant domino de feodo pro ingreſſu inde habendo ꝓut patet in capite et fecit domino fidelitatem, et admiſſus eſt, inde tenens. ⁊c.

An other fourme for certeyne rent for all maner of ſeruice.

AD hanc curiam dominus conceſſit per J. F. ſeneſcallum ſuum. T. W. et M. vxori ſue vnum meſſuagium cū vi.acris terre.ii.acr̃.boſci cũ pertiñ pre ſctis C. M. hered̃ & aſſigñ ſuis ad voluntatem dñi ſecundum conſuetudinē manerii reddend̃ inde annuatī dño et heredibus (vel ſucceſſoꝛib⁹ ſuis, if the loꝛde be a biſhop oꝛ ſuch other) vi.s.viii.d.pꝛo omnibus et ſingulis ſeruitiis ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad feſtum ſctī Michaelis Archangeli, et Annunciationis beate Marie virginis, equis poꝛtionibus, et dant dño de fine.&c.& fecerūt fidelitatē, & admiſſi ſūt.&c.

It is alſo requiſite to put in certentie in theyꝛ copies, al the cuſtomes rentes & ſeruices, & that is in auncient demeane, and in al places, where the tenātes haue their landes, by copy to them and theyꝛ heyꝛes after the cuſtom of the manour, foꝛ there they haue oꝛ ought to haue a cuſtomarye roll, wherin is euery mans lande conteyned, and what rēt cuſtomes, and ſeruices euery man oughte to paye and do: and in many places theyꝛ lawes and theyꝛ cuſtomes be put into wꝛiting, and remaine in theyꝛ owne cuſtodye, to put them in remēbrance whan nede ſhall requyꝛe.

But in caſe there ſhulde be made anye newe incrochmentes oꝛ intackes, incloſede oꝛ taken in, oute of the commones, oꝛ anye myne newe founde as leade, oꝛ tyme, coole, yꝛon, ſtone oꝛ other ſuch, if a copy ſhal be made there it is neceſſary and expedient to putte th rent therof, in the tenantes copy, for it is a newe thinge that hath nat gone by cuſtom, and it wold be put in the cuſtomary rolle, for this newe approuemente may fortune eyther to increaſe or diminiſhe in the rent, and therfore muſt the rentes be continually expreſſed.

Alſo where a man hathe a lordeſhippe wherin be many tenantes that hold their land of the lord, by copy of court roll, for terme of lyfe, and haue no ſtate of inheritance in the ſame. In all ſuch cauſes muſt the rentes be declared in the copies.

¶ A recognition of a tenant what he holdeth of the lorde.

AD hac curiā venit. A. B. corā T. ip ſeneſcallo huiꝰ maneř, & cognouit ſe tenere de dño vnū meſſuag. dec acras terř, tres acras prat cū pertinēt in L. voc. C. libere per cartā in ſocagio per reddit. xii. đ. vel vnā librā piperꝫ, et ſect cuř. bis ꝑ an. Et etiā dict A. B. cognouit ſe teneř de dño, aliud meſuag. cū croft ad iacēte, & ſex acřs terř arabilꝫ, & duas acr prati cū pertinēt ad voluntatē dñi ſecūd conſuet. maneriꝫ, et per reddit. xiii. s. et fecit fidelitatē, & admiſſꝰ eſt inde tenēs

¶ The fourme of a copy in auncient demene, where thꝛe pꝛoclamacions ſhulde be hadde.

AD hanc curiā tent. ibidē (tali die et tali anno) A.C. filius et heres J.C. venit et ſurſum reddidit in manus domini, vnū meſſuag. x. acras terre, tres acras prati, cū vno crofto in D. infra iuriſdict huius curie, ad opus T.B. heredū et aſſigñ ſuoꝛum imperpetuum, virtute burganie ſue pactionis inter eos facte, et ſuper hoc publica pꝛoclamatio in eadē cur̄ fact fuit ꝙ ſi quis aliquod ius, ſeu titulū ad eandē meſſuag. terras pꝛata, et crofta vel in aliqua eoꝛum percella, pretendere voluit vel haberet, veniret et audiretur ꝛ nullus venit ad hanc curiam, per ꝙ ſecundum conſuetudinem manerii pꝛedict. meſſuag. terre, pꝛati, et crofti, remanerēt in manus domini, vſqꝫ ad tertiam pꝛoclamationem, ſuper eiſdem factam, et ſuper hoc dies datacū partibus pꝛedict eſſe ibi ad pꝛoximā curiā manerii pꝛedicti ad audiendū inde iudicium ſuū ſuper pꝛmiſſis.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tent, ibidem (tali die et anno) tam pꝛedictꝰ A.B. quam pꝛedict T.B. venerunt, et ſuper hoc ſecunda pꝛoclamatio facta fuit ſuper pꝛemiſſis, ꝙ ſi aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad pꝛedictum meſſuagium, terras, pꝛata.

&c. haberet aut pꝛetenderet, veniret ⁊ audiretur. Et nullꝰ venit et ſuper hoc dies data eſt partibus pꝛedictis eſſendi ad pꝛoximam curiam manerii pꝛedicti, ad audiendum inde iudicium ſuum.

¶ Et ad hanc coriam tenta. ibidem (tali die et tali anno) tam pꝛadict A. C. q̄ pꝛedictꝰ T. H. venerūt, ⁊ ſuper hoc tercia pꝛoclamatio fctā fuit ſuꝑ p̄miſſis, q̄d ſi aliquis aliq̄d ius vel titulū ad pꝛedictū meſuagium terras, pꝛata, ⁊ crofta, vel in aliqua eoꝛū percella haberet vel pꝛetēderet veniret, et audiret, et nullꝰ adhuc venit.

¶ Et ſuper hoc dominus, per W. H. ſeneſcallum ſuum, cōceſſit ſeiſinam, de pꝛedict. meſuag. terr̄. pꝛat. et crofto cum eorum pertinen̄ pꝛefato T. H. tenend. ſibi heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis, ſecundum conſuetudinem manerii pꝛedicti, et dat. domino de fine, pꝛo ingreſſu. &c. et admiſſus eſt inde tenens, ⁊ fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ The fourme of a copy in auncient demeane where the wyfe ſhall be examyned.

DALE. Ad curiā tenta. ibidem (tali die ⁊ tali. &c.) T. B. de N. et E. uxoꝛ eius hic in plena curia ſola examinata et confeſſa, ſurſum reddiderūt in manus domini vnū meſuag. et dimidiatā virgatam vatā terre, ac vnā quatronā terre cū ſuis pertinentiis in Dale pꝛedict. vocat. R ad opus W. C. de D. vnde accidit dño vnus equus de heriotto. et ſuper hoc venit dictus W. C. et cepit de domino dictum meſſuagiū. &c. cū pertinentiis. Habend̄ et tenendū ſibi, et Anne vxoꝛi ſue, heredibus et aſſignatis ipſius W imperpetuum, ſecundum conſuetudinem manerii per redditū, conſuetudinē, & ſeruitiū inde pꝛius debitum, et conſuetū, et dant domino de fine pꝛo ingreſſu, habend̄ in dictis meſſuagiis, et ceteris pꝛemiſ. &c. et data eſt eis ſeiſina. &c. fecerunt fidelitatem. &c.

¶ An other fourme foꝛ terme of lyfe.

AD hanc curiam. &c. venit I. D. et I. vxoꝛ eius ipſa ſola examinata coram ſeneſcallo et ſurſum reddiderūt in manus dñi vnū tenementū cū ptinentiis in A. iacēt inter tenemētū I. C. ex parte oꝛientali & tenemētū C. D. ex parte occidentali, et abbuttat ſuper altā viā ex parte auſtral, et ſup gardinū E. F. ex parte boꝛeal ad opus et vſum G. H. & vxoꝛis ſue ad terminū vite eoꝛum & alteriꝰ eoꝛum diutiꝰ viuentis ſecundū cōſuetudinem manerii & dant dño de fine. &c. & fecerūt fidelitatem.

¶ An other fourme vpon condition.

AD hanc curiam. &c. venit J. C. et ſurſum reddidit in manus domini vnum cotagium iacens. &c. ad opꝰ et vſū J. D. tenend̄ ſibi, et heredibꝰ ſuis de domino ad voluntatē domini ſecundū conſuetudinem Manerii ſub condicionibus ſequentibus videlicet ſi pꝛedictus J. D. ſoluat, aut ſolui faciat pꝛefato J. C. xl. s. ad feſta ſancti Johannis Baptiſte, et omnium ſanctoꝛū pꝛox. futur̄ poſt dat̄ huius cur̄. equis poꝛtionibus, q̄ tunc pꝛeſens ſurſum redditio ſit in ſuo roboꝛe et effectu, et ſi ipſe defecerit in ſolutione ſolutionū pꝛedictarū, in parte vel in toto quod extunc bene licebit pꝛefato J. C. et aſſignatis ſuis reintrar̄, et rehaberē pꝛedict̄, cotagiū iſtud ſurſū redditiōe nō obſtāte in aliquo, et dat dn̄o de fine et fecit fidelitatem. &c. et admiſſus. &c.

¶ An other maner of ſurrender which is made vnto ẏ bayly out of ẏ court.

AD hanc curiam. &c. compertum eſt q̄d W. M. extra curiam ſurſū reddidit in manꝰ. J. D. balliui in pn̄tia W. M. et aliorū tenentiū dn̄i huius manerii hoc teſtantiū vnam acram terre in N. quondam W. M. ad opus M. N. cui dominus inde conceſſit ſeiſinam tenend̄ ſibi et heredibus ſuis per ſeruicia. &c. et dat. &c.

An

¶ An other fourme where the loꝛde graunted a copye of hys ſpecyall graunte.

AD curiam apd̄ D.A. tent̄. ibid̄. (tali die. ⁊c.) pꝛeceptum fuit balliuo ſeiſire in manus dn̄i vnū tenementū ſiue meſuagium, cū pertinen̄, nuper in tenura J.B. vocat̄ R. eo quod ipſe alienauerit et vēdidit dictū tn̄tū cuidā T.V. ſine licentiā dn̄i. ⁊c. et inde reſpondebit dn̄o de exitus quouſq̄. ⁊c. Et ꝙ in iſta eadem curia dominus ex ſua gratia ſpeciali conceſſit dictū tenementū cum pertinētiis p̄fato J.B. cui dn̄s inde conceſſit ſeiſinā habend̄ ſibi et heredibus ⁊c. de dn̄o ad voluntat̄ ſecundū. ⁊c. Et dat. ⁊c. Et fecit ⁊c.

¶ An other maner foꝛ terme of yeres, where the loꝛde ſhall kepe reparacyon.

AD Curiam dn̄s per J.F. ſeneſcallū ſuū cōceſſit E.R. vnū meſuagiū cū domibus ſup̄ aſtātibus et diuerſas terras, pꝛata, paſcuas, et paſturas cū ſepib⁹ foſſatꝫ ⁊ omnib⁹ aliis ſuis pertin̄ vocat A. Habēd̄ ⁊ tenēd̄, ſibi et aſſign̄ ſuis a feſto ſcti Mich. archan. pꝛox. futur̄ poſt dat. huius cur̄ vſq̄ ad finē et t̄minū quadraginta annoꝝ extūc pꝛoximo ſequētiū plenarie complendorum reddendum ind annuatim .xx.s. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet. &c. per equales portiones. Prouiſo ſemper ꝙ durante termino predicto p̄dict⁹ dn̄s inueniet meremiū materiem, et ligna totiens quoriens neceſſarium fuerit dicto tenemento ad emendandum et reparandum et ſuſtinendum, et Dat. domino de fine. &c. Et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

☞ An other maner where a man pretendethe a tytle, and after releaſethe in the courte.

AD hanc Curiam ten. &c. compertum eſt. ꝙ dominus per T. P. ſeneſcallū ſuum ad curiā tent. apud C. tali die & anno conceſſit ex man⁹ ſuas Wilhelmo Peers et heredibus ſuis vnā petiam terre continentem circa tres acras terre ſiue plus ſiue minus habeatur quondam. T. C. in A. iacentem inter terram A. B. ex parte auſtrali, et terram W. H. ex parte boriali. Habendum et tenendū &c. ad voluntatē domini ſecundum cōſuetudinen Manerii, et poſtea venit quodam Agneta Wilhelm. coram p̄fato T. P. ſeneſcallo domini, et p̄tendit habere titulū in predicta petia terre, et hic preſens in curia remiſit relaxauit & imppetuum quietum clamauit prefato Wilhelmo mo Piers et heredibus suis per licentiam domini totum ius suum et clameum, que habet vel habuit, vel in futurū habere poterit in p̄dicta petia terre, ⁊ in qualibet inde pcella. Ita videlicet ꝙ nec ipsa Agneta: nec heredes sui, nec alquis alius nomine eorum aliquod ius vel clameum in predicta petia de cetero exigere vel vidicare poterit, sed ab omni actione iuris vel clamei sint exclusi per presentes .⁊c. Dat. domino .⁊c. Et fecit fidelitatē. ⁊c.

¶ A fourme of a copye where the heyre is admytted to his landes after the death, of his father.

AD hanc curiam tent̄ compertum est ꝙ J. B. obijt seisitus post vltimā Curiam qui de domino tenuit sibi et heredibus suis vnū tenemētū vocat̄ E. et obijt inde seisitus. Et dicunt ꝙ R. B. filius eius est proximus heres, ⁊ plene etatis (vel infra etatem videlicet duodecim annorū, ⁊ in custodia T. W.) (vel R. M. frater eius, vel consanguine⁹ ei⁹ est proximus heres eiusdē ⁊ plene etatis) ⁊ p̄sēs hic i curia petit admitti, ⁊ admiss⁹ est inde tenens tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de domino, ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem. ⁊c. Datum .⁊c. et fecit fidelitatem. ⁊c.

¶ An other fourme of a copye where th landes are made intayled with a remaynder ouer.

AD hanc curiam cõpertũ eſt ꝙ R.
de A. ad curiam ten̄; apđ E. (tal
die ⁊ anno. ⁊c.) ſurſum reddidit i
manus dñi vnũ tenementũ et tres acr
terre vocat C. ad opꝰ R. C. filii eiuſdẽ R.
et Alicie vxoris ſue quibus dominꝰ cõc
ſit ſeiſinam tenenđ ſibi et heredibus
corporibus eorum legittime procreatis.
Et ſi predictus R. et Alicia vxor eius ſi
ne heredibus de corporibus eorum legi
time procreatis obierint ꝙ tũc predic
terra et tenemẽtũ cum ſuis ꝑtinentijs re
maneant certis heredibꝰ ipſius R. B.
modo curia iſta iformat̄ ꝑ totũ homag
quod predictus R. et A. obierunt ſine h
redibus inter eos procreat̄ et predictu
R. B. ſimiliter, et ſuper hoc venit J. B
frater et heres predicti R. B. et petit ad
mitti et admiſſus eſt tenens. ⁊c. Et pe
licenciam domini prefatus J. B. conce
ſit predictum tenementum et terras qu
et remanſerant poſt mortẽ predictorum
R. B. et R. C. ⁊ Alicie vxoris ſue reman
rent W. C. et heredibꝰ ſuis cui dominu
inde conceſſit ſeiſinam tenenđ ad vol
tatem domini ſecundum conſuetudin
⁊c. Et Datum. ⁊c. et fecit fidelitatem.

¶ An other maner of copye for terme of lyfe, with diuers remaynders ouer.

AD hanc curiam venit A. T. et ſurſum reddidit in manus domini vnum meſuagiū et octo acras terre cuſtomar̄ vocat. J. vt dominꝰ faciet inde voluntatē ſuam et dominus inde habeat ſeiſinam. Et ex gratia ſua ſpeciali reconceſſit p̄dictū meſuagiū et terras p̄fato A. T. ⁊ K. vxoris eiꝰ durante vita eorū, ita ꝙ poſt eorū deceſſū dictū tentū et terre remaneant K. vxori W. durāte vita ſua, et poſt deceſſū ipſiꝰ K. p̄dictā terrā et tenementū remaneant rectis heredibus ipſius K. imperpetuū tenēd eiſdē A. T. et J. et vxoribus durāte tota vita eorū p virgā ad voluntatē dn̄i ſecundū. &c. in forma p̄dicta. Saluo iure cuiꝰlibet. &c. et p̄dict A. T. ⁊ K dederūt de fin. &c. et fecerūt fidelitatē. &c.

¶ A ſurrender out of the court and a remaynder with a condycyon.

AD hanc curiam cōpertū eſt ꝙ W. F. languens in extremis ſurſū reddidit in manus B. R. extra curiam in manus J. D. in preſentia. A. E. B. D tenentiū huiꝰ manerij hoc teſtantiū vnum meſuagium cum pertinencijs. &c. ad o

pus A. vxoꝛ pꝛedict R. F. tenēd ſibi, p
ſeruicio inde debit. ſecundū cōſuetudin
manerii, ꝑ termino vite ſue, Jta ꝙ poſt
moꝛtē dicte A. pꝛedict. meſuag. remanea
Johāni filio p̄dict R. & A. et heredibꝰ de
coꝛpoꝛe ſuo legitime pꝛocreatis. Et ſi c
tingat dictū J. obire ſine heredibꝰ de coꝛ
poꝛe ſuo legitime ꝓcreat. ꝙ tūc p̄dictum
meſuagiū remaneat R. filio p̄dict R. & A
et heredibus de coꝛpoꝛe ſuo legitime pꝛ
creatis. Et ſi contingat dictū R. obire ſi
ne heredibꝰ de coꝛpoꝛe ſuo legitime pꝛo
creat ꝙ tūc p̄dict meſuagiū ꝑ executoꝛ
vtriꝰꝗ eoꝝ diutiꝰ viuēt. vēdat. & denari
īde recepti & ꝓuenientes in pauperes & ali
as elimoſinas expagētur, diſponētur et di
ſtribuentur, ꝑut eis meliꝰ videbitur expe
dire quibus dn̄s inde cōceſſit ſeiſinā te
nend in foꝛma p̄dicta ad volūtatē domi
ſecundum conſuetudinem manerii & dat
domino de fin. &c. et fecit fidelitatem.

And note that if any of thē dye and the
heire be win age, the fidelite must be di
fered tyl he cōmeth to lawful yeres. &c.

☞ A ſupplycacyon to be exempte fr all maner enqueſt and iuryes with in the loꝛdeſhyppe.

AD hanc curiam venit R. C. inſta
ter ſupplicandum, pꝛout ipſe p
tranſacta plurima tempoꝛa ſup

cauſit, & profert domino finem annualem domine exemptioni;, vt ipſe ex ſua gratia ſpeciali et fauore ob cauſam ſenectutis infirmitatis et debilitatis ſue, poſſit exonerari de cetero ab omnibus et ſingulis inquiſitionibus, iuramentis et offic. quorūcunqꝫ, tam in hac villa quam alibi infra dominium domini ſibi obiiciend. & aſſignand. Quapropter aſpecta vera ſenectute vna cū infirmitate & debilitate ſua, ſub fine annuali noīe exemptionis inde prolata ac ſuggeſtione eius per tenentes et viſus veraciter et congrue teſtificata in premiſſis, mō dominꝰ conceſſit in iſta curia per J. P. ſeneſcallum ſuum prefat. R. C. huiuſmōi licentiam, fauorem, et exemptionem, ad terminum vite ſue duratur. Et predict R. C. dat domino de annuali reddit, perſoluendum annuatim. iiii. đ. ad terminos vſuales.

YE ſhal vnderſtande that there is no maner of eſtates made of free lande by poll dede or dede iudented, but there may be made the ſame of copy landes by coppe, yf they be well made and entred in the courte rolles. And the ſtewarde is bounde by lawe and conſcience to be a iudge indifferent betwene the tenauntes and the lorde and to enter their takes truelye in the courte rolles of the lorde, for that ſhalbe a great commoditie

to the lorde, to knowe his preſydent. cu-ſtomes and ſeruices, and alſo a great aſ-ſurance to the tenauntes, for if theyr co-pies ſhulde be loſt, they may vouch and re-ſorte to the courte rolles, & the ſteward may make them newe copyes, accordyng to the olde preſident in the lordes recor-des, euen as it is a free lande or of any o-ther matter at the cōmon law when it is enrolled accordyng to the ſtatute, which ſhall euer teſtifie the truth, what chaunce ſo euer happeneth to the pties as ye may reade in the boke of ſuruey ynge, wherein be manye good examples of inrollynge and makynge of recordes.

An Indenture of ſale with a repurchaſe.

THIS indenture made the .xvii. day of Auguſt. in the .xxxii. yere of our ſoueraygne lorde kinge Henry the viii. by the grace of god king of Englan Fraūce, & Irelande, defendoure of ẏ fayth and in earthe ſupreme heed of the chur che of Englande and Irelande, betwen A. B. of C. in the countie of K yoman on the one party, & R. M. of D. in ẏ ſayd cou tye gentilman on the other party, witneſ ſeth, that the ſaid A. B. ẏ day of makyng herof, for the ſumme of fortye markes

ſterlynge

receyuynge, to hym by the ſayde Rycharde well and truely contented and payed, in hande at the inſealinge of this indenture whereof and wherewith the ſayde A. B. knowlegeth him ſelfe well and truelye contented and payed, and therof and of euery parcell therof, doth clearly acquite and diſcharge the foreſayd R. his heyres and executours by theſe preſentes. Hath bargayned and ſolde, and by this Indenture bargayneth and ſelleth, clearely vnto the ſayde R. his heyres and aſſygnes, to theyr owne vſe for euer, all thoſe hys meſſuages, landes, tenementes, medowes leaſſues paſtures, and appurtenaũces, ſet, lyinge, and beynge, in the towne pariſhe and feldes, of Aſhforth in the countye of Leyceſter, whiche ſome tyme belonged to Thom̃ Fremã late of Aſheforth aforeſayde yeman deceaſſed. And in lykewiſe the ſayde A. for the ſumme aforeſayde, hathe bargayned and ſolde by thys Indenture vnto the ſayde Rycharde all the dedes charters, euydences, eſcryptes, ſcrowes, wrytynges, and munimentes, concernyng the premyſſes, and any parte or parcell therof, and the ſame dedes, charters, euydences, eſcriptes ſcrowes, wrytinges, and munymentes, the ſayde B. couenaunteth by thys Indenture, to delyuer or cauſe to be delyuered to the

ſayde

ſayde Richarde, his heyꝛes oꝛ aſſignes, befoꝛe the feaſt of the Natiuitie of ſay Iohn the Baptiſt, nexte commynge afte the date herof, to haue and to holde, al the ſayd meſſuages, landes, tenementes, medowes, leaſues, paſtures, and al othe the pꝛemiſſes with theyꝛ appurtenaunce to the ſaid R. his heyꝛes and aſſignes, to theyꝛ owne vſe foꝛ euer.

A clauſe of eſtate foꝛ aſſuraunce of the bargayne,

¶ And the ſayde A.B. couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe pꝛeſentes, that he o his heyꝛes befoꝛe the feaſt of ſaint Mychael the archangel, which ſhalbe in the yeare of oure Loꝛde God M. ccccc. xliii ſhal make oꝛ cauſe to be made to the ſaid Richarde and his heyꝛes, and to ſuche other perſons as he oꝛ they ſhal name oꝛ aſſygne, to the vſe of the ſame R. his heyꝛes and aſſignes foꝛ euer, a good, ſufficient and lawfull eſtate in the lawe in fee ſimple, of and in the ſaid meſſuages, landes, and tenementes, and other the pꝛemiſſes with the appurtenaunces by dede, fyne, feoffemente, recouerye, releaſe, with warraunty, ſurrendre oꝛ otherwyſe at the coſtes and charges in the lawe of the ſayde Richarde oꝛ his heyꝛes, as by the learned counſayle of the ſayde Rychard oꝛ his heyꝛes ſhalbe well deuiſed and requyꝛed. ¶ The ſame meſſuage, landes tenementes, and all other pꝛemyſſes to be then clearely diſcharged of all former bargaynes, former ſales, titles of enherytaunce, ioynters, dowries, morgages, ſtatutes of marchaunte, ſtatutes of ſtaple of Weſtminſter, intruſions, forfaytures, leaſes, iugementes, condempnacions, executions, arrerages of rentes, and of all other maner of charges, and encombraunces what ſoeuer they be. The rentes and ſeruices frome thence forthe due to the chefe lordes of the ſame fees only outtaken and excepted. And the ſayde A. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture, that al ſuch perſons as nowe ſtande and be enfeoffed and ſeiſed of and in the ſayd meſſuages, landes, tenementes, and other the premiſſes, with thappurtenaunces, or of or in any parte or parcell of the ſame, ſhal at al tymes from the day of the date of this indenture forward, ſtand, remayn, and be infeoffed and ſeaſed of and in the ſame, to the vſe of yͤ ſame Richarde his heyres and aſſygnes for euer. And alſo the ſaid A. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe preſentes, that he and hys heyres, and all other perſonnes, hauynge, claymynge, or pretendynge to haue anye eſtate, ryghte, tytle, vſe or intereſt, of or in the ſayd meſſuages, landes, tenementes, and other the premiſſes, with theyr appurtenaunces, or of or in any parte or parcell of the ſame at all tymes, from the daye of the date of the preſentes forthwarde ſhall do, cauſe an ſuffre to be done al and euery thyng an thynges whiche by the learned counſell of the ſayde Richarde, or his heyres ſha be deuiſed for the further aſſurance of al and ſingulier the premiſſes to the forſay Richarde, to his heyres and aſſignes t theyr owne vſe for euer. And in likewiſ the ſaid A. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture, that he the ſame A. B. the day of makynge hereof is ver true owner and poſſeſſoure in his own ryght, of al the foreſaide meſſuage, land tenemẽtes and other the premiſſes with the appurtenaunces, and that he hath ful power ſtrengthe, and auctoritie in hys owne ryght to bargaine and ſel the ſame to the ſayde R. and to his heyres in ma ner and fourme aforeſayde.

A clauſe of repurchaſe.

And furthermore it is couenaunted, c deſcẽded and agreed betwene ỹ ſaid parties, and the ſaid R. for his part couenaunteth and granteth by thys indenture, tha yf the ſaide A. his heyres or aſſignes pay or cauſe to be payed to the ſaide R. his heyres or aſſignes. xl. markꝭ of good and lawfull moneye of Englande (togyther with al ſuch coſtes and expenſes, as the ſame R. his heyres and aſſignes ſhall be

at

(as wel in the makinge ſure of the ſame meſſuages, landes tenementes. &c. as alſo in reparyng, makyng and amending of the ſame) at any tyme within the terme of .iiii. yeres next after the date of this indenture. That then the ſaid R. his heires oꝛ aſſignes, ſhall make to the ſame A. B. and his heyꝛes in good, ſure. ſufficiente, lawefull and indefenſable eſtate to theyꝛ owne uſe, and theyꝛ heyꝛes foꝛ euer, of and in the ſame meſſuages, landes tenementes, and other the pꝛemiſſes with the appurtenaunces, and euery part and parcell of them. The ſame to be then clerely diſcharged of al foꝛmer bargaines, foꝛmer ſales, iointers, powers, ſtatutes of the ſtaple of weſtminſter, ſtatutes marchaunte, and of al other charges and encombꝛaunces what ſoeuer they be, by the ſaide R. his heyꝛes oꝛ aſſignes, at any tyme commenced, made oꝛ doone. And at the ſayde aſſuraunce of the ſame to the ſayd A. in foꝛme afoꝛeſaide to be made, the ſayde R. couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe pꝛeſentes to delyuer oꝛ cauſe to be deliuered to the ſayde A. hys heyꝛes oꝛ aſſignes all ſuche euidences, dedes and writinges, as he the ſame R. his heyꝛes oꝛ aſſignes, ſhall then haue concernynge the ſame meſſuages, landes, tenementes, and other the pꝛemiſſes with the appurtenaunces, hun-

If the ſeller be agreed to fynde reparacions durynge the poſſeſſion of the byer.

der lyke maner and fourme as the ſayd Richarde receyued them, wout fraude o further delay. In wytnes whereof. &c.

¶ This dede is cōmōly vſed whē a ma ſetteth his land to morgage to an other, couenanteth to pay him by a certaine da vnder payne of forfayture. And ſo in ca the daye be broken, the landes are as ſu to ÿ lēder of ÿ money, as if it were a plai bargain or a ſale. It is alſo very good i Wales, where they vſe to pledge land called Trypryd.

¶ An indenture of ſale of wood.

THis indenture made betwene A. B of C. in the countie of D. gent the one partie, & E. F. of G. in th ſame countie yoman of the other parti wytneſſeth, that the ſaid A. B. the daye making herof, hath bargained and ſold & by theſe pſent indēturs doth clerly ba gain & ſel vnto ÿ ſaid E. al thoſe his wo des & vnderwodes, nowe ſtanding & gr wing in and vpon his groues and h groues called M. in the paryſhe of N. i the coūtie of Eſſex. And the ſaid E. do couenaunt & grant by this indenture, th he, his executors or aſſignes, ſhall le ſtanding in & vpon the foreſaide land called M. cōpetent and ſufficient ſtal

le

les, and ſtorers, according to the cuſtom in the ſame coũtrey, heretofore vſed. And alſo the ſayde B. doth couenaunt & grant by thys indenture, that he, hys executors or aſſygnes at theyr owne cooſtes and charges, all hedges and defences belongynge to the ſayde groues and hedgegroues, wel and ſufficiently ſhal amende reſtore and repaire, when and as often as nede ſhal requyre, from the day of the fellyng of the ſayd woodes, to the ende and terme of.iiii.yeres then next enſuing, for the ſauegarde of the ſprynges growyng vpon the ſame. And the ſayde C. doth for hym couenaunt and graunt by theſe preſentes, that he his executors or aſſignes ſhall nat fell any of the ſame woodes, or vnderwoodes, but in due and ſeaſonable tymes of fellynge, that is to ſaye, yerely betwene the feaſtes of ſaint Michael the archaungel, and the annunciation of our bleſſed Lady the vyrgyn, frome the feaſte of ſaynt Mychaell the archaungell next commynge after the date hereof, to the ende and terme of thre yeres, from thence next enſuynge, fully to be complete and ended. And the forſaid A.B. for his part doth couenaunt and graunte, by this indenture, that the ſaid C. his executoures and aſſignes ſhal haue free ingreſſe and egreſſe to and from the ſaide wodes and

vnder

vnderwodes, with horſe, cart & carria
at all tymes, accordinge to his pleaſur
for the fellyng, hewyng, cuttyng down,
and caryenge away the forſayde vnder
wodes, in maner and fourme afore decla
red, duryng all the forſaid terme, with
out let or interruption of any perſone o
perſons. For the ſale and bargaine of al
which wodes and vnderwodes the ſaid
E. doth couenant and grant by theſe pre
ſentes to paye or cauſe to be payed to the
ſaid A. his executors or aſſignes. xx. li. o
good and lawfull money of England in
maner and fourme folowing. That is to
ſay, in hand at the ſealing of theſe inden
tures. x. pounde, of whiche. x. pounde the
ſaid A. B. knowlegeth him ſelfe well an
truely ſatiſfied and paied and therof, an
of euery parcel of the ſame clerely doth
acquite and diſcharge the ſaid Iohn hi
heyres and executours by theſe preſent
and at the feaſt of the Natiuitie of our
Lorde God next comming after the dat
her[illegible] x. li. in ful payment of the ſaid. x
li. [illegible] neſſe wherof, &c.

¶ An Indenture of bargayne of Wheate.

THis indenture made betwene A. B.
of W. in the countie of Kente ye
man on the one partie, and C. D. o

Lambeth in the countie of Surr. gentilman on yͭ other part, wytneſſe yͭ the ſaide A.B. the day of making hereof, hath bargayned and ſolde and by theſe preſentes bargayneth and ſelleth unto the ſayde C.D. xx. quarters of wheate and .xx. quarters of rye, good wheate and rye, cleane and marchauntable, with the beſt, accomptynge .viii. buſſhels with the heape to euery quarter. All whiche .xx. quarters of wheat, and .xx. quarters of rye, the ſaid A.B. doth couenant and grant by this indẽture that he his executors or aſſignes, at his or theyr owne coſt and charge, ſhal deliuer or cauſe to be deliuered to the ſayde C.D. to his executors or aſſignes, franke and free at the dwellynge houſe of the ſaid C.D. of Lambeth aforeſaid before yͤ feaſt of the Natiuitie of our Lorde God next comming after the date herof without any further delay, fraude or contradiction. And the ſaid C. D. couenanteth and graunteth by this indenture that he, hys executours, or aſſignes ſhall be redy, and receiue al the ſame .xx. quarters of wheat and .xx. quarters of rye, at al tyme and tymes when ſoeuer the foreſaid. A.B. or hys executours or aſſignes ſhal bryng yͤ ſame to be deliuered in maner and fourme as is afore declared. For the bargayne and ſale of all whiche twentye quarters of

wheat

wheate and .xx. quarters rye, and for th delyuerie therof in maner and fourme a foreſaid, the ſayd C. D. couenanteth and graunteth by theſe p̄ſentes to pay or cauſe to be payed to the ſaid A. B. hys executours or aſſignes, for euery quarter of the ſaid wheate eyghte ſhyllynges ſterlinge, and for euerye quarter of the ſayde rye ſyx ſhyllynges ſterlynge in maner & fourme folowynge, that is to ſaye. &c.

A cauſe obligatory in the indẽture.

¶ To all and ſynguler couenauntes graunte payementes, artycles and agreementes afore reherſed on eyther parte of the ſayde partyes well and truelye to be obſerued and kept, either of the ſame partyes byndeth them ſelfe to other in the ſumme of twenty pounde ſterlynge, well and truelye to be payed, by thys Indenture. In wytneſſe whereof. &c.

¶ An indẽture of ſetting ouer of a leaſe.

THis indenture made betwene A. B. citezin and mercer of London, on the one p̄ty, & C. D. citezin & haberdacher of London, on that other partye, wytneſſeth, ẏ where as E. F. citezin and Mercer of Lōdō by thys indẽture of a leaſe bearing date. &c. Graunted, and to ferme did lette vnto the ſayde A. B. all that his tenemente and houſe, with ſhoppes, ce lers, ſollers, warehouſes, & appurtenaunces, ſet lyeng and being in the paryſhe of ſaynt Margarete. &c. whiche is nowe in the tenure and occupacion of the ſaid A. B. To haue and to holde the ſaide tenemēt, ſhoppes, celers, ſollers, warhouſes and appurtenaunces, to the ſayde A. B. to his executours, & aſſignes, frome the feaſt of ſaint Michael tharchaungel laſt paſſed before the date of ꝥ ſaid indenture unto the ende and terme, of thyrty yeres, from thence next enſuinge, and fullye to be cōplete and ended, yelding, & payenge therfore yercly, during the ſaid terme to the ſaid E. F. hꝭ heires or aſſignes foure pounde of good and lawefull money of Englande. At .iiii. termes of the yere, in the citie of London, vſual by euen portions, with diuers other couenauntes, grãtes, and articles ſpecified and compriſed in the ſayde Indentures as by the ſame Indentures thereof made, more playnlye dothe appere. Where vppon nowe the ſame A. B. for the ſumme of twentye pounde to hym inꝭ handes by the ſaide C. D. the daye of makynge hereof well and truelye contente and payed, wherof the ſaid A. knowlegeth. &c. Hath bargayned, ſolde, and ſet ouer, and by this indenture dothe bargayne and clearlye ſell vnto the ſayde C. D. all hys eſtate, tytle,

tytle, vſe, intereſt, ⁊ terme of yeres, wh
che he hath yet to come in the premyſ
by the vertue of the indenture, and lea
afore mencioned, ¶ To haue and to hol
the ſayd tenemente with ſhoppes, ſoller
cellars, warehouſes, and appurtenaũc
to the ſayde C. D. his executours and a
ſignes, from the feaſt of ſaynt Michae
tharchangell, nexte commynge after th
date hereof vnto the ende ⁊ terme of al
yeres yet to come ſpecifyed and cõpry
in the former indenture of a leaſe. ¶ Th
ſame C. D. his executours or aſſignes, p
dynge, payeng, doyng, and perfourmy
al, and euery thing and thinges, whic
the ſayde A. by vertue of the former in
denture is bounde or ſtandethe charg
for to do, and thereof clerelye to acqu
and dyſcharge the ſayde A. B. and his
ecutours by theſe preſẽtes. And the ſa
A. B. couenaunteth ⁊ graunteth by the
preſentes, that he is no tyme before th
date hereof hath done, nor at anye ty
here after ſhall do, cauſe or ſuffre to b
done, any acte or thynge whiche ſhul
or may be preiudiciall or hurtfull vn
the ſayd C. D. his executours and aſſig
in hauynge and enioyenge all the ſay
tenemente ⁊c. or any parte or parcell
the ſame, in maner and fourme as is
fore reherſed. In wytnes. ⁊c.

¶ An Indenture for the ſale of a reuerſyon.

THIS indenture made the fyrſt day of October in the .xxxii. yere of the reygne of our ſoueraigne lord kig Henry the eight, ⁊c. betwene Brian Muſet of wakefilde in the county of Yorke, of the one parte ⁊ R. F. citizen ⁊ Surgion of London, on that other parte: wytneſſeth that the ſayd Robert, the daye of making hereof hath bargayned and ſolde and by theſe preſētes doth bargayne ⁊ ſel vnto ẏ ſaid Brian ⁊ to his heyrs foreuer al the reuerſion when it ſhall happen to come ⁊ fall incontinentlye by ⁊ after the death of J. Gybſon grand mother to the ſaid Robert, of ⁊ in all thoſe landes tenementes, medowes, leaſes wodes paſtures rentes, reuerſions, ſeruices, with al and ſinguler the commodities and appurtenances longing to the ſame, ſet, lyinge and being in the towne and feldes of A. in the countie aforeſaid (nowe in ẏ holdige of Tho. Fletcher) ⁊ al his right, claime title, vſe, poſſeſſion, and intereſt of and in ẏ ſame. And alſo the ſaid R. by this indenture bargayneth and ſelleth vnto the ſayde Brian, his heires ⁊ aſſignes for euer, al ⁊ ſinguler dedes charters, euidēces writinges, ſcrowes minimentes, and wry-thynges, concernyng the foreſaid landes tenemẽtes, and other the premiſſes with the appurtenaunces or any parte therof, and the ſame and euery one of thẽ ỹ ſayd Roberte couenaunteth and graunteth to delyuer or cauſe to be delyuered to ỹ ſaid Brian, his heires or aſſignes, at al tymes hereafter, as ye may then get or lawfully come by. To haue and to holde the ſaide landes tenemẽtes & other the premiſſes with thappurtenaunces, and the ryght title, vſe and reuerſion of the ſame to the ſayde Bryan, his heyres and aſſignes to their owne vſe for euer, incõtinent after the deceaſe of the ſaide Jone G. And the ſaid R. couenaũteth and graũteth by thi Indenture, that he or his heyres within a monethe nexte after the deceaſe of the foreſayde Jone ſhall make or cauſe to be made to the ſayde Bryan and his heyres, and to ſuche other perſones as he or they ſhall name and aſſigne to the vſe of the ſayde Bryan, his heyres and aſſygnes for euer, a good ſure, ſufficient and lawfull eſtate in the ſame, in fee ſymple, and in the ſayde landes, tenementes and all other the premiſſes with the appurtenaunces, be it by dede, fyne, feoffemenet, recouerie, releaſe, with warrantye or otherwiſe, as by the learned counſayle of the ſayd Bryan, or his heires ſhalbe aduiſed

The ſame to be then clerely diſcharged of al former bargains, former ſales titles joyntures, dowries, ſtatutes marchaunte, ſtatute of the ſtaple of Weſtmynſter, intruſions, fines, forfaytures, vſes, wylles iudgementes, execucions, cōdemnations and al other maner of charges & encombraunces what ſoeuer they be. The rentes and ſeruices from thenceforth due to the chefe lordes of the fees of the ſame & the right and title of the ſayd Jone duringe her naturall lyfe, of and in the premiſſes alonely except and reſerued. And further the ſayde R. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture that he and his heires and all other perſons hauinge or pretendynge to haue any eſtate, ryghte, tytle, vſe, clayme, or intreſt of or in the foreſayde landes, tenementes, and other the premiſſes wt the appurtenaūces, or of or in any parte or parcell of the ſame at all tymes frō the deceaſſe of ye foreſaid Jone forthward ſhall do, cauſe and ſuffre to be done al and euery thing & things, which be by the learned counſayle of the ſayde B. or his heyres ſhalbe aduyſed for the further aſſurance and ſure making of al the foreſayde landes tenementes, and other the premyſſes with thappurtenaunces to the ſayde Bryan, hys heyres and aſſygnes to theyr owne vſe for euer. For the

ſale and bargayne of all whiche. as (ſet
tynge in the paymente as in other ex
amples here afore.)

¶ An other ſale of reuerſyon in the maner of a dede in latyne.

OMNIBVS Chriſti fidelibus ad
quos p̄ſentes litere peruenerint J.
H. ſenior de L. in comitatu Myd
delſex yoman, ſalutatem in domino ſem
piternā Cum C. M. vidua que fuit vxor
J. M. de H in comitatu A. huſbādmā iux
ta voluntatē eiuſdem J. M. habeat et te
neat ad terminum vite eiuſdem C ex di
miſſione, tradicione & charte indentate
confirmacione mei dict J. H. ac J. B. nu
per de B. p̄dict iā defuncti omnia illa ter
ras, tenemēt, redditus, et ſeruic. cum pra
tis, paſcuis, paſturis, viis, ſemitis, ſepi
bus foſſatis, boſcis, ſubboſcis, et omni
bꝰ ſuis pertiñ. que ego dictus J. H & p̄
dict. J. B. quondā coniunctim habuimꝰ
nobis heredibus et aſſignatis noſtris in
perpetuū ex dono et feoffamento dicti J.
M. in villa et cāpis de L. in comit. p̄dict.
reuerſione omniū predict terrarū tenemēt
reddit. ſeruic cū pratis, paſcuis, vijs, ſe
mitis, ſepibꝰ, foſſatis, boſcis, ſubboſcis et
oīibus ſuis pertinentiis poſt mortē dicte
C. mihi prefato J. heredibus et aſſigna

tis meis de iure ſpectante. Nouerit me p̄fatum J. H. dimiſiſſe, tradidiſſe, liberaſſe, et hoc p̄ſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe Nicholao S. de L. p̄dict, dictam reuerſionem omnium p̄dict. terrar̄ tent. red dit, et ſeruic. cum pratis, paſcuis, paſturis, viis, ſemitis, ſepibꝰ, foſſatis, boſcis, ſubboſcis, et omnibꝰ ſuis ꝑtin̄. ſtatim cū acciderit poſt mortē dict C. Ita ꝙ omnia p̄dicta terras, tenementa, red dit ſeruic. cū prat &c. et omnibus ſuis pertin̄ que poſt mortem dict C. mihi p̄fato J. H. hered & aſſignatis meis reuertere, remanere, et deſcendere deberent, ſtatim & immediate poſt mortē dicte Cicilie integre remaneat p̄fato N. S. Habend, et tenend, dictā reuerſionem cum omnibus et ſingulis premiſſis, cum pertinen̄ poſt mortē dict C. heredibꝰ et aſſignat ſuis imppetuū de capitalibꝰ dñis feodi illiꝰ ꝑ ſeruitia inde debit. & de iure conſueta per preſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium. &c.

¶ An Indenture defeſaunte of a former ſale of landes.

This Indenture made. &c. betwene ſyr Hugh R. of M. in the county of S. knight on ỹ one ꝑtie, and R. B. citizin & mercer of London on the other partye: witneſſeth, that where the ſayde

ſyꝛ Hugh by indenture bearing date the xx. daye of June, the .xxxiii. yeare of the reigne of our ſoueraigne loꝛd king Henry the .viii. &c. made betwene the ſame ſyr Hugh on the one partie, & the ſaid R. B. on yͤ other partie foꝛ the ſūme of .L. li. ſterlyng to the ſame ſyꝛ H. cōtented & payed bargained and ſolde to the ſayd R. al the ii. meſſuages with the ſhops, cellers, ſollers, wharf, and all other theyꝛ appurtenaunces ſet and lyeng at London bꝛidge fote, in the pariſhe of S. Magnet. of London, in one of the whiche two meſſuages W. D. grocer now dwelleth, and yͤ other of them R. S. now inhabiteth, and all other, landes, tenementes, and hereditamentes, with the appurtenances, which the ſaid ſir Hughe oꝛ any to his vſe, then hadde within the ſame pariſhe. And alſo all the dedes, euidences, wꝛitinges, and minimentes concerning the ſame meſſuages, landes, tenementes, and al other the pꝛemiſſes, and euerye parcell of the ſame with diuers other clauſes couenauntes and grantes in the ſame indentures ſpecified, and conteyned, as by the tenoure thereof moꝛe plainly doth appeare. Neuertheles the ſaide Robert foꝛ him, his heyꝛes, & aſſignes, willeth & graunteth by theſe pꝛeſentes to the ſaide ſyꝛ Hugh & his executoures, that if the ſayde ſyꝛ H. his heyres or executours at any tyme within the ſpace of thre yeres, next enſuinge the date hereof, wel and truely contente and paye, or cauſe to be contented and payed to the ſaid R. lx. li. ſterlyng, that then and from thence forth after ſuche paymente made, the ſayde R and his heyres and all and ſinguler other perſons nowe beinge ſeaſed, or that hereafter ſhall be ſeaſed of the premiſſes or of any parcell thereof to the vſe of the ſayd Robert and his heyres ſhall ſtand and be therof ſeaſed to the only vſe of the ſaid ſyr H, and of his heyres And alſo the ſaid Robert couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe preſentes that he and his heyres, and al other perſons ſeaſed to theyr vſe of and in the premiſſes, within the ſpace of. viii. monethes next after ſuche paymente made, ſhall make or cauſe to be made vnto the foreſaid ſyr H. and his heyres or other at his or their denomination and theyr heyres, a good, ſure, ſufficient, and laweful eſtate, of and in the ſayde meſſuages, landes, tenementes, and other the premiſſes, with the appurtenances, by dede, fyne feoffement releaſe confirmacion, or otherwiſe as by the counſel, learned of yͤ ſayd ſyr H. ſhal be aduiſed at yͤ only coſtes, & charges of the ſaid ſyr H. in yͤ law, diſcharged of all former bargaynes and ſales, ſtatutes

of

of the ſtaple, ſtatutes marchaunt, recogniſaunces, ioynters, dowers, and of al other charges, and encombrances, whatſoeuer they be, made knowleged or grāted by the ſayd R. his heyres, or the ſaid other perſons. And the ſaide R. couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe preſentes that he within the ſpace of one yeare nexte after that the ſayde eſtate be made ſhal deliuer or cauſe to be deliuered to the ſaid ſyr H. or his heyres, al ſuch euidences, charters writinges, & minimentes which he or any other to his vſe, to his knowledge, hath than or afterward ſhal haue concernyng the premiſſes, and euerye parcell of the ſame. In wytneſſe. &c.

¶ An Indenture of ſale of coppe holde landes.

THis Indenture made. &c. betwene M. R. widowe, late the wife T. M. while he liued citezin and tauerner of London, and T. R. ſon and heyre, apparaunt of the ſaide T. on the other part and R. B. ſergeant at the lawe on the other part: witneſſeth that the ſaid M. and T. the ſon hath bargained and ſolde, and by theſe preſentes clerely bargayned and ſollen to the ſaide R. B. all that meſſuage, cellers, ſollers, houſes, edifices, gar deyns, orcheyard and landes in Putney in the countie of Surrye, in the whiche the ſayd Thomas the father dwelled and occupied togither with al eaſementes, cōmodities, and appurtenaunces, to ẏ ſame belongyng, and appertaynynge whether they be free holde or copy holde or what ſoeuer tenure they be of. And the ſaid M and Thomas the ſon couenaunten and graunten for them and theyr heyres, to and with the ſayde R. and his heyres, that they ſhal make the ſayde R. and hys heyres or hym and other perſonnes and theyr heyres, at the nomination of the ſaide R. or his heyres ſure of the ſayde meſſuage, gardin, yard, orcheyard, landꝭ tenementes. and other the premiſſes, before the feaſt of ſaint Andrewe next comming by ſurrender therof into the lordes handes, to the vſe of the ſayde R, and hys heyres, or to the vſe of him and other perſons by hym to be named, and to theyr heyres or other wiſe at the expēces, coſtꝭ and charges in the lawe of the ſaide M. and Thomas, the ſonne or of one of them theyr executoures or aſſygnes. And alſo at theyr lyke expenſes, as wel for the lordes fine, as for al other thynges, ſhall cauſe the lord of the manour for the time beinge of whome the ſayde meſſuage and other all the premyſſes be hol-

A clauſe in caſe the byer ſhulde be diſpoſſeſſed by a former title then to haue recouerye of th: ſelloure in as muche other landes at his pleaſure.

den to make a ſure graunt ſeaſon, poſſe
ſion and deliuerie of and in al and ſingu
ler the ſame to the ſaid R. and his heyr
or to him and other perſons at his nomi
nation and to theyr heyres accordyng t
the laudable vſe and cuſtome of the ſam
maner heretofore vſed. And furthermo
the ſaid M. couenanteth & granteth tha
if the ſaid R. or ſuch perſons at his nom
nation which ſhal haue the ſaid meſuag
landes, tenementes, and other the premiſ
ſes withoute couin or colluſion be law
fullye conuicted, diſpoſſeſſed, or diſeaſe
out of the ſaid meſſuage landes and ten
mentes, or in any part therof by reaſon o
any former right or title that any perſo
hath to the ſame better then the ſaide M.
or T. the ſon, or if that the ſaid R. be na
made ſure of the premiſſes before ỹ feaſt
of Eaſter next comminge. That then th
ſayde R. and his heyres ſhall immediatl
within the ſpace of. iii. monethes next a
ter any ſuch euiction, diſpoſſeſſion, or d
ſeaſen, haue as muche landes and ten
mentes of the foreſayde M. and T. whi
che they or eyther of them, haue or had i
theyr poſſeſſion reuerſion, or vſe at th
election and pleaſure of the ſayde. R. a
ſhal amount and be of the clere yerely v
lue of the ſaide meſſuage. &c. or o
as muche parte thereof as the foreſay

R. ſhal

y. ſhall be ſo lawfully euicted and diſeaſed of, or that ſhall nat be aſſured to the ſaid R. before the feaſt of Eaſter aboue reherſed, to haue and to hold, al and ſinguler ſuch landes, and tenementes, and appurtenaunces, whiche the foreſayde R. ſhall in caſe aforeſayde lawfully requyre and choſe to him and to his heyres or to ſuch other perſons as he ſhal appointe in maner effect & fourme & in as good aſſuraunce as he ſhuld haue had by vertue of this Indẽture, in the foreſayde meſſuage &c. and euery part and parcel of the ſame And alſo the ſayde M. bargaynethe and ſelleth to the ſayde R. all maner of ſtuffe, goodes, huſtilimentes, and implementes to them and eyther of them pertaining & belongyng, beyng in the ſame meſſuage garden, houſes &c. at the day of ſealynge of theſe preſentes. And the ſayde M. and T. the ſon do graunten that they ſhal diſcharge the ſayde landes, and tenementes of all arrerages of rentes, and of al rentꝫ except the yearely rent of. xii. d. And that the ſayde R. ſhal take the profites frome the feaſte of Saynte Mychaell laſte paſte forwarde. For whiche ſale and bargaine of all and ſinguler the premiſſes on the part of the ſaid M. & T. the ſon to be obſerued, perfourmed and done, the ſaid R. hath contented & paied to ẏ ſaide M. and

T. xl.

X.xl.li.of lawefull money of Englan
whereof they holden them fully conten
and pleaſed: and thereof acquiten and diſ
chargen the ſayde R. by theſe preſentes.
And ouer this the ſayde R. couenaunteth
☛ and grauntethe, and hym and his execu:
toures by theſe preſentes byndethe to the
ſayde M. and C. the ſon that he ſhal con:
tente and paye, or cauſe to be contented,
and paied, to the ſaid M. and C. or they
aſſygnes. lxxx. li. of good and lawefull
englyſhe money, at ſuche tyme and when
the ſayd R. or other perſons at his nomi
nacyon ſhalbe made ſure of the ſaid meſ
ſuage and other the premiſſes in fourm
as is aforeſayde, on this ſyde the feaſt
Eaſter next comming. And the ſaid R. co
uenaunteth and graunteth, that yf the ſai
M. and C. cauſe the ſayd eſtat to be ma
to the ſayde R. and his heyres, or to hy
and other perſones at his nomination
maner afore reherſed, on thys ſide the fe
of Eaſter aboue mencioned, that then
obligacion of the date herof, wherin th
ſayde M. and C. the ſon ſtande boun
to the ſayde R. in. x li. ſterlynge be vo
and of none effect. And then the ſayde
ſhall delyuer the foreſayd obligacion
the abouenamed M. and C. to be cance
led. In wytneſſe of al which couenaun
grauntes, and agrementes. &c.

¶ An Indenture for the fermynge of a perſonage.

This indenture made betwene ſyr S.H.clerke perſon of the pariſhe churche of S.in the countie of Eſſex on the one partie and James Hayward of D.in the ſame countie clerke on the other partie: witneſſeth that the ſayd ſyr S.the day of makynge hereof, hathe graunted, dimiſed, betaken, and letten to ferme, and by this indenture doth dimiſe graunt, betake, and to ferme let unto the ſaid James, al that his church and perſonage of S.aforeſaide, with the manſyon place belongyng to the ſame, and alſo all glebelandes, tithes, frutes, profites, oblations, obuentions, cōmodities, emolumentes, aduantages, & appurtenances, to the ſaid church & ꝑſonage belonginge, or in any wiſe appertaining (except, and alway reſerued to the ſaide perſon and hys aſſignes, only the tythe kiddes of all the ſaid pariſhe.) To haue and to hold al the foreſaid church perſonage and manſyon with al and ſinguler glebelādes, edifices tythes, frutes, ꝓfites, oblatiōs, obuētiōs, cōmodities, emolumētꝭ, aduātages, & appurtenācꝭ to ẏ ſaid church ꝑſonage & manſion place in any wiſe ꝑtaynyng & belongyng (except before excepted) to the ſaid

James. to his executours, and aſſygnes from the feaſt of ſaynt Johñ the Baptyſt next comming after the date herof vnto thende and terme of .iii. yeres frō thence next enſuyng, fully to be complete and ended, yeldynge and paieng therfore yerelye durynge the ſayde terme, to the ſayde perſon, or his aſſignes, eyght pounde of good and lawfull money of Englande at ii. termes of the yere, that is to ſay, at the feaſtes of thānunciacion of our Ladye, & ſaynte Michaell tharchaungell by equal portions. And if it ſhal happen, the ſayde yerely rent of. viii. pounde, to be behynde vnpayed in parte or in all, ouer or after any terme of paiment therof aforeſaid in which it ought to be paied, by yͤ ſpace of. viii. weakes, and lawfully aſked, and no ſuffycyente dyſtreſſe then can be founde there. That then and at al tymes after, it ſhalbe lefull to the ſayde perſon, and hys aſſignes into the ſayde churche, and perſonage, and all other the premiſſes with the appurtenaūces holly to reenter, and the ſame to haue againe, retaine, & repoſſede as in his former eſtate, and the ſayde James, hys executours and aſſignes therof vtterly to expell, put out and amoue. Thys Indenture or any thynge therein conteyned natwithſtandynge. And the ſayde S. couenaunteth and graunteth by

A clauſe of reentrie, yt there be no dyſtreſſe founde.

thys

this Indenture, that he, his executours or aſſygnes the foreſayd perſonage manſion places, and houſes before letten, wel and ſufficiently ſhal repare, ſuſteine, and mayntayne and agaynſte wynde & rayne ſhall make defencyble, when and as often as nede ſhall requyre durynge the ſaid terme. And the ſayd ſir James doth couenant and grant by theſe preſentes that he or his ſufficyente deputie ſhall well and duly ſerue the cure of the foreſaid church and ſhall mynyſter all ſacramentes and ſacramentalles, to the pariſheners of the ſame at all tymes, when and as often as nede ſhall require, duringe the foreſayde terme. And alſo the foreſayde ſir James at his owne coſt and expences, ſhal beare and paye all maner of ordynary charges and paimentes, due and going out of the ſayd perſonage, and all other the premiſſes, with the appurtenaunces at al tymes durynge the foreſaid terme. And the ſaid S. couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe preſentes, to beare and paye al maner of extraordinarie charges and paymentes, which ſhall be due, and goyenge out of the ſaid perſonage, by al the foreſaid time of iii. yeres. And the ſaid James and his aſſignes ſhall mayntaine and ſupport all maner tythes, offerynges, ryghtes, and cuſtomes appertaynynge and belongyng to

A clauſe of reparacyon.

to the ſayd perſonage And the ſaid G. B. couenaunteth and granteth by theſe preſentes, yͭ he at no tyme duryng the ſayde terme, ſhall nat reſigne, permute, nor by any other wayes dyſcharge or dyſmyſſe him ſelfe of the ſaid benefice, and appurtenaunces, nor of any parte or parcell of the ſame, neyther ſhall procure, cauſe or ſuffre to be done any acte or other thynge which may or myght in any wiſe be hurtful or preiudicial to the ſaid James, his executours or aſſygnes in hauynge and enioyinge of the foreſaid perſonage and other yͤ p̄miſſes with the appurtenaunces tyl the foreſaid terme of yeres be vtterly ended and expired. In wytneſſe. &c.

¶ An Indenture betwene parteners.

This indenture made the .v. daye of Marche, in the .xxxvii. yere of the reigne of kinge Henry yͤ eyght betwene John Terrol & Edwarde Mill citizins and haberdaſhers of London on the one partye. And Johan Beſſem and Richarde James of yͤ ſame citie, grocers on yͤ other partie witneſſeth, that where as at the day of makinge hereof it is accorded, couenaũted, concluded, & agreed betwene the ſayde parties and eyther of the ſame partyes by hym ſelfe, and for

hys

his owne part, couenaunteth and graunteth, and byndeth him ſelfe to the other that they, and either of them ſhal ioyntly as partiner occupye togither aſwell in bying and ſellynge of all maner goodes, wares & marchaundyſes, as by factourſhyp, alienation, exchaunge, and otherwiſe, aſwel beyonde the ſee, as on this ſide that is to ſaye, from the day of makynge hereof, vnto the ende and terme of fyue yeres, then nexte folowing, and fully to be complete and ended. Duryng whiche tyme or terme, eyther of the ſayd parties ſhalbe iuſt, faithful, and true to the other in byinge and ſellynge and otherwiſe as is aforeſayde. And all ſuch lucre, profyte and encreaſe, gayne aduauntage and winnynge, as ſhall come and growe in bying and ſellynge any goodes, wares, or marchaundyſes, and otherwyſe durynge the ſayde terme, ſhalbe equallye parted and diuided, betwene the ſayde parties, that is to ſaye, eyther of them to haue his iuſt and true porcyon, or parte of the gaynes aforeſayde. And at all tymes within the ſayde terme, when it ſhall pleaſe, eyther of the ſayde partys to gyue admonycyon or warnyng to other, then eyther of thē to make the other a iuſte and true rekenynge and accompte of the byinge and ſellynge of all maner of wares, goodes marchaundiſes, and otherwiſe as is aforſayde, and of the encreaſe and aduantage that ſhall come and growe of the ſame.

And Alſo it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the ſayde partyes, that if eyther of the ſayde partyes, at any tyme within the ſaid terme happen to loſe by dettes, caſualty, or otherwiſe, any part or parcel of the occupyinge in byinge and ſellinge of any goodes, wares, and marchaundyſes, and otherwiſe in maner and fourme as is aforeſayd: ſo that it be nat by neglygence, coloure or fayned pretence and that immediatly proued: ẏ the ſame loſſe be borne equally betwene eyther of the ſaid parties. And alſo it is couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betwene the ſayde parties, and eyther of them by them ſelues, and for his owne parte promitteth couenaunteth, & graunteth to the other that if any of them within the ſaid terme which at this preſent tyme are nat eſpouſed, happen hereafter to eſpouſe & marye a wife that thā forth with it ſhalbe at the wyll & pleaſure of the other, whether the party ſo eſpouſed or maried ſhall any longer continue as partener accordynge to the tenoure and fourme aboue reherſed.

And alſo it is agreed ẏ if either of ẏ partij happē (as god defēde) at any time wͭin the ſaid terme to die, then ẏ executours

or

oꝛ adminiſtratours of the goodes and cattels of the partie ſo deceaſed ſhal truelye without any couin oꝛ gyle, make a iuſt & true accompt and ready paiment, & delyueraunce of al ſuch encreaſes and gaines as then ſhalbe remaynynge to the other lyuynge. And moꝛeouer, it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the ſayd parties that yf eyther of them be founde vntrue in his receyuinge and accompt contrary to the true meanynge of this pꝛeſent indẽture, to the value of .xx.s. ſterling, the the ſame party ſo founde defectyue, to foꝛfayt and paye to the other an hundꝛed.li. ſterlynge without any delay, accoꝛdinge to the tenoure and true meanyng of this pꝛeſent indenture. And to all and ſinguler couenauntes pꝛomiſſes, condicions, and paymentes afoꝛeſayde on eyther partye to be truely without couin oꝛ fraude obſerued, fulfylled and kepte in maner & fourme as is afoꝛeſayd, eyther party foꝛ him & his executours bindeth him ſelf to the other in the ſumme of thꝛe hundꝛed poundes ſterlynge, wel and truelye to be payed by theſe pꝛeſentes. In wytneſſe wherof the parties afoꝛeſaid to theſe indẽtures interchaũgeably haue ſet to theyꝛ ſeles. Giuen the day and yere aboueſayd.

¶ An Indenture foꝛ a pꝛentyſe.

HEC indentura teſtatur q̄ G. H. filius W. H. de com̄ D. huſbandm poſuit ſeipſum appꝛenticiū E. W. ciui et haberdaſher London. ad artem ſuam qua vtitur erudiend, et ſecum mgꝛe appꝛenticii ſui cōmoꝛatur. et deſeruitur. a feſto omnium Sanctoꝛū anno regni regis Henrici octaui. &c. vſq; ad finem et terminū octo annoꝛū ex tūc pꝛoximo ſequent & plene complend. Durant quo termino pꝛedictus G. pꝛefat E. tanq̄ magiſtro ſuo bene et fideliter deſeruiet, ſecreta ſua celabit, pꝛecepta ſua licita & honeſta libenter vbiq; faciet dānū eidē magiſtro ſuo non faciet, nec ab alijs fieri ſciet ad valoꝛem duodecim denarioꝛū p annū vel ampli⁹, quin illud pꝛo poſſe ſuo impediet, aut ſtatim dictū magiſtrum ſuū inde pꝛemuniet. Bona dicti mag. ſui non deuaſtabit, nec ea alicui illicite accōmodabit. Foꝛnicacionē i domib⁹ dicti magiſtri ſui nec extra non cōmittet, matrimoniū non contrahet, ad talos ſeu aliqua alia loca illicita non ludet. Tabernas non frequentabit cum bonis ſuis poꝛpꝛijs aut alienis. durante dicto t̄mino ſine licenc dci mag. ſui, non marchādizabit. A ſeruicio ſuo p̄dicto, nō recedet nec ſe elōgabit, ſed in oīb⁹ tanq̄ bonus et fidelis appꝛenticius benigne ſe geret, & habebit per dictum terminum. Et pꝛedict⁹ E. pꝛefat. G.

appꝛēticiū

apprenticium ſuum cum in arte ſua qua vtitur meliori modo, quo ſciuerit, aut poterit, docebit, tractabit, et ĩformabit, vel faciet informari debito mō caſtigād̄. Inueniend̄, oīa ſibi neceſſaria, vt victū, veſtitū lineū laneū, calc. ⁊ lectū ſuffic. ꝑ totū dictū t̄minū. Et ad iſtas cōuentiones omnes ⁊ ſingulas ex ꝑte dicti apprēt. bene et fidelit̄ tenend̄, ⁊ ꝑīplend̄, forma vt ſu. idē apprent. firmiter ſe obligat ꝑ preſentes. In cuius rei teſtimoniū, partes predicte hijs indentu. ſigilla ſua alternatim apposuerunt W. D. tunc maiore ciuitatis Lōdon R. H. H. S. tunc vic. eiuſdē ciuitatꝫ Datū London in feſto et anno ſupradictꝫ

An Indenture for a prentyſe in Englyſhe

This indenture witneſſet that Thomas Smyth the ſon of J. Smythe of newe Sarum in the countye of Wylſhyre marchaunt hath put him ſelfe apprentyſe with Wyllyā Webbe of new Sarum aforeſaide in the counte of Wylſhyre, taylour and after the maner of apprentiſe with him to dwel from the feaſt of Chriſtmas nexte comminge, after the date hereof, vnto the ende and terme of, ſeuen yeares, then nexte enſuynge, and fullye to be complete. By all whiche

ſayd terme, the ſaid Thomas apprentiſe to the ſayd William as his mayſter well and faythfully ſhall ſerue, his ſecretes ſhall kepe, his commaundementes leful and honeſt euery where ſhal do, no fornication in the houſe of hys ſaid maiſter nor without he ſhal committe, hurt vnto hys ſayd mayſter he ſhal nat do, nor conſent to be doone to the value of .xiii. d. by the yeare, or aboue, but he to his power ſhall let or anon his mayſter warne. Tauerns of cuſtomes he ſhal nat haunt, but it be aboute his maiſters buſineſſe there to be done. At the dyſe, cardes, or any other vnleful games he ſhal nat play. The goodes of hys ſaid maiſter inordinatly he ſhal nat waſte, nor them to anye man lende withoute his mayſters licence, matrymonye with any woman within the ſayde terme he ſhall nat contracte nor eſpouſe, nor frome hys ſeruyce neyther by day nor by nyghte ſhall abſent or prolonge him ſelfe but as a true and faythefull ſeruaunte ought to behaue him ſelfe as wel in wordes as in dede. And the ſayde Wylliam vnto the ſaide Thomas in the crafte that which he vſeth after the beſt maner that he can or may ſhal teach and enfourme, or cauſe to be taught & enformed, as muche as to the ſayde craft belongeth, or in anye wiſe apperteyneth, & in due maner to the

ſtice

fice him, finding vnto his ſaid ſeruaunt meate, drynke, linen, wollen, hoſe, ſhoes, and al other thinges to hym neceſſary or belonging to apprentice of ſuch craft, to be found after þ maner & cuſtom of þ citie of Lond. In witnes wherof þ ꝑties afore ſaid to theſe indẽturs, cõuerly haue ſet to theyr ſeales. Giuen the. xxii. day of September in the. xxxii. yeare of the reigne of kynge Henry the. viii. &c.

❡ An indenture of maryage.

This indenture made betwixt dame Anne of H. W. A. and R. M. &c. of the one partie, & E. F. Eſquire on the other ꝑtie: witneſſeth that it is couenanted, granted, condeſcended, & agreed betwene the ſaid ꝑties, in maner & forme folowing, that is to ſay: the ſaid E. F. couenanteth & granteth, that he by the ſufferance of God, ſhal mary & take to wife Eliza. E. widowe, doughter of the ſaide Dame Anne, late the wife of W. E. & his executrice, and the ſame Eliza. eſpouſe & wed after the law of holy church, before the feaſt of ſaint Michael the archangel next comming, if the ſame Elizabeth wil therto agree, & in likewiſe þ ſaid dame A. W. A. & R. M. couenaunten & grãten, and euery of them couenanteth and graunteth that the ſame Elizabeth, by the ſuffrance of almighty God, ſhal marye and take to huſband the ſame E. F. and him eſpouſe in lawe of holy church before the feaſt of ſaint Michael tharchangel next cõming, yf the ſaid Elizabeth wyll thereto agree, For which mariage ſo had, done and ſolempniſed the ſaid E. couenanteth, graunteth, and agreeth, that he ſhall make, or cauſe to be made, vnto the ſame dame Anne W. A. and R. M. &c. on this ſide the feaſte of the Natiuitie of our lorde nexte comming, after the date hereof, as good, ſure, ſufficient, and lawefull eſtate, or eſtates, of and in the manoure of M. &c. w thappurtenances, in the countie of L. &c. and all other landes and tenementes, rentes, and ſeruices with thappurtenances, which the ſame E. F. or any other, to his vſe, hath, haue, or had in M. aforſaid be it by recoueries, fynes, feoffementes, confirmacion, releaſe, dede or dedes inrolled, with warrantie of the ſayd E. F. and of Thomas F. or J. F. or otherwyſe as ſhall be beſt aduyſed by the learned counſayle of the ſayd Dame Anne. W. A. &c. at the coſtes and charges of the ſayde E. F. the ſame manour, landes, tenementes, &c. with the appurtenaunces clerely diſcharged of al eſtatz, former bargaines ſales, recogniſaunces, & al other charges whatſoeuer they be. Excepte an annuitie of .xl. ſhyllynges by yere, graunted to E. D. eſquier for terme of his lyfe. And except alſo al ſuch landes as be in the ioynter of M. late wyfe of J. F. brother to the ſayde E. F. and alſo except the rentes and ſeruices to the lordes of the fee thereof due and accuſtomed. And alſo the ſayd E ſhal further do and ſuffre to be done at al tymes, on thys ſide the feaſt of the Nati. of our lorde afore reherſed, all and euery ſuch thing and thinges that ſhal in likewiſe be aduiſed by the counſayle learned of the ſayd Dame Anne W. A. &c. and for to make the ſaid Dame Anne, and W. A. &c. and theyr heyres, ſure of the ſaid manoure, landes, tenementes, and other the premiſſes with the appurtenaunces. To haue and to hold the ſame manoure, and other the premiſſes wt the appurtenances to the ſame dame Anne W. A. &c. & their heyres, to the vſe of the ſaid E. F. and Elizabeth, and the heyres males of the body of the ſayd George by the ſayd Elizabeth to be begotten, without empechmente of waſte. And for defaulte of ſuche iſſue to thuſe of the ſaid E. F. and his heires, and to perfourme his laſt wyll.

¶ And that after the ſayde maryage all perſonnes ſeaſed of the ſayde manour, and other the premiſſes, ſhal ſtand and be ſeaſed therof, to the vſe before reherſed, and ouer this the ſaid E. F. couenanteth and graunteth, that if the ſaid manour and other the premiſſes (excepte before excepted) be nat of the clere yearelye value of C. li. ouer al charges and expenſes, that he the ſame E. at reaſonable requeſt of the ſayd dame Anne. W. A. &c. or any of them ſhal make or cauſe to be made lyke ſure eſtate or eſtates, of and in other lãdes & tenementes within the ſayd countie, of as muche clere yerely value as the ſaid manour and other the premiſſes (except before excepted) is vnder and lacked of the ſaid yerely value of C. li. to ẏ ſayd dame Anne. W. C. &c. and theyr heyres, to the vſe afore declared. And alſo ſhall ſuffre the ſaide Elizabeth at her libertye and pleſure to mary one Elizabeth E. her doughter, and doughter and heyre of the ſaid W. E. to any ꝑſon that it ſhal pleaſe her. And diſpoſe ſuch moneye and profits that ſhal fortune to be graunted and promiſed for the marieng of the ſayd Elizabeth the doughter at the libertie and pleſure of the foreſaid Elizabeth the mother without contradiction, let or diſturbãce of the ſayde E. F. or any perſonne by hys commaundemente, procuremente, or aſſente. And that he the ſayde E. ſhall nat receyue nor haue anye moneye or reward for the ſayde maryage. Moreouer the ſayde E. F. couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe preſentes, that yf it fortune the ſaide Elizabeth the mother after the ſaide mariage ſolempniſed betwene her and the ſayde E. F. to deceaſe out of thys worlde in the lyfe of the ſame E. her huſband yͤ then the ſayd E. ſhal gyue licence power and auctoritie to the ſaide Elizabethe before her deathe, to make a teſtament, conteynynge her laſte wyl, and the ſame teſtamente, to gyue and diſpoſe at her pleaſure, of the goodes and cattalles of the ſayd E. F. amountyng to the value of an C. li. ſterling. And that yͤ ſayde E. F ſhal ſuffre ſuch perſons as the ſayde Elizabeth ſhal name, to haue and do the execution and diſtribucion of the ſame, accordynge to her mynde and pleſure. And that after her deceaſſe, the ſayd E. F. ſhal gyue, delyuer, paye, and execute to ſuche perſones as the ſame Elizabethe ſhall bequethe and appoynte, to haue any thinge of the ſaid E. goodes extēding to the ſaid ſumme of. C. li. And yͤ ſaid dame Anne W A. &c. willen and granten by theſe p̄ſētes that if yͤ ſaid E. F. wel & truly do hold, obſerue, performe & kepe al and ſinguler couenauntes, grauntes, promiſes, and agrementes mentz afore reherſed on his part without deceyt.&c. that then an obligation of .cc. li. bearing date.&c. wherein he ſtandeth bound to ye ſaid dame Anne.&c. be clerely voyd, & of none effect.&c. In witneſſe.&c.

¶ A formall Indenture of a playne bargaine, which is a good preſidente in all common ſales of landes.

THis indenture made.&c. betwene A.F. on the one partie, and R.T. of London mercer of the other partie, witneſſeth that the ſaid A. hath clerely bargained and ſolde, and by theſe preſentes, clerely bargaineth and ſelleth to the ſaid R.T. the manour of L. with the appurtenaunces, in the countie of Suſſ. and al landes, tenementes, rentes, reuerſions, ſeruices, medowes, leaſes, wodes, waters, milles, parkes, feldes, and fennes with al and ſinguler theyr appurtenaunces, and all maner profites, gaynes, and aduauntages, aryſynge vpon the ſame, whiche he or any other perſon or perſons to his vſe hath, haue or had, in the townes and pariſhes of Belton bukley, Roydon.&c. in the county of S. aforeſaid. To haue and to holde the ſaid manour, lands tenementes, and all other the premiſſes, with

with thappurtenances to the ſame R. his heyres and aſſignes for euermore. And alſo the ſaid A. hath bargained and ſolde to the ſaid R. T. all dedes, charters, euydences, writinges, eſcriptes, & minimentes, which he or any other perſon or perſons to his vſe, hath or haue concerninge the premiſſes or any part or parcel of the ſame. And yͤ ſaid euidences, dedes, chart. &c. couenanteth and granteth to deliuer to the ſaid R. hꝭ heyres or aſſignes on thꝭ ſide the feaſt of al ſaintes, now next comming or after as he may cōueniently obteyne and get them. &c. which manours, landes, tenementes. &c. the ſaid A. couenāteth, granteth, and alſo warranteth to be of the clere yerely value of. cc. li. ſterling ouer and aboue all charges and repriſes And that he hath lawfull power and auctoritie to bargaine and to ſel the premiſſes, to the ſayd R. and hꝭ heyres as afore is ſaid. And alſo the ſaid A. couenantethe and graunteth by theſe preſentes, that he before the ſaide feaſt of all Sayntes now nexte commynge ſhall make or cauſe for to be made to the ſaide R. his heyres and aſſignes vnto ſuche perſons and to theyr heyres as the ſame Roberte ſhall name and aſſygne, a good, ſure, ſuffycyente and lawfull eſtate, in fee ſymple, of and in the ſayde manoure, landes, tenementes

mentes, and other the premyſſes, and appurtenaunces, by fyne, feoffemente liuerey, releaſe, confirmaciō dede or dedes enrolled with warrantye or warranties or otherwiſe as by the lerned coūſaile of the ſaid R. his heires or aſſignes ſhalbe aduiſed at the coſtes and charges onelye in the lawe of the ſaid A. his heyres or aſſignes, diſcharged of all former bargaynes, and ſales, ſtatutes, recogniſaūces, annuities, fees, ioynters, dowers, leaſes, fines iſſues. amerciamentes, condempnacions iudgemētes, executions, intruſions, and of all other encumbraunces and charges what ſoeuer they be, except the rentes and ſeruices of the chefe lordes of the fee therof from henceforthe due and accuſtomed to be payed. And alſo the ſayd A. couenaunteth and graunteth to dyſcharge the ſaid R. of all arrerages of rentes, growynge and beyng due before the date of theſe p̄ſentes. And ouer this the ſayde. A. couenaunteth, and graunteth that he and all other perſons at any tyme ſeaſed to the vſe of the ſayde A. of and in the ſame manours. &c. ſhall at al tymes before ỹ feaſt of Caudelmas in the yere. &c. ſuffre and cauſe to be done, and ſuffred al and euery ſuche thynge and thynges as ſhalbe deuyſed by the connſayle learned of the ſame. R. with warrauntye of the ſame agaynſt

all

ſtmen, and without warranty of ẏ ſaid other perſons foꝛ to make the ſame manour, landes, tenementes. ⁊c. ſure to the ſaid R. and his heires, oꝛ ſuch other ꝑſōs and to theyꝛ heires, as the ſame R. ſhall name ⁊ appoynt therunto at the coſtꝫ and charges in the lawe of the ſaid A. and his heires, and ẏ the ſame R. and his heires, oꝛ the ſaid other perſons ⁊ theyꝛ heyꝛes whō the ſaid R. ſhal therevnto aſſigne after ẏ ſaid eſtate had, oꝛ made ſhall haue ⁊ enioye ẏ ſame manour. ⁊c. w͠out any lawful expulſiō euictiō oꝛ interruptiō of ẏ ſaid A. oꝛ his heirꝫ oꝛ any ꝑſon oꝛ ꝑſons bi reſon of any title had oꝛ growē befoꝛe the date of theſe pꝛeſentes. For whiche bargayne ſale, couenantes, grantes, and agrementes, on the behalfe of ẏ ſaide A. to be perfourmed, obſerued, ⁊ done. ¶The ſaid R. hath well and truely contented ⁊ payed in hand to the ſaid A. befoꝛe ẏ date of theſe p̄ſētes. MMM. lxiii. li. of lawefull money of Englande in ful contentacion ⁊ paymēt of ⁊ in the ſaid bargaine ⁊ ſale and other the pꝛemyſſes, whiche ſaid ſumme. ⁊c. the ſayde A. knowlegedgeth him ſelfe fully contented and payed, and thereof acquyteth. ⁊c In wytneſſe. ⁊c.

And if the money be nat payed in hande ye muſt expꝛeſſe the dayes of payment of the ſame and ẏ clauſes of the diſtreſſe oꝛ reentry, oꝛ any other penaltie accoꝛdi to the couenauntes of the partyes.

¶ An Indenture of particion of lan deuyded amonge ſyſters.

If it be betwene thꝛe ſyſters it muſte be tripartite oꝛ indented accoꝛdynge to the numbꝛe of the parties.

This Indēture made the tenth day &c. betwene P. W. citizin of Lo and Anne his wife, one of ꝧ doughters and heyꝛes of W. R. late of London mercer, and one of the ſyſters heyꝛes of T. R. whiche was ſon and heyꝛe of the ſayde W. R. when he lyued on the one partye, and Jone Roys wyddowe ſyſter of the ſayde Anne, and an other of the doughters & heyꝛes of the ſayde W. R. an other of the ſyſters and heyꝛes of the ſaid T. R. and Simō R. citizen and mer cer of Lōdon W. W. dꝛaper & J. B. dꝛa per which were of late enfeffed by ꝧ ſaid Jone of the moyty oꝛ a great tenement meſſuage. &c. ſet & lying togithers in the pariſhe of S. B. to the vſe of ꝧ ſayd Jone and her heires on the other party. Wyt neſſeth ꝧ it is couenanted, granted, con cended and agreed betwene the ſaid par ties foꝛ a particiō betwene thē to be ha and made of the enheritaunce of the ſai tenement and other the pꝛemyſſes in the ſayde paryſhe, whiche deſcended to the ſayde Anne and Jone in copercenerie, and after the death of the sayd W. R. as well as doughters and heires of the said W. R. as sisters and heires of the aboue named T. R. in maner and fourme ensuinge. Fyrst it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the said parties, & the said Jone and her feoffes graunten by these presentes, that the said R. & Anne, in the ryghte of the same Anne shall haue for parte and purparte of the foresaid landes & tenementes &c. thre dwelling tenementes of the yerely value of .xiii. pound. In one of the which sayd tenementes Thomas D. [illegible] nowe dwelleth and inhabyteth contayninge in it selfe in fote, assise, square. &c. And in the other tenement of the thre tenementes, dwelleth one M. A. wydowe and it contayneth &c. And the thyrd tenement in possession of A. R. &c. which said iii. tenementes, with the yardes kytchins chambers &c. in as ample and large maner and fourme as the sayd persons now in them dwellynge haue or occupye, or they or any other afore tyme haue had or occupied. The sayd Philip and Anne, as in the right of the same Anne, shall haue [illegible], to her and to her heyres, in full recompence and allowaunce, of and for, her parte and purpose that to her belongeth, or ought to belonge, of all the said [illegible] landes tenementes &c. by and

[illegible] N.i.

after the deceaſſe of the forſayd Wylliam and C. and eyther of them as one the doughters and heires.&c. And is agreed betwene the ſaid parties, and the ſaid Jone, and her ſuſters ben contente and pleaſed, to accept & take in ful recompence and allowance of and for the parte of the ſaid Jone, of all the meſes, landes &c. and other the premyſſes aboue reherſed, to the vſe of the ſaid Jone and of her heyres, one great tenement lying by the ſaid.iii.tenemẽtes cõteynyng.&c. w thappurtenaunces, as in ample and large maner as C.C. gentilman now dwelleth in the ſame or any other.&c. And it is furthermore fully agreed couenaunted and graũted betwene the ſayde parties by theſe preſentes, that at all tymes conuenient it ſhalbe lefull to eyther of them to enter into others part, to them allotted, to do reparations and other workes neceſſarie, vpon the meſes landes, and tenementes to them ſeuerally allotted, & in amendinge, buildinge or repairinge or other wyſe, of & vpon theyr owne partes of the ſaid landes tenementes &c. to them allotted and appoynted by theſe preſẽtes. And ouer that it is agreed, couenaunted and graunted betwene the ſayde parties, that all annuall rẽtes & ſeruices due to the lorde or lordes of the fee.&c. ſhalbe equally borne betwene the ſayde. A. and Jone and theyr heyres, and aſſygnes, inhabyters of the ſame tenement. &c. that is to ſaye eyther of them for theyr parte, and porcyon afore allotted. &c. In witneſſe wherof. &c.

¶ An Indenture of ſale of plate vpon a condycyon and in defaute of repayment for euer.

THis Indenture made the.xxv.day of.&c. betwene W.P. of London gentlemā on the one party, and T. H. of B. in the countie of H. on the other partye. Wytneſſethe that the ſayde T. beynge poſſeſſed of a cuppe with a couer of ſyluer parcell gylte wayinge twentye ounces and an halfe, a quartrō of Troye weyght. Item a playne pece of ſyluer parcell gylte with a ſtarre on ye botome wayinge.xii. ounces, thre quarters of ye ſame weight, and two great gobletes. &c. hath bargained, ſolde, & delyuered, al the ſayd plate of goldeſmythes worke, the daye & yere aboue reherſed, within the cytye of Lōdon in plaine and open market, to the ſaid W.P. for the ſumme of fiftie. li. ſterlynge, whereof the ſayde T. knowlegeth hymſelfe fullye contented and payed by theſe preſentes. Neuertheleſſe ye ſaid W. willethe and grauntethe by theſe preſentes, that if the ſaid Thomas well and truly content and pay or cauſe to be contente and paied, vnto ẏ ſaid W. his executou or aſſignes, win the ſaid cytie of Lon fifty li. ſterling, in the feaſt of Chriſtma nexte commynge, after the date of thei preſentes, without any further delaye, that then the ſayd Wyllyam ſhal deliue or cauſe to be deliuered to the ſaid T. hi executours, or aſſignes (ſo making payment of the foreſaid fyfty pounde) all the ſaid plate of goldeſmithes worke, and euery parte and parcel of ẏ ſame, the ſale bargayne aforeſaid nat withſtanding. And if default be made of or in paiment of the ſaid fifty poūd in pte or in al at the day and place afore mencioned, ẏ then ẏ ſaid Th. wylleth & graunteth & him and his executours byndeth, by theſe p̄ſentes, for to warrant al the ſaid plate & the ſale & bargaine of the ſame, to the ſaid Wyllyam, his executours & aſſignes agaīſt all peo for euermore. In wytneſſe whereof. &c.

¶ Thus much is ſufficient for the fo of makynge Indentures.

Awarde.

VNTO all true Chryſten people to whome thys preſent awarde ſhal cōe, or it ſhal rede, ſe, or here, I. P. greet grocer, and I. A. pulter, citezins of London. Senden gretyng in our Lorde God euerlaſtynge: where as diuers variaunces, contrauerſys, and debates heretofore haue bene hadde, moued and dependyng betwene Raufe R. citezen and grocer of London on that one partye: and I. L. citezin and fiſhmonger of London on that other partie, for ſeaſinge and pacyfyeng wherof either of the ſame parties hath cōpromitted and boūden thē ſelues to other by oblygacyon in the ſumme of xli. ſterlynge, with condicion ther vpō endorſed to ſtande and abyde the awarde ordinaunce and iudgemēt of vs the ſaide L. P. and I. A. of theyr common aſſentes indifferentlye, electe and choſen. So alwaies that our ſayd awarde ordynaunce and iudgemēt of and vpon the premiſſes were made and geuen vp in wrytyng on this ſyde the feaſte of all ſayncttes nexte comming, after the date hereof, as by the ſame oblygations therof made, bearinge date the daye &c. more playnly it dothe appere: where vppon nowe we the ſayde arbitratours after ẏ maner of variaunce by vs ſuſpectly knowē & perceiued, and with good and due deliberacion there vpon had and taken we haue made and geuen vp our awarde in ẏ behalf, in maner & fourme folowing. That is to ſay: Fyrſt &

pꝛincipallye we the ſayde arbytratour do awarde, oꝛdeyne, and iudge by thy oure pꝛeſente awarde, that eyther of the ſame pties at thenſealynge of this pꝛeſen awarde ſhall inſeale, and foꝛ theyꝛ dede delyuer the one to the other, a good, ſur ſufficiente, and lawefull acquittaunce ge nerall, of all and all maner of accions, as well real as perſonal, ſutes, quarels, tre paſſes, dettes, debates, and accomptes, de maundes, whatſoeuer they be, betwen the ſayde parties, at anye tyme befoꝛe the date hereof, they haue ben hadde, mou oꝛ dependinge. Alſo we awarde, oꝛdeyne and iudge, by this oure pꝛeſente award, that the ſaid Rauſe ſhall paye, oꝛ cauſe to be payed to the ſaide J. Lyner, to his exe cutours oꝛ aſſignes foure pound of good and lawful money of England, in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to ſaye, at thenſealinge of this our pꝛeſent awarde xx. ſhillinges ſterlinge, and in the feaſt of Eaſter next comming after the date here of. xl. ſhillinges in full contentation and payment of the ſaid. iiii. pound. And that
vpon the paymente thereof, the ſame
parties to cōtinue and be louers
and freendes, as they were
befoꝛe the date hereof.
In wytnes &c.

¶ OBLIGATIONS.

THE FOVRME OF MAkynge all kyndes of oblygatyones.

KOVBRINT vniuerſi per p̄ſtes me W. G. de R. in com̄ S. gentil̄ teneri et firmit̄ obligari W. G. in decē libꝛ ſterlig. ſolueñ ei W. aut ſuo certo attornat̄ vl̄ execut̄ ſuis, in feſto S. Michael̄ archang. pxo. futur̄. poſt dat̄ p̄ſentiū ad quā quiđ ſolution̄ bene & fidelit̄ facieñ obligo me heređ et exec. meos p p̄ſtes ſigill̄ meo ſigillat̄ dat̄ xxix die O. An. regni regis Henrici. viii. &c. triceſimo tercio.

¶ An obligation where two are bounde to twayne.

NOuerint vniuerſi per p̄ſētes nos W. M de C. in com̄ L. yoma, et T. R. de R. in com̄ predict. Tayler teneri et firmiter obligari S. J. & C. R. gētilmen, in. xii. li. ſterling. ſoluend̄ eiſđ S. J. & C. R. ſeu eoꝛū alteri, vl̄ eoꝛū certo attornat̄. heredibus vel executoꝛibus ſuis in feſto omnium ſanctoꝛum proxim̄ poſt dat̄. preſentium. Ad quam quidem ſolutionem bene et fideliter faciendum

obliga-

obligamus nos, et vtrumqꝫ noſtrum per ſe, pro toto et in ſolid. heredes et executoꝛes noſtros per pꝛeſentes ſigillis noſtris ſigillat. Dat. &c.

¶ Where. iii. are bound to one.

Nouerint nos. &c. Anthō. B. C. W. F. milites, teneri. &c. B. H. gentle man in. xx. li. ſterlīg. ſoluēd. eid. B. H. aut ſuo certo atturnato vel exec. ſuis in feſto omnium ſctōꝝ prox. futur. poſt dat. pꝛeſenc. Ad quā quidē ſolutionem bene et fideliter faciend. obligamus nos, et quem libet noſtrum per ſe et pꝛo toto et in ſolid. herod. et executoꝛes noſtros per pꝛeſētes Sigillis noſtris ſigillat. &c.

¶ An oblygatyon where two owners of a ſhip are bound to. ii. marchātes.

Nouerint vniuerſi per pꝛeſētes nos John Barnes, et Robertū T. de villa Hull marinarios ac poſſeſſores, ſiue pꝛopꝛietarios cuiuſdam nauis hec vo. The Johā of Hull teneri et firmiter obligari W. C. &. J. C. mercatoꝛibꝫ ville Calis, in. xl. li ſterling. ſoluend. eiſdem W. et J. C. ſeu eoꝛum alteri vel eorum certo atturnato heredibus ſeu executoꝛibus ſuis in feſto Paſche pꝛox. futur.

poſt

ſū dat pꝛeſent. Ad quā quidē ſolutionē bene et fideliter faciend̄, obligamus nos et vtrūqꝫ noſtrum per ſe pꝛo toto et in ſolid̄, ac nauem pꝛedictam cum toto apparatu eiuſdem heredē et executoꝛes noſtros & omnia bona noſtra tā vltra mare, ꝙ citra vbicūqꝫ fuerint inuenta per pꝛeſētes. In cuius rei teſtimonium. &c.

¶ And ye ſhal vnderſtande that in oblygacions with condicions it is cōmōly accuſtomed to ſet no day of paymēt of ẏ forfayte foꝛ. then it ſhalbe due at all tymes when it is requyred, if ſo be the cōdicion be not kept.

¶ An obligacion wherin thꝛe are bounde to the kynge and other.

NOuerint. &c. nos A. B. C. &c. mercatoꝛes de venetia teneri, et firmiter obligari excellētiſſimo in Chꝛiſto pꝛincipi et dn̄o noſtro, domino Henrico viij. dei gratia Anglie, Francie, et Hibernie, &c. ac. T. B. et H. C. collectoꝛib⁹ cuſtom. et ſubſidiō, eiuſdem dn̄i Regis in portu Colceſtre. in xx. li. ſterling. ſoluend̄ eiſdem dn̄o regi & cuſtom̄ aut eoꝛum vni vel coꝛū certē attornat. ad quā quidē ſolutionē bene et fideliter faciend̄, obligamus nos et vtrūqꝫ nr̄m per ſe pꝛo toto, & in ſolid̄ heredes & executoꝛ nr̄os per pꝛeſentes. &c.

¶ An obligation of diuers dayes of pay ment with expreſſynge of a forfaite if defaut be made.

Nouerint. &c. nos A. B. C. D. &c. te
neri. &c. G. H. &c. in. CC. li. ſterling
ſoluend. eid G. &c. in forma ſubſcrip
ta, videlicet in feſto annūciationis beate
Marie virginis pr. futur v. li. in feſto p
tūc prox. ſequent. v. li. in feſto Nati. ſci
Johannis Baptiſte tūc prox. futur. v. li
ſic de feſto ad feſt, &c. videlicet in feſtis p
dictis. v. li. quouſq dict. CC li. plenarie
ſit pſoluat, ad quas quidē ſolution et qui
libet eorū & pmittit. bene & fidelit facien
obligamus nos & quēlibet nrm &c. Et ſi
cōtingat nos prefat A. B. C. D. &c. defic
re in aliqua ſolutione ſolutionū predicto
rū i pte vel in toto cōtra formā predict
tūc volum⁹ et ɔcedim⁹ nos teneri & qu
libet nrm, per ſe pro toto & in ſolid pro p
ſentes firmit obligari prefat G. in ꝓdictis
CC. li. ſterling. ſoluend eidē G. aut ſuo ce
to atturnat execut aut aſſign. ſuis. &c. In
cuius rei teſtimoniū ſigill. nra. &c.

¶ A ſure obligation in a caſe where the detter is miſtruſted, for fleyng into ſan ctuary or beyōd ẏ ſee to ſuffice to be ſu or ſuch like cauſes, with expreſſing of reſtitution of al coſtes and charges of the ſute. &c.

NOuerint vniuerſi per preſentes, ꝙ ego A.B.non coactus, non conpulſus nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc inductus, ſed mera propria et ſpontanea voluntate,et certa ſcientia recognoſco, ac palam et publice confiteor me teneri & per preſentes firmiter obligari D E.in.l.li.ſterl.ſoluend̄.et reſtituend̄ eidem D.E. aut ſuo certo atturnato procurator̄.nuntio, hered̄. vel executor̄ ſuis, aut latori preſentium in feſto Paſche proxim̄ futur̄ ſine dilatione vlteriori Ad quam quidem ſolutionem bene et fideliter faciend̄, et perimplend̄ in forma predicta, obligo me, heredes et executor̄ meos ac omnia bona mea mobilia et immobilia preſentia et futur̄, tā vltra mare q̄ citra in quocunq̄ loco vel iuriſdictiōe inuent̄ fuerint capiend̄ et diſtringend̄.Et ſi qđ abſit defectus fiat in ſolutione predict̄ vltra feſtū ſiue terminū ſuperiꝰ limitat,tūc quecūq̄ dāpna ſūptus et intereſſe dictus E.D.patietur aut pati poterit vel debet,pro tempore eiuſdē defectꝰ.&c.illa omnia et ſingula ego dictus A.B.teneor et firmiter obligor per preſentes ſoluere et fideliter ſatiſfacere ſicut de debit̄ pĩcipali ſtatutis,priuilegiis ac cōſuetud̄ quibuſcūq̄ ciuitatis Lōdon,ſeu cuiuſcūq̄ alterius ciuitatis, ville, patrie vel loci ad hoc contrariis nō obſtātibꝰ.Renūco etiā

et renũcio omnes protectiones, defenſiones, ſanctuaria, franchesias, libertates, ſubuentiones et priuilegia quecũq; p que ego poſſẽ in hac parte tueri, aut cautelas ſeu dolũ miniſtrarẽ in dãpnũ & ꝑiudiciũ ꝑdicti C. creditoris mei de premiſſis. &c. In cuius rei teſtimoniũ. &c. after this maner may ye make all obligacions.

❧ CONDICIONS OF DYuers ſortes.

FOR as muche as there be diuers fourmes of endorſementes called commonly condicions, ſome in latine, ſome in Engliſhe, according to the ſ drye pleaſures of the wryters, leſte I ſhulde be ouer tedious to the reader, I thought it mooſte conuenyente to ſet only them that be cõmonly vſed in Englyſh, yf anye be diſpoſed to traduce them into latine, he may do it eaſely, after the examples that here vnder folowe.

❧ A condicion for perfourminge of awarde in a matter of landes.

THE condicion of this obligacion is ſuch, that if the within bounden W. I. and I. M. do ſtande to obey,

per

perfourme, kepe and fulfyl the awarde, arbitrement, ordynaunce, rule and iudgement of B. W. gentleman. &c. and D. M. ſergeaunt at the lawe, arbitratoures indifferently named, elect and choſen, aſwel on the part of the within named R. as on the parte of the ſaide H. I. to arbitre, ordeine and deme, as wel of and vppon the right, title, intereſt vſe and poſſeſſion of a gardeine, lieng. &c. as of, and vpon al actions, treſpaſſes, quarels, ſuites, debates, dettes, demandes, and al other grefs and inconueniences, had, moued, ſtirred, or depending betwene the ſayd partyes concerninge the ſame gardeyne. And alſo yf the ſayde H. I. before the feaſt of Eaſter next comming. &c. ſhewe vnto the ſaid arbitratoures, all ſuche writinges as they haue in theyr poſſeſſiō concerning theyr righte, title, vſe, intereſt, or poſſeſſion of the foreſayd gardeyn, in ſuche wiſe, that the ſayde arbitratours be nat delayed to giue an arbitrement of and in the premiſſes for wante of ſyghte of the euydence of theyr partye. And the ſame award arbitrement, ordinaunce, rule, and iudgemēt of the foreſaid arbitratours the ſaide H. I. and I. M. do on theyr partie, wel and truly perfourme & kepe. So that the ſame awarde arbitrement. &c. of and vpon the premiſſes, be made and yelden vp in wry

tynge

tyng on this ſyde the feaſt of Eaſter ne commynge, within lymitted. That the this pꝛeſent obligacion to be voyde, and of none effecte: oꝛ els to remayne in hys full power, ſtrengthe and vertue.

A condicion to deliuer coꝛne at a certayne daye and place.

THe condiciō of this obligacyon i ſuch, that if the within boūden I. S. well & truly delyuered oꝛ cauſ to be delluered vnto the w͞in naned I. M his executours oꝛ aſſignes at ẏ dwelling place of the ſame Iohn M. ſet and beyng in the towne of Hoine. xx. quarters o wheat, whyte & red ſwete cleane, dꝛye marchaūdable with the beſt, on thiſ ſide feaſt of all ſaintes w͞in wꝛytē, ẏ then th obligatiō to be void & of no value. oꝛ el to abide in his ful ſtrēgth vertue & effect,

A condicion to maintayne the poſſe ſyon in a ſale of landes .

THe condicion of this obligatiō. is that if the within named A. maye well and peaceably haue, holde, en ioye, and poſſeſſe, from the date of theſe pꝛeſentes, to him and his heyꝛes & aſſig nes foꝛ euer, all and ſinguler thoſe lāde

tene

tenementes. &c. with all the appurtenaunces, ſet lying and being i the. &c. (whiche late were the landes of the within bounden Rycharde and whiche the ſayde Anthony lately had to him, and to his heyres and aſſygnes, of the gyft and graunt of the ſaid R. as by a certayn dede by the ſame R. to the foꝛeſayde A. therof made and vnder hys ſeale of armes ſealed and ſubſcribed with hys owne hande moꝛe openly dothe appeare) without any moleſtacion, interrupcion, eiection, expulcion, oꝛ recouery of the ſame oꝛ any parcell therof by the ſayde R. his heyres oꝛ aſſignes, oꝛ by any other perſon, by reaſon of any ryght oꝛ tytle, to him oꝛ them befoꝛe the date within mencioned, had growynge, oꝛ accreaſynge, that then thys preſent oblygacyon. &c oꝛ els. &c.

☞ An other fourme vpon the ſame.

THe condiciō. &c that if the within named A. haue, holde, and peaceably poſſeſſe to him & to his heyres and aſſignes foꝛ euer al thoſe b. meſſuages with the appurtenaūces, which foꝛmerly were within bonde W. H. without any diſturbaūce, let, interruption, eiection, expulſion, impleadyng, moleſting, vexaciō oꝛ other eyther by the ſayd C. oꝛ his heyres

oꝛ any other perſon oꝛ pſōs what ſ
they be, hauinge oꝛ pꝛetēding any
right, tytle, vſe, claime oꝛ intereſt o
in ẏ ſaid. v. meſſuages, oꝛ any pte oꝛ p
of the ſame, ẏ thē thꝭ p̄ſent obligatiō

A condycyon foꝛ the warraunty
woade oꝛ any lyke thynge.

THe condiciō of. &c. that wher
within bonden F. hath bargai
ſold, & deliuered to the within
med R. an. C. bales of Tholouſe woa
the markes of foure knottes euery b
and hath pꝛomiſed & warranted vnto
ſame R. that euery ſette of ẏ ſame w
ſhal make whē it is ſette & pꝛoued. iii
ſterling: if it be ſo that euery ſette of
ſame woad when it is ſette and pꝛo
make the ſayde warrantie of. iiii. li. ſte
ling, that then this preſente obliga
ſhalbe voyde and holde foꝛ nought. A
if any ſet of the foꝛeſaid woad (reken
iii. C. foꝛ a ſet) make not when it is ſe
and pꝛoued, the ſayd warrauntie of. ii
li. ſterlynge. And then, yf the foꝛeſaid
from tyme to tyme, vpon due knowl
therof to him made & giuē by ẏ foꝛſaid
oꝛ by his aſſignes, will & truely deli
oꝛ cauſe to be deliuered vnto the ſayde R
to his certayne attuꝛney, oꝛ to his exe
foure

[illegible], at the brydge foote in the cytye of London, as much Tholouſe woad of the goodneſſe and warrauntie aforeſayd, after .xvi.s. ſterlynge for euerye hundred weyght therof, as ſhal lacke in any ſet of the foreſaid warrauntie of 4.li. ſterlyng that thē alſo this obligacion be voide.&c

A condycyon vpon an Indenture of apprentyſhyppe.

THE condicion of this oblygacion is ſuch, that where A.B. the ſon of the within bound C.D. by his certayne Indenture, whoſe date is the ten daye.&c. hath put him ſelfe apprentyſe to the within named R.M. to be learned in the crafte or myſterye of payntynge, and to dwell with hym .&c. frome the ſayde date, to the ende and terme of eyghte yeres then nexte enſuynge, and fully to be complete and ended, as in the ſayde Indenture thereof made, more openly doth appere, yf the ſayde A. well and truelye ſerue the foreſayde R.M. hys mayſter in the maner of apprentyſe, frome the daye of the date within wrytten, to the ende and terme of the ſayde eyghte yeares, accordynge to the tenoure, purporte, and effecte of the ſayd Indenture, in al poyntes and artycles .&c. that then.&c.

¶ A condycion where a mā hath bought an others ryght, and hath a letter of atturney, to ſue for the ſame bindynge the ſeller that he ſhall nat giue any quitance of the party in dāger of the bier. &c.

THe condycyon of this oblygacyon is ſuche, that where as the within bounden A. B. made and ordayned the within named C. D. his eſpecyal good and lawefull atturneye, to axe leuye, &c. to the vſe, profite and commoditie of the ſayde C. D. of one E. F. cytezin of London grocer. xx. li. ſterlynge in which the ſayde E. F. by thys oblygacyon thereof made ſtandeth bounden to the ſaid A. B. as in a certayne letter of atturney by the ſayde A. to the aboue named C. D. thereof giuen, more euidently appeareth if the ſayde A. B. from the date of this preſent obligacion, do nat cal agayne, reuoke or diſanul the forſaid letter of atturney, nor any maner ſale, plee, or action by the foreſayd C. D. in the name of the fore rehearſed A. against ẏ aboue writtē. E. F. or his executours in any court hereaft to be commēced or depēding, nor by any other meanes wtſtāde let or interupt ẏ title of ẏ ſame C. of & to the ſaid ſūme of. xx. li. nor giue vnto ye ſaid E.F. noꝛ to hȝ executours any maner quittāce dyſcharge oꝛ releſe of oꝛ vpon ye ſayd ſūme oꝛ any part oꝛ poꝛcyon of the ſame, ye thē this p̄ſent obligaciō &c.

¶ A condycion foꝛ to kepe the peace and to be of good abearynge.

THe condicion of this obligacion is ſuch, ye if the within boūden Simō and Elyzabeth his wife, do kepe ye peace againſt all the kinges liege people and eſpecyally agaynſt A.B.&B. Clem. D. &c. and berre hīſelf honeſtly & duly, both in hȝ woꝛdes & dedes, againſt the ſayd A.B. &c. noꝛ diſclaūder them oꝛ any of them of oꝛ vpon any ſuche matters touchinge the death of J.M. oꝛ the ſute about ye tryall of the ſame, wherein the ſaid S.E. &c by the kinges lawes eccleſiaſtical & temporall clerely declared innocent, that. &c.

A condicion to warraunte the ſale of a ſhyppe.

THe condicion of this obligacion is ſuch, that where the within bounden A.B. ſolde vnto the within named C.D. a certain ſhyp called the Mary of Calice, and all manner of battaile inſtrumentes, furnimentes, and apparel of the ſame ſhyppe with the appurtenaunces, for a certayn ſume of money betwen them accorded, as in a byl of ſale therof made, playnlye doth appere. If the ſayde C. D. wel & peaſibly may haue, holde, enioye and poſſeſſe, to him, his heyres and aſſignes al the ſayd ſhype, battell inſtrumentes, furnymentes, apparell & appurtenaūces aforſayd without contradictiō let, or diſturbaunce of any perſon or perſons, by reaſon of any clayme or intereſt in the ſame before ẏ date of theſe p̄ſentes had or made according to the tenour and effecte of the ſayd indēture, that then. &c.

☞ A condycyon to cauſe a man to ſeale an oblygacion by a certaine day

THe condicion. &c. that if the within boūden I. C. before ẏ feaſt of next comming after the date hereof, cauſe Wyl. C. of the towne of B. to be boūd by his writing obligatory ſufficiēt in the law & with his ſeale inſealed vnto the within named T. in. x. poūd ſterlyng to be paied the. x. day of Auguſt. &c. & alſo before the ſame feaſt, cauſe the ſayde W. to delyuer the ſame obligaciō clerely for his deue and duty in the towne of B. to I. K. of H. clothier, to ẏ vſe of ẏ ſay T. That thē this preſent obligaciō

A con

¶ A condycyon to delyuer oyles by a daye fyxed.

The condicion of thys obligacyon is ſuch, that if the within bounden I at any time before the feaſt of ſaint Michaell the archangell next comming after the date within wrytten, deliuer or cauſe to be delyuered in the citie of London to W. R. within named or to his certayne atturney, heires or executours, ten tonnes of oile of Ciuile, good, ſwet, & marchandable, ful & wel bound accordyngly that then this preſente oblygacyon .&c.

¶ A cōdycion to make eſtate to an other by a certayne daye.

The condicyon of this oblygacyon is ſuch, that if the within bounden A. before the feaſte of Eaſter nexte commyng, make vnto the within named W. and to ſuche other perſons as the ſaid W. ſhall thereunto name and aſſygne, to haue and to holde, to them, theyr heyres and aſſignes, a good ſure ſufficiente and lawfull eſtate, of and in all thoſe landes, tenementes. &c. by dedes and euydences ſufficient in the lawe, or by fyne or recouere, yf nede ſhall requyre, or by anye other ſure, and lawfull meanes as ſhalbe aduiſed by the lerned counſel of the ſaid K. his heyres and aſſignes, that then. &c.

¶ A condition to ſaue a man harmeleſſe that is bounde for an other man by recogniſaunce.

THe condition of this obligation is ſuch, that where the within named A. B. C. D. at yͤ ſpecial inſtãce, petition and requeſt of the within bound E. F. and for his dette by a certaine obligatyõ of recogniſãce made before W. M. recorder of the cytye of London and J. K. knight Alderman of Lond. the. x. daye &c. ſtand bound vnto the chamber of London, in the ſumme of. xx. li. ſterling by the way of a recogniſaunce, as in the ſame obligation playnlye appeareth. If the ſayde E. F. his heyres executours and aſſygnes, paye vnto the ſayd chamber all the foreſayde ſumme of. xx. li. and alſo ſaue and kepe harmeleſſe the aboue named A. B. &c. frome all maner indempnytyes, coſtes and charges, of, for, and concernynge the ſayde obligatyon of recogniſaunce, and all other thinges concernynge the ſame, that then this. &c.

¶ A condition to pay a rent accordynge to an indenture of a leaſe.

Th

THe condition of.&c. ¶ That where the within bound A.B. hath lately taken in ferme for the terme of.vi. yeres of the within named C.D. one tenement ſet and lying in the towne of W.&c for the rent of.xl.s. yerely to be payed as in a payer of indentures thereof made whoſe date is.&c. playnlyer appereth. If the ſayde A.B. and his executoures well and truely pay or cauſe to be payed to the ſaide C.D. his heyres and aſſignes, the forſaid yerely rēt of.xl.s. at the dayes & termꝭ accuſtomed, accordīg to yͤ tenour & effect of yͤ ſaid indēture.&c. that then.&c.

¶ A condition vpon an indenture of ſale to make good the ſumme.

THe condition of this obligation is ſuch, that where the within bounden I.S. the day of the date within written, for the ſumme of.xx.li. ſterlig bargayned, ſolde, and delyuered to the within named T.P. dyuers goodes, plate and iewels, in a certaine indenture comprehended, bearynge date.&c. vnder a condicion in the ſame indenture ſpecified. If the ſayde I.S. make default of paymente in the ſayde indenture mencioned and comprysed. And then yf all the forſayde goodes, plate and iewels indifferently priſed, be founde of leſſe value then .xx. markes ſterlyng of redy money, ſo ẏ ſaid J. S. immediatly pay or cauſe to be payed to the aboue named Thom̄ his heyres or aſſignes. &c. as much good and lauful money or other ware as ſhal amount to the ſumme of al that ſhall be lacking of the ſaide .xx. poundes in the goodes, plate, and iewels afore reherſed that thē this obligatiō be of no value. &c.

¶ A condition in a ioynter, to giue eſtat in certaine landes to the wife, where there is none other indenture made betwene the parties.

The condition of this obligatiō is ſuch, that if the within boundē W. R. &c. or his heyres at theyr owne propre coſtes & charges, before ẏ feaſt of Eaſter next after the date, within [illegible] make or cauſe to be made vnto A. C. &c. a good, ſure, ſufficient, and lawful eſtat in the lawe, of and in all and ſinguler thoſe lādes, tenemētes. &c. w thappurtenāces in the citie of Lōdon of the yearely value of .xl. li. ſterlyng, ouer & aboue al charges and repriſes. To haue and to hold, al the ſaid landes and tenementes, with theappurtenācꝭ vnto the ſaid A. C. &c. for terme of life of M. G. to the vſe of the ſame

M. to her aſſignes, for terme of her lyfe the whiche M. by the grace of God, ſhall mary and take to huſbande the ſaide W. R. And alſo if the ſaide W. R. after the ſaid eſtate of and in the landes and tenementes afore reherſed, do ſuffre and cauſe to be done, all and euery thynge and thinges as ſhalbe aduiſed by the learned counſayle of the ſaid A. B. C. D. &c. theyr heyres and executours, to make the foreſayde eſtate, ſure to the aboue named A. B. to the vſe of the ſame M. for terme of her lyfe, be it by recouerie, fines, feoffementes, releaſe, confirmation, and dedes enrolled, with warrantie, or without warrantie, or any of them that then. &c.

A condition to perfourme a payre of Indentures.

THe condition. &c. that yf the within bounden I. W. well and truely obſerue, fulfyl, and kepe al and ſingular grantes, promiſes, and agrementes, on the partie of the ſaid I. W. and A. hys wyfe, to be obſerued and kept, contained declared and ſpecified in a payre of indentures, bearyng date the. x. day. &c. betwene the ſayde I. W. of the one partie, and the within named R. S. on thother part therof made ſealed and deliuered, that then. &c

¶ A condition to ſaue a man harmele beynge ſuretye for an other in a ſymple oblygatyon.

The condition of this oblygatyon ⁊c. that if the within bounden J. C from hence forthe do ſaue and kepe harmeleſſe from al indempnities, loſſe, actions, troubles, and vexatiõs, the with in named W. J. his heyres and executors agaynſte C. L. R. F. ⁊c. and euery of th theyr heyres. ⁊c. of and for a certayne wrytynge oblygatorye of the ſumme of xl. li. wherein the ſayde W. J. ſtandethe bounde as ſuretye for the ſayde J. C. togyther with M. M. of D. draper, ioyntly and ſeuerally, as by the ſame oblygatyon playnlyer appearethe, that then this preſent obligation. ⁊c.

¶ A condition of the peace, or the good abearynge.

The condition. ⁊c. if the within bounden S. T. perſonally appere in the cuſtody of the baylye within wi ten or of his deputye, before the Juſtices of our ſoueraygne lorde the kinge. ⁊c. the mondaye next after the natiuite of S. Jo the Baptiſt. ⁊c. at the towne. ⁊c. to fyn there before the ſaide iuſtices, good, and ſufficient ſureties of the peace, and to behaue and beare him ſelfe wel and peacybly againſt our ſaid ſoueraigne lord & al his liege people, & ſpecially againſt A. B and in ẏ meane time kepe ẏ peace of oure ſaid ſoueraigne lord. And ſo frome hence forth ſaue and kepe harmeles the within named baily. &c. for & concerning the premiſſes or any part of them, that then. &c.

¶ A condition to be true priſoner.

The condition. &c. that if I. H. marchant of Lukas, which nowe is in the kinges priſon vnder keping of the ſhireffe within written, as wel by reaſon of a writ of our ſoueraigne lorde the king of the ſtatute of the ſtaple cōteining the ſumme of C. li. ſterling as alſo for certaine other actions, cauſes, and ſutes, on the behalfe of R. S. &c. moued and commenced, be frome hence forthe true and faythefull priſoner, taryenge and remaynyng with the ſayd ſheriffe and his deputies tyl the ſame I. B. be fully at an ende diſcharged and acquited of the ſaide actions, and then content and pay to the ſayd ſheriffe. &c. al and ſinguler coſtes, charges, fees, and other dueties in ſuch caſes herebefore accuſtomed to be paied, ẏ then. &c.

A con

¶ A condition for the ſealyng of acqui
tance or releaſe of landes. &c.

The condition of this obligatio
is ſuch, that if the within bounde
A. B. do cauſe J. M. ſergeaunte
the lawe and E. his wife before the fea
of Eaſter next comming, at the coſtes a
charges in the law of the ſaid A. by the
ſufficiēt dede in the law, to releaſe, remit
and quite clayme to the within named
D. &c. and theyr heyres, all theyr ryghte,
tytle, dower, and intereſt, which the ſa
J. M. and E. his wife, or eyther of the
haue had, or may haue, of and in all ſuch
landes tenementes. &c. that then. &c.

¶ HERE AFTER FOLOW
eth the maner of makynge of acquit
taunces in latine and in En-
glyſſhe

¶ Acquittāce of a parcel of a ſum̄.

Nouerint vniuerſi p̄ preſe
tes me A. B. &c. recepiſſe
habuiſſe die confection
preſentiū, de W. J. &c. xx.
ſterling. pro feſto omniu
ſanctorū anno domini. vi
in partē ſolutionis. xx. li. ſterling. in qui
bus

idē W. per ſcriptū ſuū obligatoꝛiū cū conditione in doꝛſo eiuſdē conſcriptē ſuper eod̄ cōlect̄ mihi ꝑfato A. tenetur ⁊ obligatur. De quibus quidē. xx. ſolid̄ in parte ſolutionis maioꝛis ſum̄. in eadem conditione ſpecificat. fateoꝛ me bene et fideliter eſſe ſolut dictūq; W. hered̄ et execut ſuos inde eſſe quiet̄ per pꝛeſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium, ſigillum meum pꝛeſentibus appoſui. Datum. ⁊c.

The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe.

Be it knowen to al men by theſe pꝛeſentes. That I A. B. ⁊c. haue receyued, ⁊ had ẏ day of making of theſe preſentes of W. I. ⁊c. xx. s. ſterlinge, foꝛ the feaſt of al ſaintes laſte befoꝛe the date within wꝛitten, in part of payment of. xx li. ſterling, in which the ſaide W. by hys wꝛiting obligatoꝛy with a condition in the backe therof ſtandeth, hold and bounden to me the ſaid A. B. foꝛ the paymente of ẏ ſame. Of which. xx. s. in part of payment of the moꝛe ſumme in the ſaid cōdition mēcioned. I cōfeſſe my ſelfe wel and truely content and paied, and the ſaid W his heyꝛes ⁊ executours clerely acquited and diſcharged therof foꝛ euer. In witn̄.

Acquitaunce of annuitie.

NOuerint &c. me J. K. &c. recepiſſ
&c. de H. R. per manus J. D. firma
rii manerii ſui de R. x. li. in partem
ſolutionis cuiuſdã annuitatꝫ. xx. li. mihi
ad terminum vite mee, per dictum H. co
ceſſum percipiend̃ annuatĩ ad terminos
duos, videlicꝫ ad feſtũ N. et N. equis porti
onibus, de quibus. x. li. fateoꝛ me conte
et ſolut. & ipſum inde hered̃ et executoꝛes
ſuos imperpetuum eſſe quietum per pꝛe-
ſentes. &c. In cuius rei teſtimonium, &c.

¶ Acquittaunce foꝛ the tentes and ſubſidie payed to the collectour.

PReſens ſcriptũ teſtat̃ ꝙ ego magiſt.
Henricus Hoſkyns decimarũ et ſub
ſid̃ dñi noſtri regis ſuper oẽs pſona
eccleſiaſticas in et per totũ dioceſim M.
percipiẽd̃, collectoꝛ & receptoꝛ generalis
ſufficiẽti auctoꝛitate epiſcopali fulcitus
et legittime conſuet⁹ recepi de mag. W.
Willm̃s rectoꝛe de bꝛidel pꝛo decimis et
ſubſid̃. eiuſdẽ eccleſie ſue dicto illuſtriſ
ſimo nr̃o Regi, p an. dñi milleſimo, qui
gen. &c. ad feſtũ natalis dñi vltimo pre
rit. debitis. xviii. s. et. xvi. s. ii. d. de qui
b⁹ quidem pecuniis, fateoꝛ me ad vſũ dict
dñi Re. ſolut. & ipſũ & eccliã ſuã pdic. pe
nit⁹ liberã et quietã p pſentes manu mea
ſubſcript. &c. An. regni regis Henri. &c.

A ge

A generall quytaunce.

Nouerint vniuerſi. ⁊c. me T. H. remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe, ⁊ oĩmodo pro me, heredꝫ, et executoribꝰ meis imppetu quiet. clamaſſe R. M. de N. oēs et omnimodas actiones tā reales quā perſonales ſeu querelas, debita, executiões, trāſgreſſiões, ⁊ demādꝫ. quas vel que vnquā habui, habeo ſeu in futurꝫ. quouiſmodo habere potero verſꝰ p̄dict. R. ratione aut cauſa quacūqꝫ ab origine mūdi vſqꝫ ĩ diē confectionis preſentiū. In cuius rei. ⁊c.

The fourme of the ſame in Englyſhe.

Be it knowen to all mem by theſe preſentes, that I T. H. haue remyſed, releſed, and for me mine heires, and executours perpetuallye quyte claymed vnto R. M. of N. all and all maner of accyons, as well reall as perſonall, ſutes quarels, dettes, execucyons, treſpaſſes, and demaundes, whiche I the ſayde Tho. myne heyres and executours haue had or myghte, or oughte to haue agaynſte the ſayde R. by any maner of cauſe or colour from the begynnynge of the worlde, tyl the daye of the date of theſe preſentes. In wytneſſe whereof. ⁊c.

A qui-

¶ A quitaunce made by a vicare oꝛ a perſone, to the pꝛoctours of his vycarage oꝛ perſonage.

NOuerint vniuerſi. &c. me A. B. vicarium eccleſie parochialis de S. recepiſſe & audiuiſſe die confectionis pꝛeſentiū cōpotum finalē & totalē W. P. pꝛocuratoꝛis vicarie mee p̄dicti oībus receptis, exitibns, ſolutionibus et liberationibus, pꝛedict vicarie mee ſpectant de toto tēpoꝛe quo dictꝰ W. fuit pꝛocuratoꝛ meꝰ ibidē. Ita q̄ cōputatis cōputādis & allocatis allocādis ipſū W. & executoꝛes ſuos de quocūq; vlterioꝛi cōpotoracione p̄miſſoꝛum mihi reddend vſq; in diem dat pꝛeſentium acquieto libero et exonero p p̄ſētes ſigillo meo ſigillat. &c.

¶ A fourme of the ſame in Englyſhe.

BE it knowen to all men by theſe pꝛeſentes, that I A. B. vicare of the paryſhe churche of S. in the countie of N. haue receyued and harde the day of makynge of theſe pꝛeſentes, the hole, full and finall accompt of W. P. my pꝛocou of the ſaid vicarage of & foꝛ al, and al maner receites, iſſues, paymentes, and deliueryes, vnto my ſayde vycarage in any wyſe pertaininge, foꝛ al the tyme & ſpace

th

that the foreſaid W. P. hath bene my ꝓctour there. So that all thynges accounted that ought to be counted, and al thinges allowed that ought to be allowed. I do releaſe, acquite and diſcharge the foreſayd W. P. his heyres and executours, of al maner further rekenynges concerninge the premiſſes, or any parcel of the ſame, frō the beginning of the world, tyl the day of the date herof. &c. In witneſſe

¶ Letters of manumiſſion for a bondmā in latyne and Englyſhe.

VNiuerſis et ſingulis xp̄i fidelibus p̄ſētes litteras inſpecturis T. R. miles, dn̄s S. et M. cōtiſſa R. vxor eiꝰ ſalutē in dn̄o ſempiternā. Cū J. B. alias dictꝰ J. B. natiuꝰ nr̄, filiꝰ R. B. alias dicti R. B. natiui noſtri ſpectāt ſiue appēdent manerio nr̄o de P. in com̄ C. in villenagio procreatꝰ fuerit, eſt et ac pro tali & vt talis communiter dictꝰ, tentus, habitus, et reputatꝰ palam publice et priuate. Noueritis nos T. R. &c. certis de cauſis bonis et legittimis nos et animos noſtros in hac parte mouentibꝰ pro nobis & heredibus nr̄is imperpetuum manumiſiſſe, liberaſſe, et ab omni iugo ſeruitutis et villenagii exoneraſſe, prout p p̄ſentes nr̄as litteras patentes manumittimꝰ, liberamus &

exonerasmus pꝛedict J. B. cum tota ſequela ſua pꝛocreata et ꝓcreand̄ bonis & catallis terris et tenementis ſuis perquiſitis ſiue impoſterum perquirendis quibuſcūqꝫ. Sciatis etiam nos pꝛefatos T. et M. &c. Remiſiſſe relaxaſſe, ac omnino pro nobis heredibꝰ et executoꝛibꝰ noſtris imperpetuū quietū clamaſſe ſicut per p̄ntes noſtras litteras relaxamꝰ, remittimꝰ & quiet. clamamus eidem J. B. alias dicto J. B. et heredibus ſuis et toti ſequele, ſiue ōes et omnimodas actiones reales, & ꝑſonales, ſectas, querelas, ſeruic. calumpnia, tranſgreſ, debita, et demand̄ quecūqꝫ quas verſus eiuſdem J. B. alias dictum J. B. vel aliquos hered̄ū ſeu ſequelarum ſuaꝝ aut coꝛum aliquā habemus, habuimus, ſeu quouiſmodo habere potuerimus aut heredes noſtri habere potuerunt in futurum ratione ſeruitutis et villenagii pꝛedict. vel aliqua quacunqꝫ de cauſa ab oꝛigine mundi in diem confectionis pꝛeſentium Ita videlicet ꝙ nos pꝛedict T. dominus S. et M. comitiſſa R. nec alter noſtrum, nec heredes noſtri, nec aliquis aliꝰ ꝑ nos pꝛo nobis, ſeu nomine noſtro aut alterius noſtrum, aliquā actionē, ius, titulum clameum, intereſſe ſeu demanda villenagii vel ſeruitut̄ ꝑ bꝛeue dn̄i regis ſeu aliquo modo quocunqꝫ verſus dictū J. B. alias dict̄ J. B. aut ſequelā ſuā ꝓcreat̄, ſeu pro-

and

vel bona aut catall̄, terras, aut tenemēta ſiue perquiſita vel impoſterū perquirend̄ de certo exigere, clamare , ſeu vindicare poterim⁹ , poterit aut vnquā poterint in futurū, ſed totaliter ſim⁹ imperpetuū exinde penit⁹ auerſi et excluſi per preſētes Et nos vero pred̄ T. S. & M. et heredes noſtri prefat. J. B. alias dict. J. B. cū tota ſequela ſua procreat̄ ſeu procreand̄ liberos cōtra gentem omnem warrantizabimus imperpetuū per p̄ſentes. In cuius rei. &c

¶ The fourme of the ſame letter of manumyſſion in Engliſhe.

TO all Chryſten people that ſhall ſe this p̄ſent writinge T. S. knight, lorde S. & M. Counteſſe of R. his wyfe, ſendeth greetynge in our lorde god euerlaſtynge. Whereas J. B. otherwiſe called J. B. our bondeman or vyllayne, the ſon of R. B. otherwyſe called. R. B. our bondman or villaine belonging and appendaunt to our manoure of P. in the countie of C. was & is borne in pure villinage, & for and as a bōdman or villaine was & is cōmonly called takē had accōpted and reputed priuily, & apertly. Knowe ye that we the ſayde T. &c. for certayne good and lawful cōſiderations. mouing

our myndes, haue for vs and our hey
manumiſſed, & fre the yocke of ſeruitu
and villenage, delyuered and diſcharg
as we nowe by theſe our letters paten
manumytte, delyuer, and dyſcharge fo
euer the ſayde J. B. otherwyſe called J.
B. with all his ſequele and progenyt
gotten or to be gotten, and all and ſing
ler goodes, cattalles, landes and tenem
tes, and other perquiſites, which the ſa
J. B. otherwyſe called J. B. nowe hau
or at any tyme ſhal haue or get hereaft
And ye ſhall vnderſtande alſo that we th
foreſayde T. S. M. haue remyſed, rele
ſed, and for vs, and our heyres for eue,
quite claimed, as we nowe by theſe pre
ſentes do remit releaſe, and quite clayme
to the ſame J. B. otherwyſe called J. B.
and al his heires ſequele and progenit
gotten or to be gotten. &c all & all mane
actions, real, and perſonal ſutes quarel
ſeruices, treſpaſſes, dettes, & demaund
what ſoeuer they be, which we ẏ ſayd T
M. &c. or our heires had, haue or hereaf
ter may or ſhall haue in any maner wy
agaynſte the ſayde J. B. otherwyſe call
J. B. or any of his heires ſequels, or pr
genitie by reaſon of the villenage or ſe
uitude aforeſaide or by any other cau
pretence or colour from the begynny
of the world, vntyl the day of making

th

theſe pꝛeſentes. So that neyther we the ſayd T. M. ⁊c noꝛ any of vs noꝛ our heyres, noꝛ any other by vs, foꝛ vs, oꝛ in our name ſhal oꝛ may from henceforth haue exacte, ſue, clayme, oꝛ chalēge any maner ryght, tytle, action, intereſt, oꝛ demaūde of villenage oꝛ bondage, agaynſt the ſaid I. B. otherwyſe called I. B oꝛ his heyres, ſequele, oꝛ pꝛogenitie, goodes cattelles, landes tenemētes. ⁊c. oꝛ any of them by wryt of our ſoueraygne loꝛde ꝥ king, oꝛ by any other maner, but therof be clerely excluded and auoyded, foꝛ euer by theſe pꝛeſentes. And we the ſaid T. S. M and our heires the ſaide I. B. otherwyſe called I. B. with al his ſequele, and pꝛogenytie gotten oꝛ to be gotten agaynſte al people ſhall warraunte free foꝛ euer In wytneſſe wherof. ⁊c.

¶ Another fourme of manumiſſion in Englyſhe.

TO al chryſten people to whom this pꝛeſente commeth, Anthony Erle, Rycharde Loꝛde. S. and of R. ſendeth gretynge in our loꝛde God euerlaſting. Be it knowen vnto all people, that where as we by the informacyon of certayne perſonnes, haue made tytle, and claime, to one I. T. of Lynne, in ꝥ coūty of Norfolk. and to one W. T. brothe the ſame J. T. of S. in the countie of and all theyr iſſues of theyr bodies co ming, to be villaines and bondes vnto as appendant to our manoure of H. in th coūtie aforeſaid. And for as much as we finde neyther profe nor ſufficient euide whereby we may vnderſtād ẏ the ſaid J. & W. or any of theyr iſſue ſhuld be villey nes or bond to vs but by euident profe in ſūdry wiſe brought & ſhewed to vs, we ra ther vnderſtande the contrary to be true. Therfore we beinge deſirous to ſette all doubtful matters appart and wyllyng n to the ſaide Johan and William to be no further greued or moleſted wrongfully withoute ſufficiente cauſe, and that they may from hēce forth liue in ſurety of th ſame haue remiſed releaſed. &c. vt ſupra

HEREAFTER FOLOVVETH the makynge of dyuers letters of atturneys.

¶ A generall letter of atturney to recouer dettes.

NOuerint vniuerſi p̄ p̄ſētes me T. de W. in com̄ E. gentlemā feciſſe co ſtituiſſe & loco meo poſuiſſe dilect mihi in Chriſto J. M. meum verum et le

gitimum atturnatum ad petend̄ et exigē
um, leuandum, recuperandum, et recipi
endum vice et nomine meo et pꝛo me om=
nis ⁊ ſingulas pecuniarum mearum ſum
mas et debita mea quecūqꝫ, que mihi qua=
cunqꝫ de cauſa a perſonis quibuſcunqꝫ, in
fra vniuerſum regnum Anglie debentia,
ſpectantia, ſiue pertinent̄ ſunt. Dand̄ ⁊ ꝑ
pꝛeſentes concedend̄ pꝛedicto atturnato
meo plenam ⁊ integram poteſtatem meā
et auctoꝛitatem in pꝛemiſſis querendi, a=
gendi, dicendi, pꝛoſequendi, implacitand̄
arreſtandi, impꝛiſonandi, condempnari,
faciendi, et extra pꝛiſonā liberandi, de=
bita pꝛedict̄ recuperandi, et recipiendi, et
de receptis et recuperatis, ac ſuper fine
et concoꝛdia, acquietandi, ſeu aliis ꝯpo
ſitiones nomine meo componendi, ſi=
gillandi, et deliberandi, et atturnat̄ aliū
vnum vel plures ſub ſe conſtituend̄, et re
uocand̄, necnon et omnia alia et ſingula
que in pꝛemiſſis ſeu circa ea neceſſaria fu
erint et opoꝛtuna vice et nomine meo fa
ciend̄, exequend̄, exercēd̄, expediend̄ ⁊ ſu=
llend̄, adeo plenarie et integre pꝛout fa=
cere poſſem ſiue deberem ſi in pꝛemiſſis
perſonaliter intereſſem. Ratū et gratū ha=
bens et habiturus totum et quicquid dic
tus atturnatus meus nomine meo fecerit,
ſeu fieri fecerit in pꝛemiſſis per pꝛeſen=
tes. In cuius rei teſtimonium. ⁊c.

¶ The fourme of the ſame in Englyſche.

BE it knowen to al men by theſe preſentes, that J. T. C. of W. in the countye of E gentleman haue made conſtitute and in my place ſet and ordayned my well beloued in Chriſte J. N. my true and lawefull atturneye to axe, requyre, leuye, recouer, and receyue, in my name for me and to mine vſe all and ſynguler ſummes of money, and dettes, whatſoeuer they be, of all maner perſonnes in any wyſe to me due, perteynynge or belongynge in any part or plaſe within this realme of Englande. Geuynge and grauntynge to my ſayde atturneye my full and hole power and auctoritie in the premiſſes, to plaint, arreſt, ſue, declare, impleade, impriſon, cauſe to be condempned, and releaſe the ſayde detters, recouer and receyue, and there vpon finally accord and acquite, letters of quittaunce and other diſcharges for me and in my name to compounde, ſeale, and delyuer. atturneye or atturneys, one or moo vnder him to ordayne and ſet, and at his pleaſure agayne to reuoke, and moreouer to do, execute, procure, conclude, and finiſhe for me and in my place as is mencioned afore, al and ſinguler thinges, whiche ſhal be expediful and neceſſary concerning the premiſſes as thoroughly, holye, and ſurely, as I my ſelfe ſhulde do, if I were there in my owne perſon preſense. And all þ euer my ſayde atturney ſhal happen to do or cauſe to be done, in & for the premiſſes, I ꝓmiſe to allow, ꝑfourme, ratifie, & ſtablyſh, and therto I bind me, mine heyres, and executours, by theſe preſentes. In witnes. &c.

¶ A letter of atturneye for ſpeciall Dette.

NOuerint vniuerſi per preſentes me A. C. de M. in com̄ K. yoman, feciſſe, ordinaſſe, et loco meo poſuiſſe dilectum mihi in xp̄o R. B. et R. M. meos veros & legitimos atturnatos coniunctī et diuiſim ad petend̄, leuand̄, recuperand̄ et recipiend̄, vice et nomine meo, et pro me de T. H. et de executoribus ſuis illas decem libras ſterling, quas idem Thomas mihi debet, et iniuſte a me detinet, & in quibus ipſe per ſcriptum ſuum obligatorium mihi tenetur et obligat. Dan̄ et per preſentes concedend̄, dictis atturnatis meis & eorū vtriſque coniunctim & diuiſim plenā poteſtatē meam & auctoritatem in premiſſis et in ſingulis ea tangēt predictū T. & executores ſuos ſi neceſſe fuerit pro non ſolutione dictarum .x. li. & cuiuſlibet

ſiue parcelle implacitand. arreſtand, ra deuſquari faciend, impriſonand, et e priſone deliberand, ac per quemcunque proceſſum iuris verſus eoſdem proſequend. Necnō de et ſuper receptis et recuperati &c. And ſo likewiſe after the firſt exāple.

A letter of atturney to deliuer poſſeſſions of landes.

NOuerint vniuerſi per preſentes me W. K. &c. aſſignaſſe, feciſſe, & loco meo poſuiſſe, ac cōſtituiſſe per preſentes dilectū mihi in Xpo U. K. meū veru et legitimū atturnatū ad intrand pro me vice et nomine meo, in oīa illa meſſuag. terras, tenemēta, prata, paſcua, paſtur. ac cetera pmiſſa cum ſuis pertinentiis, que nuper fuerūt R. M. generoſi defuncti. Et poſt talē intratū ad deliberād pro me vice et nomine meo plenam et pacificā poſſeſſionē & ſeiſinā de & in pdict meſſuag. terris. &c. cū oībus ſuis ptinētiis J. B. de in com S. generoſo, aut ſuo certo atturnato heredib9 et executorib9 ſuis ſecūdū vim formam tenorem et effectū cuiuſdā charte inde p me fact W. antedicto J. B. & aliis ſucceſſiue cuius dat eſt &c. prout per inſpectionē eiuſdē plenius apparebit. Ceteraque oīa et ſingula que in pmiſſis vl circa ea neceſſaria fuerint ſeu quomōlibet oportuna pro me vice et nomine meo faciend̄ exercend̄ &c. adeo plene. &c. Val. &c. as afoꝛe.

¶ A letter of atturney to receyue poſſeſſion of landes.

NOuerint, &c. dilectū mihi in Xp̄o C. D. de M. meū verū & legittimū atturnatū ad intrand̄ ꝑ me vice & nomine meo in vnū meſſuagiū cū gardino et ſuis ꝑtin̄ in villa de N. cōtinen̄t. ꝑ eſtimationē duas acr̄ terr̄. &c. que nuꝑ fuerūt G. H. defuncti ac plenā et pacificā poſſeſſionē & ſeiſinā inde capiend̄ & poſt huiuſmodi ſeiſinā et poſſeſſionē ſic inde receptā et habit̄ eand̄ ad meū ꝓpꝛiū vſū retinend̄ & cuſtodiend̄ ſcd̄m vi, foꝛmā & effectū cuiuſdā chart̄ mihi & aliis fact̄ per E. F. gener̄ vt ꝑ eandē chart̄ inde cōfect̄ cui⁹ dat̄ eſt. &c manifeſte liquet & apparet, ceteraq̄ oīa. &c.

¶ And ye ſhal vnderſtand that this is the vſe in takynge of ſeaſon and poſſeſſion fyꝛſt ye muſt expell al perſons out of the houſe, and cal vnto you certayne neyghbours to witneſſe at the foꝛmer doꝛe, then cauſe one to rede the dede of feoffemēt and if it be latin ſome body muſt interpꝛete & declare it to the witneſſe in the mother tong thē let one of the atturneys, he that gyueth the poſſeſſion, take the doꝛe oꝛ the ryng therof in his hand, and ſet the hande

of the receyuer of poſſeſſiō vpon the vore in lyke maner, ſayenge.

¶ By the auctoritie of this dede of feoffement. I make vnto you liuerie and ſeaſon of this tenement and landes. ⁊c. accordyng to the effect of the ſame dede, ⁊ therin I ſet you in fyrme and peacible poſſeſſion, then cauſe the feoffees to entre.

¶ This done, it is good to write the names of them that be preſent to beare witneſſe on the backe of the dede, as thus.

¶ Data et deliberata fuit ſeiſina, et pacifica poſſeſſio J.B. ⁊c. iuxta formam ⁊ effectum huius charte per W.M. atturnat ⁊c. in preſentia A.B.C.D. de villa preh. iii. die Maii. ⁊c.

¶ And if the poſſeſſion be giuen of a maner it is good to haue a court holden immediatly in the name of the newe lordes, and there let ẏ euidẽces ⁊ dedes be ſhewed to the tenauntes, and they to be required to retourne and agree to the ſame eſtate: and as many as returne, let theyr names be entred in the court rolle.

¶ Liuerie and ſeaſon of landes, is commonly made by a pece of the ſame erth, taken by the feoffer, and giuen to the feoffe together with the dede in maner aforſaid.

¶ A letter of attourney generall and ſpeciall in a matter of landes.

Vniuerſis Chriſti fi. &c. P. H. de R in com̄ E, yoman filius et heres R H. defuncti dum vixit de C. in comitatu predicto yoman. Salutem in domino ſempiternam. Noueritis me prefat̄ P. feciſſe, ordinaſſe, conſtituiſſe, et loco meo poſuiſſe dilectum mihi in Chriſto T S. meum verū et legitimū attornatū ad proſequend̄ implacitandum, et defendandum, vice, et nomine meo, et pro me in omnibus et ſingulis curiis et placitis ac coram quibuſcunqȝ iudicibus & iuſticiariis verſus omnes et ſingulas perſonas, erga quas vel quam aliqua actio tā realis quā perſonalis, mihi quouiſmodo dat ius ſectam aut defenſionem per legem de et pro omnibus illis terris et tenementis meis cum ſuis pertinentiis vniuerſis, vocat̄ W ſituatis, iacentibus, & exiſtentib9, in villis & campis de C. predict̄ que mihi dicto P. iure, hereditario deſcendebant per et poſt mortem predicti Richardi patris mei, et que in preſenti a me iniuſte detinētur. Necnon in omnia dicta terr̄, et tenementa cum ſuis pertinentiis vice et nomine meo ad intrand̄ ac plenam et pacificam poſſeſſionem & ſeiſinam de & in eiſdē pro me et noīe meo capiend̄ ac oēs & ſingulas perſonas quaſcūqȝ firmarios ſiue occupator̄ eorundē ab inde expellēd̄ et amouend̄ et ſuper huiuſmodi poſſeſſione

ſic capta et habita omnia dicta terras e
tenem̄ cū ꝑtinen̄ ad vſū dicti T. cuſtodi
gubernand̄, occupād̄ ⁊ miniſtrand̄. D
et ꝑ pꝛeſentes concedend̄ pꝛedicto attur
nato meo plenam et integram poteſtatem
meam auctoꝛitatē et mandatum ſpeciale
pꝛedictas perſonas et eaꝝ quālibet occa
ſione iniuſt, detentiones cuſtodie vel oc
cupationis ꝑdictarum terrarū ⁊ tenem
toꝝ cū ꝑtinentiis, aut alicuius inde ꝑ
tis ſeu parcelle attachiand̄ et arreſtari fa
ciend̄ ac coꝛam iudicib⁹ et iuſticiariis p
dictis cōparare faciend̄ et pꝛoducend̄ ac v
ſus ipſas perſonas et earum quālibet oc
caſione pꝛedict omnes et ſingulas actio
nes, ſectas, placita et ꝓſecutiones licita
requiſit. et neceſſaria in cur pꝛedict. vbi
cunq; videbit oppoꝛtunum foꝛe, vice et
noīe meis leuand̄, affirmand̄, capiend̄, ⁊ e
taminand̄, et eas vel ea ſecundum iuris
exigentiam cum quibuſcunq; inde circū
ſtantiis inter placitand̄ et pꝛoſequend̄ i
us et titulum mei pꝛedict coꝛam pꝛedic
iudicibus et iuſtic. declarand̄ exponend̄,
et notificād̄, dictaſq; perſonas et earum
quamlibet per legis vigoꝛem arreſtan
dum, impꝛiſon, et condēnari faciend̄, e
tra pꝛiſonā deliberād̄, ac dāpna ⁊ expēſas
in ea ꝑte habit. et habēd. de ipis ꝑſonis ⁊
de earū qualibet recuperād̄ ⁊ recipiēd. Et
de recept ⁊ recu. ac ſuꝑ fine, ⁊c. as i other

A letter

A letter of atourney vppon a Patente.

VNiuerſis.&c. I.P. vnus armigerorū ꝓ corpore illuſtriſſimi dñi nr̄i regis.&c. ſalutē in dño ſempiternā. Cum idem dñs noſter rex, per ſuas gratioſas litteras patētes quarū dat eſt apud Weſt decimo die Februarij. Anno regni ſui. xxi. in conſideratione veri et fidelis ſeruicii ꝙ ego dictus I.P. eidē illuſtriſſimo dño noſtro ante hec tēpora impendi ꝑ durante vita mea impendere intendo, conceſſerit, & licentiā dederit mihi prefato. I.P. ꝙ ego ꝑ me aut deputatū ſiue deputatos meos indigenas ſiue alienigen. numerum et quātitatem ducentoꝝ dolioꝝ Iſatis, āglice vocat woad, de Tholoſa in ꝑtibus vltra marinis emere et prouidere et eadem ducenta dolia de woad, in vna naui, ſiue diuerſis nauibus de obediētia dicti dñi regis aut obediētia aliquorum amicoꝝ et confederatoꝝ ſuorū carcari et imponere ac ī quēcunqꝫ locū, ſeu quecūqꝫ loca huius regni ſui Anglie vna vice vel diuerſis vicibꝰ ibidē ad meum maximū proficuum & auātagiū importād conducēd et inducend vendend & diſtribuēd cōduci et diſcarcari facere poſſim, & valeam licite impune, aliquo actu, ſtatuto, reſtrictione, prohibitiōe, aut proclamatione in

contrarium faci non obſtant prout in
dictis litteris patentibus inde confecti
plenius continetur.

Noueritis me prefat. J. P. virtute et au
toritate dictarū literarū patentiū fe
ſe, ordinaſſe, conſtituiſſe, et in loco me
poſuiſſe dilect⁹ mihi in chriſto A. B. C. D.
mercatores de Hiſpania, meos veros et le
gittimos deputatos et factores, irreuo
cabiles. cōiūctim vice et nomine meo a
faciend̄ exequendum et ad miniſtrand̄ a
vſus, cōmoda, et proficua propria eorūdem
A. B. C. D. oīa et ſingula in dictis lite
ris patentibus content̄ et ſpecificat̄ vi
delicet in tam amplis modo et forma prout
ego dictus J. P. facere potuiſſem ſeu de
berē vigore p̄dictarum literarū patenti
um, ſi ibidem preſens p̄ſonaliter intere
ſem: Et deputatum ſiue factorem vnū ſeu
plures ſub ſe conſtituendum, et ad libitu
ſuo reuocandum: Quibus quidem A. B.
C. D. et eorum vtriq; coniunctim, ego dic
tus J. P. do, concedo, et tranſporto per
preſētes omnimodam poteſtatem meam,
et auctoritatem in premiſſis.

¶ Rat et grat. habens, et habitur totū
quicquid dicti deputati et factores no
meo fecerint ſeu fieri procurauerint, ue
eorū aliquis fecerit, ſeu fieri procurau
rit in premiſſis, et in quolibet premiſſ
rū per p̄ſentes. In cuius rei teſtimo. &

A li

¶ A lyke fourme of a letter of atturnay vppon a patent in Englyſhe.

BE it knowen to all men by theſe preſentes, ỹ where the kyng our ſoueraigne lord by his gracyous letters of lycence enſeled wͭ his ſignet beyng date at W. ỹ .xii. day of May in the .yere of his reygne, for certayne conſideracion his hyghnes mouyng, hath lycensed vs W. C. ſergeant of the Caterie of his honorable houſhold, & P. L. yoman of his [illegible], his welbeloued ſeruauntes, that we by our ſelues, our factours or attourneys ſhal and may puruey and bye in any place or places wͭin this his realme of Englãd where it ſhal beſt lyke vs, foure hundred quarters of wheate, and the ſame to conuey and carie, or do to be cõueied and caried out of any porte hauen, or creke, of his ſaid realme, that ſhal pleaſe vs in the parties of Flaũders, Hollande, Brabant or Zelande, there to be vttered and ſolde for our moſt profytes & aduauntages, as in the ſaid letters of licence therof made more playnely is cõteyned know ye that we the forcſayde Wyllyam. C. and P. L. by vertue of the ſayd gracyous letters of licence, haue commytted, ordeyned, and deputed, oure welbeloued in God A.

B. of J. in the countye of N. marchaun and R. S. seruauntes of me the forsayd W. C. our sufficient atturneyes and fac tours, ioyntly and seuerally to exec by them selues, or by theyr sufficien deputye or deputyes, the hole tenour, pur porte and effecte of the said gracious le ters, and euerye clause and article of the same, as unto them or any of them, shal thought most conuenyent and necessary, that is to saye, in all thynges and by al thynges, in as ample and large maner a we the foresayde W. C. or eyther of v myght do, shuld do, or ought to do by ve tue of the said gracious letters, if we ou owne selues were personally present. An what so euer that oure sayde atturneye or theyr sufficyent deputye or deputye shall do and minister in the premisses, o any thynges concernynge the same, we the sayde J. P. and R. S. bynde oure sel ues to ratyfye and allowe by these presen tes. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

A letter of atturney in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these pre sentes, that J. G. of B. in ye county of S. yoman, haue made, constitut ordeined & put in my place, my ryght wel beloued in God, R. M. gentyl. my true

lawefull

lawfull atturney in this behalfe; to occupye, rule and gouerne, for me and in my name al my landes & tenementes, as well free holde as copy holde, ſet and lyeng in the towne and paryſhe of C. in the countye of S. And alſo to receyue for me & in my name, al the rentes iſſues cōmodities and ꝓfites, cōming and growinge of the ſame landes, and euery parcel therof. And the fermours of ẏ ſame landes, for none paymēt to expel, put out, and amoue, and them to let to ferme to other at his owne pleaſure and diſcretion, giuing & grauntynge vnto my ſayde atturney my full power and auctoritie by ẏ tenoure of theſe preſentes, to do and execute al and ſingular the premiſſes, as fully holy, and ſurely, as I the ſayde I. S. myght or ſhulde do yf this my preſente wrytynge had nat bene made. &c. In wytneſſe whereof. &c.

¶ A letter of ſubſtytucyon, where the atturneye maketh a deputye vnder hym.

VNiuerſis. &c. S. F. &c. ſalutē in domino ſempiternā. Cū I. T. &c. per quoddam ſcriptum ſuum de attornat fecerit, ordinauerit, conſtituerit, et in loco ſuo poſuerit me prefato S. ſuum verū et legitimū atturnat ad petēd. &c.

vice et nomine dicti J. et ad meum pꝛopꝛium vſum de H. C. x. li. in quibꝰ dictus H. per obligationē ſuam pꝛefato J. tenetur et obligatur, dictuſq; J. ꝑ dictum ſcriptū ſuum de atturnato, dederit & conceſſerit mihi pꝛefato S. atturnato ſuo plenam et integram poteſtatem ſuam et authoꝛitatem in pꝛemiſſis tangend. agend. pꝛoſequend. &c. Et de receptis et recuperatis, ac ſuper fine et concoꝛdia acquietāt̄, ſeu alias exonerationes nomine dicti J. cōponendum ſigillanđ, & deliberandum. Et atturnat̄ alios vnum vel plures ſub me conſtituend. et reuocand. pꝛout in eodem ſcripto de atturnat̄ inde confect̄ plenius continetur. Noueritis me pꝛefat̄ S. vigoꝛe et auctoꝛitate dicti ſcripti de atturnat̄ mihi ſic fact̄ oꝛdinaſſe, poſuiſſe. &c. B. meum verum et legittimum ſubſtitutū ad petenđ. &c. ad vſum, commodum et pꝛoficuū dicti E. de pꝛefato H. x. li. nec non omnia alia et ſingula in pꝛemiſſis et circa ea neceſſaria ad faciend. exercend. experienđ, et finiend. adeo plene & integre ſicut ego pꝛedictus T. vigoꝛe antedicti ſcripti atturnatos facere poſſem, ſeu deberem ſi pꝛeſens perſonaliter adeſſem. Ratum, gratum, &c. In cuius rei. &c.

Heri

¶ HERE FOLOWETHE the maner to make letters patentes in dyuers and ſundrye fourmes.

¶ A patent of an office for terme of life, with a fee aſſigned to the ſame.

Omnibus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum peruenerit R.G. comes L. ſalutẽ in dño ſempiternam Sciatis me p̄ſat̃ comitẽ dediſſe et ꝑ hoc p̄ñs ſcriptum meũ conceſſiſſe E.H. generoſo, officium receptoris omniũ exitũ proficuorũ, & denariorũ, ſummarũ, creſcent̃ & prouenient̃ de oĩb⁹ maneriis, terris & tenemẽtis, redditibus, et hereditamentis meis quibuſcũq; in com̃ de B. &c. Ac etiam officiũ ſupuiſoris oĩm p̄dictorũ maneriorũ, terr̃, tenement̃, et hereditamentorũ meorũ quorũcũq;. Ac ipſm W.H. receptorem ac ſuperuiſorem maneriorũ terrarũ &c. conſtituiſſe et ordinaſſe, prout ꝑ p̄ſentes ordinam⁹, & conſtituimus. Habend. tenend. & occupand. officia predicta, & eorũ vtrũq; ꝑ ſe vel per ſuum ſufficientẽ deputatũ aut deputat̃ ſuos pro termiñ vite eiuſdẽ W. H. cum oĩb⁹ proficuis cõmoditatib⁹, et minentiis quibuſcũq;, eiſdẽ officiis vel ſic durante pl̄ito met dicti com̄.

ſeu coꝛū alteri de antiquo ſpectant ſiue perſiſi in tam amplis modo et foꝛma pꝛout aliquis ali⁹ vel aliqui alii officio pꝛedicto, ſeu coꝛū alterū ante hec tēpoꝛa h fuit aut gauiſi fuerunt. Et vlterius ſciatis me pꝛefat̄ C. dediſſe, et hoc p̄nti ſcripto meo coceſſiſſe pꝛefato W. H. pꝛo executione et occupatiōe officioꝛū pꝛedict̄ quidam annualem reddit̄. xl marcarū ſterli exeunt̄ de omnibus pꝛedictis maneriis, terr̄, ten̄. &c. habēd̄ leuand̄ et p̄cipiend̄ eidē annualē reddit̄. xl. marcarū p̄fato W. pꝛo termino vite ſue naturalꝭ p manus ſuas pꝛopꝛias de exit̄. & pꝛoficuꝫ manerꝭ terr &c. ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad feſta. &c. per equales poꝛtiones. Et ſi contingat pꝛedictum annualē redditum quadꝛaginta marcarum aretro foꝛe. &c.

As ye ſe in other grauntes and annuities here befoꝛe.

¶ A graunt of the kepinge of a manour parke, and lodge.

I W. Erle of M. Loꝛd S. &c. to al chriſten people to whō this p̄ſent wꝛitin cōmeth, greting in our loꝛd god euerlaſting. Where as J. late erle of M. min anceſtour whoſe coſin and heyꝛe J am b his letters patentes dated, &c. gaue an granted vnto J. W. the office & kepin of the parke of L. within the countie o and of the lodge within the ſame, &

by his ſaid letters patentes made conſtitute, and ordeyned the ſaide J. W. to be his officer and keper of the ſaide parke and lodge. To haue, occupie, and enioye the ſayde office of keper and lodge to the foreſayde J. W. and to his aſſignes for terme of his lyfe, by him ſelfe or his ſufficient deputie, or deputies with al maner offices, wages, profits, and commodities to the ſaid office due or apperteynyng in as large and ample maner, as any perſon or perſons before that tyme had, occupyed, enioyed, or perceyued in the ſame. Knowe you that I J. W. nowe erle of D for diuers conſiderations me mouinge, haue giuen, graunted, and by this my preſent writinge do gyue and graunte to my welbeloued freend T. P. gentleman, ſeruaunt to the reuerende father in god. &c. the kepinge of the manoure of L. and of the ſaid parke, of the dere nowe therin or that hereafter at any tyme ſhalbe immediatly after the deth of the ſaid J. W. and aſſone as the ſaide offyce which yͤ aboue named J. W. doeth nowe enioy, ſhal happen to be voyde by the ſurrender of the ſaid J. W. or by any other lawful waies or meanes. And the ſame T. P. I ordeyne make and conſtitute by theſe preſentes, to be keper of the ſame manour, parke, lodge and dere, whenſoeuer it ſhall fyrſte happen to be voyde, as is afore rehearſed.

And furthermore knowe ye, that I the aforeſayde J. W. Erle of D. do gyue and grant vnto the foreſaid T. P. for the exerciſing and occupying of the ſaid offyce the yerely fee & wages of iiii. d. a day immediatly after the deth of the ſaid J. W. with al profites, fees, wages, rewardes, aduauntages, and commodities to the ſame office in any wyſe due and appertayninge, in as ample maner and fourme, as the ſayde J. W. or any other hauynge or occupynge the ſame office had, or euer vſed and enioyed.

And alſo the herbage and pannage of the ſaid parke of L. immediatly after the deth of the foreſaid J. W. and as ſone as the ſaid office ſhal happen to be voide, by ſurrendre of the abouenamed J. W. or by any other lawfull wayes or meanes.

To haue holde, and occupie and enioye the ſame office of kepig of ÿ ſaid manour parke, lodge, and dere, immediatlye after the deth of the ſaid J. W. & as ſone as the ſame office ſhal happen to be voyd, to the ſayde T. P. for terme of his lyfe by hym ſelf, or his ſufficient deputie or deputies. And to haue and to hold the ſaide wages and yearelye fee of. iiii. d. a daye and the ſayd herbage and pannage, togither with all other commodities, profytes and ad-

vauntages

uantages, appertaynyng to the ſame, im
mediatly after the death of the ſaid J. W.
in as large and ample maner, as the ſaide
J. W. or any other perſonnes heretofore
had or occupyed, for the terme of life of
the ſayde T. Philippes the ſame yerely
fee or wages, of foure pence a day, to be
payed by the handes of the baylye of the
towne of L. for the tyme beynge of the iſ-
ſues, profitꝭ and reuenues of the manoure
of L. at two feaſtes in the yere, that is to
ſaye, at the feaſtes of ſaynte Mychael the
archaungell: and the annunciation of
our bleſſed ladye ſaynte Marye the vyr-
gyn, by euen portions. The fyrſte pay-
ment thereof accordyng to the rate, to be
gin at the fyrſt feaſt of the ſaid .ii. feaſtes
nexte after the deathe of the ſayde J. W.
And if it happen the ſayde yearelye fee or
wages of .iiii. d. a day to be behynd, and
unpaied by the ſpace of one moneth nexte
after any of the feaſtes afore reherſed, at
whiche it ought to be payed, that than it
ſhall be lawefull to the ſayde J. W. into
the aforeſayde manoure of L. &c. to entre
and diſtrayne, and the diſtreſſes there
founde, to dryue, carye, and beare awaye
with him to holde, kepe, and reteyne
tyll ſuche tyme as all the portion of the
ſayde yearelye fee or wages of .iiii. d. a
daye to hym and behynde hande be fullye

contented and payed with the arrerages if any there be. In witnes wherof, ye

¶ A peticion to the kynge for a poore ſcholer.

¶ To the kyng our ſoueraigne ⁊c.

PLeaſethe it youre highnes of your moſt noble and aboundant grace, in the way of charitie for and towardꝭ the exhibition of your dayly orator and pore ſuppliãt T. M. maiſter of arte, and ſtudẽt in your vniuerſitie of Oxford, being minded to cõtinue in hys ſtudy ⁊ lerninge there whiche he ſhal nat be able to do, vnleſſe your moſt gracious fauour be ſhewed him in thys behalf, to giue ⁊ grant vnto your ſaid orator the pẽcion going out of the colledge or felowſhip of N. being of your moſt noble foundation, whiche pencion the deane of the ſaid college is bound to gyue at your nomination, by reaſon that the ſame college, was lately voyd of a deane and maiſter, and the ſaid newe deane is by your grace to the ſame preferred and called. And that your ſuppliãt orator may vpon this byll ſigned with your moſt gracious hande, haue and deſerue ſuche and as many your lettres or writinges as in this behalf ſhalbe to you

expedient. And your ſaid orator ſhal dayly pray to god for ŷ preſeruation of your royall eſtate long to continue in felicitie

¶ A letter patent of a yerely annuitie, wͭ dyuers other clauſes of fees.

REX. &c. Omnibus ad quos hoc preſens ſcriptū peruenerit, ſalut. Sciatis quod nos in conſideratione boni et fidelis ſeruicii per dilectū nobis in xpo N. ante hec tempora impenſi dedim⁹ conceſſim⁹ ac per p̄ſentes damus et concedimus eidē N. quondam annuitatem, ſiue annualem redditū. l. li. ſterlingorū annuatim habend̄ ꝑcipiend̄ gaudend̄ et recipiend̄, de exitibus reuentionibus, et proficuis hanaperii noſtri predicti per manus clerici, vel cuſtodis eiuſdem hanaperii noſtri pro tēpore exiſtent habend̄ et annuatim percipiend̄ annuitatē ſiue annualē reddit. l. li. prefat N. pro terminū vite ſue naturalis, de exitibus, reuentionibus et proficuis eiuſdem hanaperii per manus clerici, vel cuſtodis dicti hanaperii pro tempore exiſtentis ad feſta annunciationis beate Marie virginis, et ſancti Michaelis archang. equis portionibus, ſuper ſola demonſtratione harum literarū noſtrorū patentium ſeu earū irrotulament. in dicto hanaperio noſtro fact vel alibi

Likewiſe ye maye make in the name of an other lordes &c.

Vel mannerii noſtri de N. or as the matter is

vt prefat̃ cuſtodi pro tẽpore exiſtent̃ o
abſqꝫ aliquo breui, vel aliquibus breui
ſiue mandat̃ extra cancellariam noſtr
ſuper eaſdem litteras noſtras patent̃ pro
ſequend̃ ac prefato clerico aut cuſtodi al
quatenus dirigend̃. Dedimus etiam & c
ceſſimus ac per preſentes damus et conc
dim⁹ idem M. pro termino vite ſue, v
dolii vini Waſton̄ annuatim percipie
durante vita ſua per manus pincerne n
ſtre anglie pro tempore exiſtent̃ delib
rand̃ de illo vino q̄ idem pincerna noſt
pro tempore exiſtens, habebit et recipi
ad vſum noſtrū ratione officii ſui p̄dict

A clauſe for a tunne of wyne.

Necnon damus et concedimus eidẽ
M. pro termino vite ſue annuatim tant
ſerici Anglice veluet, de ſerico noſtro
garderoba noſtra, & tantū penul̃ de ea
garderoba noſtra annuat̃ percipiend̃ et
liberād. ꝑ manus magiſtri garderobe n
p̄dicti pro tempore exiſtentis quantum ſ
tis erit, et ſeruiet ad faciend. predict vn
togā de ſerico, anglice veluet, et penul
annuatim pro termino vite ſue de illis
ricis anglice veluet, et penulis de quib
idem magiſter de garderoba noſtra pro t
pore exiſtens annuatim recipiet et hab
bit ratione officii ſui p̄dict. Ac etiam d
mus et concedimus eidē M. annuat̃ du
te vita ſua, duas damas idoneas, videl
vel vnum anglice a bucke of ſeaſon t

A clauſe for a fee gowne.

A clauſe for a fee bucks.

Pardon this barberous

eſtat

latyne of all thys boke foꝛ the common woꝛdes of inſtrumentes maye in no wiſe be altered.

ate,et aliam anglice a doo of ſeaſon in
yme , in magno parco noſtro de W. in
om nr̄o de S. annuatim capiend. et ha
nd. tam per ſe ipſum quā per aliquē ali
ſiue aliquos alios ꝑ ipſū aſſignād. per
ſtodes in parco noſtro pꝛo tempoꝛe exi
ſtent eidem N. deliberand. Et volumus
et concedimus ꝙ bene liceat et licebit pꝛe
fato M. et aſſignatis ſuis durante vita
ſua pꝛedicta annuatim venari et fugare
in eodem parco noſtro pꝛo pꝛedictis dua
bus damis capiend. et interficiend. ⁊ eas
inde cariand. aſpoꝛtand. et habend. vbi
cumque placuerit ad voluntatem ſuam ſine
impedimento noſtri et heredum noſtroꝝ
eſtarioꝛum , parcarioꝛum, et alioꝛum
icioꝛum et miniſtroꝛum quoꝛumcunqꝫ
urante vita ſua. Et vlterius damus ⁊ cō
dimus eidem N. Centum li. ſterl. de do
et regardo nr̄o de exit̄ reuent̄ ⁊ pꝛofi.
mp. noſtri pꝛedict̄ pꝛouenient̄, ſiue
ent̄ per manus pꝛedicti clerici, eiuſ=
hanaperii pꝛo tempoꝛe exiſtent̄ ſol=
nd. et deliberand. indilate poſt oſtenſi=
em ſibi harum litterarum noſtrarum
ent̄ abſqꝫ compoto ſeu aliquo alio in=
obis vel heredi. noſtris reddend. ſeu
luend. pꝛo pꝛemiſſis ſeu aliqua pꝛemiſ=
um. Et volumus et concedimus ꝙ pꝛe
ctus clericus de hanaperio noſtro pꝛo
mpoꝛe exiſtens, et pꝛedictus magiſter
de

A clauſe of allowaunce.

de garderoba noſtra pꝛedict pꝛo tempoꝛ
exiſtens, habeant plenam allocationem,
coꝛam quibuſcunꝙ auditoꝛibus et iudi
bus noſtris, in quibuſcunꝙ curiis exi
cis ſuper ſpecialibus compotis ſuis faci
endum de exiſtentibus reuentionibus, p
pꝛoficuis ſeparalibus ratione officioꝛ
ſuoꝛum nobis emergen̄, ſiue creſcētiū, vi
delicet dictus clericus hanaperii noſtri
pꝛo tēpoꝛe exiſtens, tam pꝛo annuali ſolu
tione ꝑdict annuatis ſiue annualis red
t⁹. l. li. q̄ pꝛo ꝑdict centū libꝛis de rega
do noſtro pꝛefato M. vt permittitur p no
conceſſ. Et pꝛedict⁹ magiſter garderob
noſtre ꝑdicte pꝛo deliberatione dicte an
nualis ſerici ſiue veluet, & penulat annu
tim ad faciēd pꝛefat M. vnā rogam pen
latā. Et q̄ expꝛeſſa mentio de vero annu
valoꝛe aut aliqua alia certitudine ꝑmiſſo
rū, ſeu eoꝛū alicuius, aut de aliis donis,
ſiue cōceſſionib⁹ per nos aut aliquē pꝛo
nitoꝝ nrōꝝ ꝑfat M. an̄ hec tēpoꝛa fact. in
pꝛeſētib⁹ minime fact exiſtit, aut aliquo
ſtatuto oꝛdinatione actu reſtrictione pꝛo
hibitione ſiue pꝛouiſiōe, aut aliqua ali
re, cauſa vel materia quacunꝙ in aliquo
non obſtante. In cuius rei teſtimoniū. p

¶ A letter patent of the kynge oꝛ a loꝛd concernynge the gyft of a ſtewarde ſhyppe, and conſtable. &c.

Re

REX omnibus ad quos. &c, ſalutem. Sciatis quod nos conſiderantes fidelitatem et induſtriam predilecti et delis conſanguinei noſtri G. &c. ex gratia ſpeciali, et ex certa ſcientia, & mero motu noſtris conceſſimus prefato G. officia ſeneſcalli, ſiue ſeneſcalcie honoris noſtri de M. in com. Derb. et Suffol. necnon caſtri ville dominii et manerii caſtel, ſuper Tinā dominorū et maneriorū de W. & A. ac omnium aliorū caſtrorū, dominiorū, maneriorū, terrarū, et tenementorū aliorū in eiſdē com. cum pertinentiis, pcellis ducatus nr̄e Lanc. ac eundem Seneſcallum omnium officiorum predict. per preſentes ordinauimus facim9, & conſtituim9. Et etiā cōceſſimus eidē G. officia cōſtabularii caſtrorum noſtrorū de T. M. et P. magiſtri Foreſtar. chacee noſtre de M. ac balliuorū noue libertatis noſtre in com. Suffolc. Necnon magiſtrū deductus ferarum omnium foreſtar. chacearum. parcorum, boſcorum et warennorum in com. predict. Ac etiam conceſſimus eidē G. plenariam auctoritatem, et poteſtatē faciendi ordinandi et aſſignandi de tēpore in tempus, omnes & omnimodos foreſtarios & cuſtodes dictarum foreſtarū, ferarū chacearum parcorum, et warennorū. Ac inſuper dedimus et conceſſimus eidem G. officium magiſtri capitalis ſeneſcalli, honoris

predict

Or of other lordſhyppes and landes.

A clauſe of deputatyon.

predict̄ ac ceterorum premiſſorum vniu
um cum ꝑtinenc̄. Habend. occupand. ⁊ ex
ercend. oīa p̄dicta officia et eorū quoli
bet vna cū auctoritate et poteſtate p̄dict
p̄fat̄ G. per ſe vel per ſuos ſufficientes de
putatos aut deputatum ſuū pro termi
uite ipſius G. percipiend. annuatim ſup
pro officiis p̄dictis, et eorum quolibet c.
li. ſterling, vna cum feod. ⁊ vad. antiqu
debit. et conſuet̄ tam eiuſdem officiis ⁊
eorum cuilibet quam omnibus aliis offi
ciis occupand. per offic. ſiendis et nomi
nandū per prefatū G. auctoritate ⁊ pote
ſtate ſupradict̄ et de exitibus proficuis ⁊
reuenſionibus honoris p̄dict̄: ⁊ ceteror
p̄miſſorum, ⁊ eorum cuiuſlibet prouenient̄
ſiue creſcen̄ per man⁹ firmariorum, tenen
tiū receptorꝫ ſeu aliorū officiariorꝫ ⁊ oc
cupatorum eiuſdē ꝑ tempore exiſtent̄ ad
terminos ſancti Michaelis archangeli ⁊
paſche, equis portionib⁹ vna cum aliis
et omnimodis aliis feod. proficuis com
moditatibus ⁊ libertatibus ⁊ emolumen
tis quibuſcunq̄ officiis predictis ⁊ eorū
cuilibet qualitercunq̄ pertinent. in tam
amplis modo et forma, prout aliqui alii,
ſiue aliquis alius officia p̄dicta, ſeu eo
rum aliquod ante hec tempora habuerūt
ſiue habuit, occuparūt vel occupāt; ac in
eiſdē ⁊ in eorꝫ quolibet, perceperunt ſiue
percept. Eo ꝙ expreſſa mentio de vero an

nuo

and valoze.&c. as pereth in the other.

¶ A letter patent for kepynge of a naturall ideott or lunatyke.

REX omnibus ad quos.&c. salutem. Sciatis ꝙ cum T. P. filius et heres H. P. nuper de G. in com̄ E. fatuus et ideota existit a natiuitate sua et ratione sui ipsius et regimine terrarum, tenementorum, bonorum et catallorum suorum omnino vacat et caret prout coram nobis fide dignos probatum est testibus. Nos vero de gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa scientia, & mero motu nostris, volentes dict. T. de vite necessariis & corporis sui custodia secura prouidere. Dedimus et cōcessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilecto nobis in Christo H. J. militi pro corpore nostro custodiam ipsius T. unacum reuersione tenementorum redd. & seruic. cum pertinen. que nuper fuerunt predict. H. P. & que tam per siue post mortem predict. H. quam ratione fatuitatis & idiocie predicti T. ad man⁹ nostras deuenerunt seu deuenire debuerunt aut debent. Habend. tenend. & occupand. custodiam corporis predicti T. ac omnium maneriorum terrarum tenementorum et aliorum premissorum.&c. prefato H. J. heredibus et assignat. suis pro termino vite naturalis dicti T. absque ali

vel lunaticus et demens freneticus lethargicus or otherwise as the person is.

Dementia lethargie frenesis. &c.

R.i. qua

quo cõpoto ſeu aliquo alio, nobis vel heredibus noſtris inde reddend vel faciend Prouiſo ſemper ꝙ dict9 H. J. heredes ſue aſſign. ſui de exit maneriorum, terrarũ, tenemẽtorũ, & ceterorum ꝑmiſſorum, inueniet prędicto T. victualia. &c. omnia vite ſue neceſſaria, prout decet in tali caſu, & qd terre et tenementa. &c. predicta manu teneant ſine vaſto vel deſtructione. Eo ꝙ expſſa mẽtio de vero ãnuo valore. &c

A letter of ſaufe conduyte for a certayne of yeares.

TO all true Chryſtẽ people to whom theſe preſent letters ſhal come A. B. of D. and G. F. citizins of London ſende greetynge in our Lorde God euerlaſtyng. Where as one George Hollande Citizin of London in dyuers ſummes of money to vs ſeuerally is indetted, which ſummes of money the ſaid George Hollande is nat ye by lykelihode ſhalbe of abilitie to pay and cõtent, vnleſſe we giue and graũt vnto him, our fauour & reſpyt in paiment of ỹ ſame. Therfore knowe ye that we the ſaid creditours all abouenamed, & euerich of vs moued with pitie in cõſideration of the premiſſes, and of the good wyl & deſire which the ſaide G. H. hath to the cõtentation of the ſaid duties haue giuen and graunted and by theſe preſentes giue and graunt vnto the ſame G. H. or by whatſoeuer name or addicion yͭ he be named or called, and ſo to all them which for the ſayde G. H. to vs, or to any of vs, ſtandē or ſtandeth bounde or charged: our ſure, free, & hole licence, libertie and ſafe conduyte, as muche as is in vs. So alwaye that the ſayde G. H. and all they whiche for hym or with hym to vs ſtande bounden or charged: and ouer that the ſeruauntes and aſſignes of the ſayde. G. H. with all the goodes, catals, marchaundyſes, dettes, duetyes, and other thinges of the ſame G. and in all maner of places freely, quietly, well and peaſyblye at theyr large and lybertye, may and ſhal by daye & nyght, go, come, abyde ſoiourne and dwel, paſſe and repaſſe in, to or from any cytie, towne, vyllage or other place or places, within thys realme of Englande, or elles, withoute. And all the ſame goodes, wares, marchaundyſes, and all other thynges as bene aboue reherſed, to dyſpoſe as it ſhall lyke and pleaſe the ſame G. and all thoſe perſone and perſones, that with or for hym to vs or any of vs, ſtande bounde and charged at all tymes and ſeaſons frome the daye of makynge hereof, vnto the ende and terme of fyue yeres then nexte and imme-mediatly enſuing after the day and dayes of paymente ſpecyfyed in the ſpecyaltye oꝛ ſpecialtyes, wherein the ſayde G. oꝛ any other perſon oꝛ perſons foꝛ the ſame G. in any wyſe ſtandeth bounde and charged vnto vs, and that we noꝛ anye of vs, ſhall in no wyſe purſue, arreſte, attache, hurte, withholde, lette, oꝛ greue, ne any other perſone oꝛ perſons foꝛ vs oꝛ any of vs oꝛ in the name of vs, oꝛ of any of vs, by the auctoꝛitie, aſſente, wyll, oꝛ agremente, of vs oꝛ of any of vs, the ſayde G. oꝛ thoſe perſon oꝛ perſons, noꝛ any of the whiche foꝛ the ſame G. to vs oꝛ any of vs in any wyſe ſtandeth bounde oꝛ charged by theyꝛ bodyes as fugytyues, noꝛ otherwiſe, noꝛ by theyꝛ goodes catels, marchaūdiſes, oꝛ any other thinges of theim oꝛ of any of them foꝛ payment to be made to vs oꝛ any of vs, of oure ſayde dutyes, oꝛ any parte oꝛ parcell of them, oꝛ foꝛ to fynde, to vs oꝛ any of vs, any other oꝛ better ſuerty oꝛ ſuerties foꝛ contentation and paiment of the ſame our duty, other then we and eueryche of vs nowe haue oꝛ hath foꝛ the ſame paymente of our ſayde dutyes, oꝛ any otherwiſe, during the terme afoꝛſayd by reaſon oꝛ occaſion of any de accompt, diſceit, treſpace, bying, ſelling, contract, oꝛ of any other thynge, matter oꝛ cauſe, oꝛ grounde of cauſe, what ſo

euer

it be, befoꝛe the date of theſe preſentes, betwene vs, oꝛ any of vs, and ẏ ſayde G. and thoſe perſons whiche with oꝛ foꝛ the ſame G. to vs oꝛ anye of vs, ſtanden bound, charged oꝛ chargeable, had made doynge oꝛ dependynge. And if it happen within the ſaid terme, any money, oꝛ goodes to be attached oꝛ arreſted in the name of vs, oꝛ anye of vs, by any other perſon oꝛ perſons in the handes of ẏ ſaid G. oꝛ of them oꝛ any of them, whiche foꝛ him to vs, oꝛ any of vs, ſtandeth bound oꝛ be charged, oꝛ chargeable by foꝛce of any bil oꝛ billes, plaint oꝛ plaintes againſt the oꝛ any of them to be leuied oꝛ attamined. That than we, he, oꝛ they of vs, in the name of whome any ſuche byll oꝛ bylles playnt oꝛ playntes, ſhalbe made oꝛ affirmed, ſhall put in ſuerty to the ſayde byll oꝛ bylles, playnt oꝛ playntes, and ſo verely diſſolue and dyſcharge the ſayde attachement and attachementes, when and as ſone as we, they oꝛ he of vs, in the name of whome, the ſayde attachemente oꝛ attachementes, ſhalbe made oꝛ affyꝛmed, ſhall thereto duelye be requyꝛed by the ſaid G. oꝛ by the oꝛ any of the which foꝛ hym to vs, oꝛ any of vs, ſtande bound oꝛ charged. And euerye of them thereof, we and euerye of vs, ſhall clerelye be dyſcharged, as often as any ſuch occaſyon

Thinke nat the repeticion of the woꝛdes to be ſuperfluous, it is made foꝛ an example yt.

or cauſe ſhall happen to fall, durynge the terme aforeſayde.

And moreouer we all the creditours aboue ſpecified, wyl and graunt, and euery of vs for his owne part wylleth and graunteth to the ſaid G. by theſe preſentes, that if it happen the ſaid G. or them, or any of them, whiche for him to vs, or anye of vs ſtande bounde, or charged, in theyr owne perſons, or in the perſon of them, or any of them, or in or by the goodes, cattels or marchandiſes, of them at any tyme within the terme aforeſayd, by vs or by any of vs, or by any other perſon or perſons, by the commaundement, wyl, procuryng, auctoritie, conſente, or knowlege of vs or of any of vs, againſt the tenour fourme and effect, of this our preſente letters of ſafe conduit, in any wiſe to be arreſted, ſued, impleded, hurt, greued, attempted, vexed, or hyndred, and thereof after the fourme abouesayde be nat releued nor defended, that than the ſayde G. and thoſe whiche for him to vs, or any of vs ſtande bounde or charged: and theyr heyres and executours by theſe preſentes, ſhalbe for euer more quite and diſcharged agaynſte hym or them of vs by whome the ſaide G. and thoſe perſons which for him to vs or any of vs ſtande bounde or charged, ſhall ſo agaynſt the fourme tenour and effecte, of theſe our preſent letters of ſafe conduyte be attempted, vexed, or hindred, or any of them be attempted. &c. and therof nat releaſed, diſſolued, nor defended, accordyng to the fourme abouesayd, of al maner actions, ſutes, quarels, chalenges, recogniſaunces, executions, and demaundes, whatſoeuer they be, from the begynnynge of the worlde, vnto the day of ſuch attemptynge, vexacyon, greefe, or hyndrynge. In wytneſſe. &c.

A brefe commyſſyon of a ſtewarde. &c.

Omnibus Chriſti fidelibus. &c. A. B. ſalutem. Noueritis me prefat A. B. conceſſiſſe & p preſentes conſtituiſſe C. D. gent. officia ſeneſcal. ſuperuiſoris & gubernator. maner. T. terr. & tent. reddit. & ſeruic. meorū cum pertin. A. B. C. D. &c. cum ſuis membris et pertin. vniuerſ. eundemq; C. D. ſeneſcallum ſuperuiſ. & gubernat. omnium et ſingulorum premiſſ. et quorūcunq; ea tangentium ordinaſſe, conſtituiſſe, et deputaſſe, per preſentes. Dans et per pñtes concedens prefat C. D. plenam tenore pñtis poteſtatem & auctoritatem vice et noīe meo, leges, curias, letas, et dies &c. prout aliquis alius vnquā habuit aut habere conſueuit. &c. As in the maner of other grauntes.

¶ A patent of annuitie or yerely fee gyuen by a gentleman to his ſeruaunt for promotion of a mariage.

Chriſtianis vniuerſis pñs ſcriptum inſpecturis ſiue audituris. R. M. armiger, ſalutem in authore ſalutis et fidē indubiā pñtib9 adhibēri. Cū nuꝑ ſpes matrimonii inter R. A. famulū meū et A. D. annuēte deo futuri affulget. Noueritis me eūdē R. vt quo cōmodū et vtilitatē dicti famuli mei ꝓpter obſequiū mihi in famulatu ſuo ingenue et diligēter pſtitum, plurimum augeam velim, quo cōmodius inter eos viueretur, dediſſe, conceſſiſſe, et hoc pñti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe, pfato R. A. et A. quādā annuitatē ſiue annualē redditū x. li. bone et legal' monete Anglie exeunt̄ de manerio meo de M. cū ptin̄ in com. Wigorñ. Habēd gaudēd et pcipiēd, dictā annuitatē ſiue annualē redditū x. li. eiſdē R. A. et A. et eoꝝ vtriq3 diutius viuēti et aſſign ſuis durāte vita vtriuſq3 pfati R. et ad feſta ſancti Michael archā. et annūciationū beate M. virginis equis portionibus ſingulis annis ſoluend. Et ſi ac quotiens contingat dict annuitatē ſiue annualē reddit. x. li. a retro fore in parte vel in toto poſt aliquod feſtū feſtorum pdictorum quo vt prefert ſolui debeat.

Tūc

Tunc et toties vñ licebit prefatis W. A et A. et eorum vtriq; et aſſigñ ſuis in predict, manerium cum pertinen. ⁊ in qualibet inde parcellam intrare ⁊ diſtringere. Diſtrictioneſq; ſic ibidem captas licite abinde fugare, abducere, aſportare, et penes ſe detinere, quouſq; eis de eodem redd. ſic aretro exiſteñ, plenarie fuerit ſatiſfact. et perſolut. vna cũ dampnis et expenſis ſuis in ea parte ſuſtinẽdis. Prouiſo ſemper quod ſi dict. nuptie non ſucceſſerint, nec conſummate fuerint aut ſi ijdẽ W. A. et A. per me, aut mea cauſa aliquo modo promoti fuerint, ſiue obtinuerint aut promoueri, ſiue obtinuere poſſint, aut eorum alter poteſt aliquam annuitatem, ſeu annualem redditum, terras, tenementa, ſeu hereditamenta, aut aliam certitudinem victus, habend. eis durãte dicta vita mea annui valoris .x. li. aut maioris quod ex tunc preſens ſcriptum penitus irritum erit, premiſſis non obſtantibus. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic preſenti ſcripto meo, ego prefatus W. M. ſigillum meum appoſui.

Dat. ⁊c.

W. D.

☞ HERE FOLOVVE DYuers and ſundry kyndes of ſupplications byles of complaynte aunſwers and other petitions to be put for any matter in the kinges courtes.

¶ To the kinge our mooſt drad ſoueraigne lorde.

MOſt lamentably complayneth vnto your highneſſe your poore faythfull and obedient ſubiect T. S. of H. in the countie of Kent vncle and heyre vnto R. S. late of the citie of L. M ler, that is to wit, brother of W. S. father of the ſaid R. S. That where the ſaid W. in his lyfe was ſeyſed in his demeane as of fee, of and in two meſſuages. xxx. acres of lande errable, wood and paſture ſeuerally ſet, lyinge and beynge in the paryſhes of L. M. &c in the ſayd countie. And he ſo beynge ſeaſed therof dyed ſeaſed, ſo that the ſaid. ii. meſſuages and other the premiſſes diſcended, and of right ought to deſcende vnto youre poore ſubiecte as vncle and heyre to the ſayd R. S. So it is moſt gracious ſoueraigne lorde, that certain writinges, euidēces, eſcriptes & minimentes myſes concerning the premiſſes whyche your ſaid pore and faithful ſubiect ſhulde proue hys true tytle by, vnto the premiſſes, bene common into the hãdes and poſſeſſion of W.T. and S.W. of H. aforeſayde, by the hauynge whereof the ſayde W. and S. haue conceyued dyuers and ſundry crafty eſtates vnto thẽ ſelues and therby haue obteyned the poſſeſſiõ of the premiſſes, & the ſame & profites therof by the ſpace of .xx. yeares wrongfullye haue withholden, & yet do, cõtrary to al righte and good conſcience. In conſideration wherof & for ſo much as your ſayd poore ſubiect is in extreme miſerie and nede, & not hauing wherwith to liue, but driuen by neceſſitie vnto his dayly labour, whiche he can not intermit wͭout the vtter vndoyng of him and al his children, & ſo of no maner of abilite to ſue for the p̃miſſes by youre lawes: It maye therfore pleaſe your highneſſe of your moſt aboundante grace and pitie, to graunt your moſt charitable and fauourable letters, or cõmiſſion to be directed vnto ſuch honourable men as your highneſſe ſhal name therein to commaunding them by the ſame to examine the permiſſes, and further to ſette ſuch direction and final end therin, as in lyke a truth would, & that as they wil anſwere before the iudgement of almighty

God, vnto whome your ſaide pore ſubiect wyll (accordynge to his moſt bounden duetie) praye for the preſeruation of your royal eſtate. &c.

A byll of complaint vpon certayne grefes, requyrynge a writte of Certior.

IN moſt lamētable wiſe ſheweth vnto your good lordſhip, your dayly pore oratour J. W. of Lōdon, that where one Andrewe H. of Londō aforeſaid marchantaylour borowed of your ſayde oratour .xii. li. ſterlīg to be paied to the ſaid John at a certayne day betwene them agreed, which day was expired, & the ſaid ſumme of money nat payed, wherfore the ſayde Andrewe for that he had nat redye money, deſired your ſuppliaunt to take a certaine white brode cloth in pawne, cōtaynyng .xl. yardes cut in peces, for ÿ ſaid .xii. li. which cloth was ſolde & deliuerd to your ſayd oratour by a byll of ſale, wherin the ſaid A. ſtandeth bound with condiciō in the ſame byl declared, that if ÿ ſaid cloth were nat redemed by a day certaine in the ſaid byl limitted, that then ÿ ſame clothe to be to the onelye vſe of your ſayde oratour for contentation and hol paimēt of the ſaid .xii. li. Sins the which tyme the ſaid A. counſayled your ſaid oratour to put forth the ſaide cloth to one L. M. of London ſhereman for to be died of ſeuerall colours for his moſt profite by the meanes whereof the ſaide Johan W. was contented to take yͤ ſayd brode cloth for the payment of his ſaide money, and afterwarde the ſayde clothe was delyuered the ſayd L. M. and within ſyxe daies after the deliuerye of the ſayde clothe to the ſayde L. one Richarde Myl. Spainyarde affirmed a playnte of dette againſt the ſayde Anthony and accordinge to the cuſtome of the ſayd citie of London, hath cauſed attachement to be made of the ſaid brode cloth as a dette due by the ſayd Anthonye, vnto the ſayde R. where the ſaid cloth is youre ſayde oratours.

Notwithſtanding by reaſon of the ſaid attachemente your ſayde oratour reteyned counſaile in the Guild hal of Londõ where the matter was beinge at iſſue, where vpon the Jury was panelled, ſins the which tyme for the ſpace of .iii. court dayes, your ſaid oratour did gyue attendaunce there to haue the ſaid matter harde and the ſaid plaintife and counſaile wold not ſuffre the ſaid Jury to appere, ſo long as youre ſayde ſupplyaunce dydde applye and purſue hys cauſe in effecte herein. And for that the ſayde R.

and hys counſayle wolde nat procede in the ſayd action, your ſayde oratour ſupposed that it ſhulde no more be called upon, by occaſyon wherof your ſayd oratoure beinge aboute his buſyneſſe in the countre and in the meane tyme the ſayde A. M. with his counſayle hauyng knowledge, that your ſaide oratour was out of the citie into the countre, inſtantly laboured the Jury to appeare in the abſence of your ſayde oratour, and by theyr ſubteltye and crafte, the ſaid Jurye dyd appere and paſſed agaynſt your ſayde oratoure, contrarye to all ryght law and good conſcience, whiche ſhalbe to the great impouerishment and undoyng of your ſaide oratour for euer, unleſſe your good lordeſhyppes lefull fauoure and ſuccure be to hym ſhewed in this behalfe. In conſyderacion wherof, myght it therfore pleaſe your good lordſhyp to graunt the kynges wryte of Certiorare, to be directed to the Mayre & Shyriffes of the cytie of Lond commaundinge them and euery of thē by vertue of the ſame to certifie before your good lordſhyp in the kynges moſt honorable court of Chauncerye at a certayne day by your lordſhyp to be limited ẏ ſaid attachement & all the matter cōcernyng the ſame, and to examine the ſaid matter and all the circumſtaunce therof, and to

ſtand

And to ſuch an oꝛdꝛe and dyrection therin as ſhall ſtande with ryght equite, and good conſcience. And your ſayd oꝛatour ſhal pray to God foꝛ the pꝛeſeruacyon of your good loꝛdſhippe longe to continue.

¶ A byll of complaynt foꝛ the ryghte of landes, where a ſtate was made by dyſceyte, and to require a ſubpena vpon the ſame.

Moſt humblye ſheweth vnto youre loꝛdſhyp your dayly oꝛatour W.A. of W. in the countye of N. That where one W.L. late of H. in ẏ countye of N. by his life tyme was lawfully ſeſed in his demeane as of fee, of ⁊ in one meſſuage and ſeuen acres of lande, ſet lyinge and being in the towne and felde of H. aforeſaid to the yerely value of .xx. ſhyllig ſterlyng. And he ſo ſeaſed of the ꝑmyſſes had iſſue, one R.L. his ſonne, and dyed. After whoſe deathe the ſayde R. was dyſtracte ⁊ of no hole memoꝛye, and ſo dyed without iſſue of his body lawfully begotten. After whoſe death the ſayd meſſuage and other the ꝑmiſſes deſcẽded and came vnto one R.L. as bꝛother and heyꝛe vnto the ſaid W.L. whiche R. hath iſſue, one Thomas R. his ſonne. And ſo it is good loꝛde, that aſwell the ſayde Roberte the father as alſo the ſayde T. his ſon hathe by theyr dede of releaſe releaſed all theyr right, tytle, and intereſt of & in the ſayde meſſuage and other the premiſſes to your ſaid oratour and his heyres, as by theyr ſaid dede of releaſe doth appere. Al yͭ notwithſtanding good lorde, certayne euydences, dedes, charters, writing & munimentes concerning the premyſſes, be cõe to the handes and poſſeſſion of one S. W. who hauing of the ſame euidences hath conueyed Indentures of a bargaine and ſale to be made of the premiſſes by yͤ ſaid W. C. beynge a diſtracte man and of no wyt, vnto the ſayd S. whiche S. by force of the ſame, & hauing the euidence in his cuſtody conueyed dyuerſe ſecrete eſtates to the vſe of the ſayde S. and his heyres, by the ſupportacion, counſayle & meyntenaunce of one W. N. & John C. agaynſt al lawe, right, and good conſcience, and by the confederacie and ſupportacyon of the ſayd W. and Thomas, the ſaid S. W. with his extorte power doth wrongfully detayne and kepe the poſſeſſion in the premyſſes from your ſayde oratour agaynſt all ryghte and good iuſtice. In tender conſyderacyon wherof it maye pleaſe your lordeſhyppe to gyue therupon the kynges wrytte of ſubpena to be directed to the beforenamed S. W. W. & Joh. C. commaundynge them and euery of them by the ſame perſonally to appeare before your lordſhyppe in the kynges courte of Chauncerie at a certayne day to them lymitted, and vnder a certaine paine there to make anſwere to yͤ p̄myſſes. And further to ſtand & obey all ſuch ordre & direction in the premiſſes as by your lordſhip ſhalbe though moſt reſonable, according to ryght & good Juſti. And your oratour ſhall dayly praye for the preſeruacion of your good lordeſhyppe longe to endure.

❧ A byll of ſubpena for a tytle of landes entayled.

IN moſt humble wyſe ſheweth and cōplaynethe vnto youre good lordſhyp your dayly oratour R. R. huſbandeman, that where one W. R. late of Shirley in the countie of Worcetur huſbandman graundfather of your ſayde oratour was lawfullye ſeyſed in his demeane as of fee, by due courſe of enheritaunce vnto hym lawefully deſcended frō his aunceſtours, and other lawful cōueiaunce in the law of & in one meſſuage & .cc. acres of land, medowes, wood & paſture with their appurtenaūces ī Shraley aforeſayd and yͤ ſaid W. R. ſo being of the p̄miſſes ſeiſed aboue. lvii. yeres now paſt. It was condyſcended, graunted, and agreed betwene the ſayde W. R. and one J. E. late of Hamptoncurlewe in the ſaide countye deceaſſed, that A. R. then ſon and heyre apparaunt of the ſaid W. R. before a certayne daye ſhulde marye and take to hys wyfe one A. E. doughter of the ſayd J. E. And that the ſaid W. R. in conſideration therof, and for that the ſaide A. ſhulde be greatly auaūced and preferred in goodes and ſubſtaunce, by that mariage of ye ſaid A. wolde immediatly after the ſayde maryage had, and ſolempnyſed, conuey and make vnto the ſaide A. and Agnes, a good ſufficient and lawefull eſtate in the lawe of and in the ſaid meſſuage, landes tenementes, and other the p̄miſſes. To haue and to hold vnto the ſaide Alexander and Agnes, & to theyr heyres males of theyr bodyes laufully begottē. And afterward the ſayd A. accordyng to the ſaide agreemente dyd mary and take to his wyfe the ſaid Agnes E. Immediatly after which maryage had and ſolempnyſed, the ſayde W. R. accordynge to hys ſayde promyſe and agremente dyd lawefully infeoffe of and in the ſaid meſſuage, landes tenementes, & other the p̄miſſes, the ſaide A. R. & Agnes thē his wife. To haue and to hold vnto the ſame Alexandre & Agnes and to theyr heyres males of theyr two bodyes lawefully begotten, by force wherof the ſayde A. and Agnes were ſeiſed of and in the pꝛemiſſes in their demeanes as of fee tayle ſpeciall, and they ſo beinge thereof ſeiſed, ẏ ſaid A. and Agnes had iſſue male betwene them lawfully begotten, one J. R. and your ſaid oꝛatour, and one W. R. and the ſaid Wylliam R. the elder dyed, by and after whoſe deathe the reuerſyon in fee ſimple of the pꝛemiſſes deſcended vnto the ſayde Alexandꝛe, as ſonne and heyꝛe vnto hym. And afterwarde the ſaid A. and Agnes dyed, after whoſe deth the ſaid meſſuage, landes, tenementes, and other the pꝛemiſſes deſcended & came, and of right ought to diſcend and come vnto the ſaid J. R. as ſon and heire male of the body of the ſaid Alex. and Ag. lawfully begotten by foꝛce wherof the ſaid J. R. entred into the ſaid meſſuage, landes tenementes and other the pꝛemyſſes and was therof ſeiſed in his demeane as of fee taile ſpecial. And he ſo being therof ſeiſed, the ſayde J. R. about foure yeres nowe paſt, of the ſayde meſſuage and other the pꝛemiſſes died ſeiſed without any iſſue male of his body lawfully begotten, by foꝛce wherof the ſaide meſſuage and other the pꝛemiſſes diſcended and came, & of ryght ought to dyſcende and come vnto youre ſayd pooꝛe oꝛatour as bꝛother and heyꝛe male of the ſayd J. R. by the vertue of the

gyft aforſaid. So it is my ſyngulcr go
lorde. ꝥ aſwell the dede of cacayle ma
of and in the premiſſes by the ſaid W
the graundefather vnto the ſayde A. W
and Agnes, and to the heyres males o
theyr bodyes lawfully begotten, as is
forſaid, as dyuers other charters, euyd
ces, dedes, wrytynges, and minimentes,
concerning the premiſſes, prouinge the
ſaid intereſt and tytle of your ſayde or
tour, in and to the premiſſes ben deceyt
fully cōmen to the handes & poſſeſſion o
Iohn̄ Wilk. and Elynour his wyfe, la
wyfe of the ſayd I. K. G. W. gentlem
and T. S. the elder, & there as they ha
conueyed and put them, and by colou
of hauynge of the ſayde euydences, de
des, wrytynges, and mynymentes, i
theyr handes, and poſſeſſyon, the ſame
W. and E. haue nowe of late wrongfull
entred into the ſayde meſſuage and oth
the premyſſes. And the poſſeſſyon ther
do ſo yet wrongefullye deteyne and ke
from youre ſayde oratoure, and alſo th
rentes, iſſues, and profytes thereof ha
wrongfully receyued, perceyued, & ta
to theyr owne vſe by the ſpace of iiii. y
res paſt, & ſo yet do, cōtrary to al ryg
good conſcience. And all be it that yo
ſayde oratoure hathe often and ſund
tymes required and inſtantly deſired

ſayd

and I. W. & E. B. W. and T. S. as me delyuer vnto your ſayde oratoure th id euidences, dedes, wꝛitinges, and m mentes, concernyng the pꝛemiſſes, as lſo to auoyde the poſſeſſion of ẏ pꝛemiſſe peaceably, and quietly to permyt & ſuf your ſayd oratour and his aſſignes to aue and enioye the ſame, and to receyue nd take the rentes and pꝛofytes thereof his owne vſe, accoꝛdinge to his ſayde tereſte and tytle therein. whiche to do ey at al tymes haue refuſed and denied yet do, contrary to al right and good nſcience. And foꝛ aſmuch as your ſayd ꝛatour knoweth nat the nombꝛe, conten s, ne other certaynties of the ſayd euy ens, dedes, wꝛytinges, and munimen s, noꝛ wherein they be conteyned. And o foꝛ that the ſaid I. W, E. B. W. and S. be of great ſubſtaunce and ryches alſo greatlye frended and boꝛne in ẏ county of Warwyke. And your ſayd o ur being but a pooꝛe man, & hauinge fewe freendes in the ſayde countre, me your ſayde oꝛatoure is and ſhal foꝛe without remedy concernyng emyſſes, by the due courſe and oꝛ the comon lawe, and otherwiſe than your good loꝛdſhyppes ayde and ca ye vnto him ſhewed in this behalfe conſideracion whereof it may pleaſe

your

your good lordſhip (the premiſſes tende ly conſidered) to graunt vnto your ſa orator, the kynges moſt gracious ſeue ral writtes of Subpena, to be directed vnto the ſayd J. W. C. G. S. & T. S. com maundinge them and euerye of them by the ſame, perſonally to appere before the kinge in his mooſt honourable court of Chauncery at a certaine day, and vpon a certayne peyne by your good lordſhip to be limitted therein, and there to make an ſwere to the premiſſes, and further to be ordred therin, as ſhal accorde with right and good conſcience. And your ſayde ora tour ſhall dayly pray. &c.

¶ The aunſwere of J. W. to the byll of complaynte of Richarde R. huſbandman.

THe ſayd defendant ſayeth, that the ſaid byl of complaint is vncertain and inſufficient in the lawe to be anſwered vnto, & the mattere therin con teined vntrue, & principally ymagyned & purſued by the vnlawful procuremēt & ſti ring & ſupportacion of one W. C. eſquire to the entent to put the ſaid def. to troub coſtes, and expences, intendinge thereby ſo to vnquiet and impoueriſhe the ſayd def. as they ſhoulde be fayne to leau

them

their right, title & intereſt, of and in the premiſſes, ſo that he the ſaid W. C. might purchace & bye the ſame of the ſaide complaintiffe, & of late ÿ ſaid W. C. hath made meanes vnto the ſaid J. W. nowe def. to bye his title and intereſt of & in the p̃miſſes, and thretened him to haue the ſame, and that if he wold nat let him haue it w his good wyll that then he wolde haue it againſt his wil, whoſoeuer toke his part and if the contentes of the ſaide byl were true, as they are nat, it were then matter determinable at the cõmon lawe, and nat in this honourable court, wherunto the ſayde def. prayeth to be releaſed. And neuertheleſſe, the aduauntage of the premiſſes vnto this def. at all tymes ſaued, for further aunſwere vnto the ſayde byl and declaration of the truth of the contentes of the ſayde byll, the ſaide deff. ſayen, and euery one of them ſayeth that long tyme before the ſayd A. N. mencioned in the ſaid bil of complaint, any thing had in ÿ ſaid meſſuage and other the premiſſes, or that the ſaide W. N. was therof enfeoffed, T. N. of P. T. N. of S. and T. W. of E. were therof ſeyſed in theyr demeanes as of fee and ſo beynge thereof ſeyſed, by theyr wrytynge indented, redye to be ſhewed, the ſame meſſuage and other the premyſſes conteyned in the ſayde bylle of complaynte amongeſt other thynges haue, dimiſed, deliuered, & by theyr ſayde wrytinge indented, confirmed vnto the ſayde W. M. mencioned, in the ſayd byl of complaynt, and vnto Agn. his wyfe. To haue and to holde the ſayde meſſuage and other the premiſſes, vnto the ſaid W. and A. for terme of theyr lyues, and the lyfe of the longeſt lyuer of theym, and after theyr deceaſſe, the ſaid T. T. and T. willed and declared in the ſaid wrytinge indented, that the ſaid meſſuage and al other the premiſſes, ſhuld remain vnto the ſaid A. mencioned in the ſaid byl of complaint and vnto A. his wife, and vnto the heires and aſſignes of the ſaid A. for euer, without that, that the ſaid W. M. did enfeoff of and in the ſaid meſſuage, landes, tenementes and other the premiſſes, the ſayd Alex. and Agnes, to haue to them and to theyr heyres males of theyr two bodyes lawfully begotten, or that the ſaid Alex. and A. were ſeiſed of and in the premiſſes in theyr demeanes as of fee tayle eſpecial, as in the ſaid bil of complaint is ſurmiſed, and without that after the death of the ſaid W. that the remainder of the premiſſes in fee ſimple deſcended vnto the ſaid Alexander, as ſon and heyre vnto hi or that after the death of the ſayd Alexander and A. the ſayde meſſuage and other the premiſſes deſcended, and of righte ought to deſcende or come vnto the ſaide Iohan Rowley in the tayle eſpeciall, as ſon and heyre male of the bodye of the ſayde Alexandre and Agnes lawfully begotten, eyther of any other diſcent of enheritaunce therin of a mere fee ſimple or other, the ſaide Iohan by his entree into the ſaid meſſuage and other the premiſſes after the death of his father, and mother was than ſeiſed of and in his demeane as of fee tayle eſpecial, or of any ſuch eſtate died ſeiſed, or that after the deathe of the ſaid Iohn̄, that the ſaid meſſuage & other the premiſſes, or any part or parcel thereof deſcended & came, or of right ought to deſcend & come to the ſaid complaynante as brother and heyre male to the ſayde I. Rowley by vertue of any gyft, or otherwiſe as in the byl of complaint is vntruely ſurmiſed, but the ſaide defendantes ha were and are and ſhalbe at al tym̄ redy to proue, as this honourable courte ſhall awarde that the ſayde meſſuage and al other the premiſſes by and immediatly after the death of the ſaide I. R. deſcended, and of right ought to deſcēd and come vnto one A. doughter & heyre of the ſaid I. lawfully begottē on the body of the ſaid Anne of this deff. the whiche A. is yet in playne life, and in the warde and cuſtodie of her ſayde mother, and withoute that, that any dede of tayle made of and in th hyl by the ſayde. W. R. the graundfathe or any other euydence, dedes, writinges or minimentes concerning the premiſſes prouing the ſaide intereſt and title of th ſaid complainant, of and in the premiſſes and euery part or peel therof be comen in to the handes & poſſeſſiō of the ſaid J. W & E. his wife, or eyther of them, or to th cuſtody or poſſeſſiō of any other by thei deliuerie, cōueyance, or appointment bu truth it is that the ſaid deff. haue in they cuſtody one writing indented redy to b ſhewed, wherby the remainder of the pr miſſes is conueyed, vnto the ſaide A. and Agnes his wife, and to the heyres, and aſ ſignes of the ſaide Alexander for euer, a is aforeſaid, and diuers other euydence and writinges, prouyng and concernin the conueyaunce of the fee ſimple of th ſayde meſſuage, and other the premiſſe vnto the ſaide Alexaunder and other hi aunceſters, the whiche charters euiden ces and writinges, the ſaide deff. do wr with them deteyn and kepe, as good an lawfull is for them to do, as well for th profe & preſeruation of theyr righte ti & intereſt vnto the third part of ÿ ſame p miſſes for the dowrie of the ſaid E. as f the pſeruatiō of the right title & inter of the ſaide A. doughter and heyre of the ſaid I. of & in the ſaid meſſuage and other the premyſſes, & without that ẏ ſaid def. haue at any tyme wrõgfullye entred into the meſſuage & other the p̄miſſes, or into any part therof, or the profites therof do wrongfully deteyne and kepe frome the ſaide complainantes, or the rentes, iſſues and profites therof haue wrongfully reteined, perceiued and taken to their owne vſe, as in the ſame bille is alſo vntruly ſurmiſed. &c.

¶ A byl of complaint to the Chauncerye for a det without a ſpecialtie.

IN mooſt humble wiſe ſheweth and complaineth vnto your good lordeſhip, your dayly oratour and pore bedeman I. G. of D. in the countie of W. that where the ſaid I. G. by waye of preſte at the feaſt of pentecoſt, in the .xxiii. yere of the reygne of our ſoueraigne lorde the king ẏ nowe is, did deliuer vnto one W. L. late of D. in the ſaide countie of W. the ſumme of .xviii. li. of lawful money of Englande to be payed vnto him at the feaſte of ſaint A. then next enſuing, before whiche day the ſayde W. L. by his laſte wyll and teſtamente conſtrued and made one Elyn his wife, his executrix, and dyed, and left vnto the ſaid Elinor then his executrix.

cutrix, of his owne propre goodes (al his dettes payed) the ſumme of an C. li. wh your ſaid orator ſundry and many tym hath required payment of the ſaid. xviii, li. which to content & pay the ſaid E. dyd neuer vtterly deny but did require reſpit for the payment of the ſame, & before ſhe ſaid E. did content and pay any peny of the ſaid. xviii li. the ſaid E. in her death bed by her laſt wil & teſtament did conſtitute & make the R. S. her ſon her executour, and dyed, and left to him ſufficient of the goodes of the ſaid W. for the contentacion and payment of the ſame. xviii li and after died, ſithen whoſe deathe the ſaid complaynant daily, ſundry & many tymes required the ſayd R. S. to conte and pay vnto him the ſaid ſumme of. xvi li. which to do he hath at al times refuſe and yet doth contrary to right & good conſcience, to the vtter vndoinge of your po orator for euer. And for bicauſe your oratour hathe no eſpecialtie, wherby he ſhulde charge the executour of the executrix of the ſaid W. L. he is therfore with remedie by the order of the common law at this preſent, and is like vtterly to leſe th ſaid. xviii l. vnles your gracious fauour be to him ſhewed in this behalf. In tend conſideracion wherof it may therfore pleaſ your good lordſhip (ÿ premiſſes conſidered) to grant the kiges writ of ſubpena to be directed to the ſaid I.E. cōmanding him by the ſame perſonally to appeare before your good lordſhip in the kinges mooſte gracious court of Chauncery.&c.

¶ The anſwere to the ſame byll.

THe ſaide John S. by proteſtacyon nat knowyng that the ſaid cōplaynaunt dyd delyuer the ſaide W. L. in the ſaid byl named the ſumme of .xviii pound, or any part therof by way of preſt as in the ſaid byl is ſurmitted, he further ſayeth, that the byll of complaynte is vncertaine and inſufficiente in the lawe to be aunſwered vnto and much of the matter therin conteyned is fayned and ymagined, for vexation, and trouble of yͤ ſaid I. S. the aduauntage therof to hym at al tymes ſaued. The ſaid John S. for further anſwere vnto the ſaide byll, ſayeth, that longe tyme before the ſaid Elinor L. was conſtitute & made executrix vnto the ſaide W. L. the ſaide E. was maried vnto the R. S. father of this defendant by the ſpace of .xx. yeres & more, which ſaide R. S. by his laſt wil & teſtamēt cōſtituted ordeined & made the ſaid E. & the ſaid I. S. his executours, & died, & left to the ordre & diſpoſition of his ſaid executors goodꝭ and cattalles of hys owne proper to th value of.ii.C.li.ſterling & aboue.At wh che the ſaid goodes and cattels or ẏ mo part of the ſame, being and remaining in the handes and cuſtody of the ſaid E. ſh the ſame E. maried & toke to huſbāde the ſaid W.L. which ſaid W. after the mary age had betwene him and the ſaid E. dyd myſpende, waſt and conſume of the ſayd goodes & cattales late of the ſaid R.S. to the value of a.C.lx.li.ſterlīg & aboue And afterwarde the ſaid W.L. by his laſt wil and teſtamēt, ordeined & made the ſaid E. executrix therof, & died a very poore man hauing no maner goodes nor cattals at ẏ tyme of his death of his owne proper to the value of.xx.s.ſterling. And afterwarde the ſaid E. by her laſt wyl ordeyned this deff. executor therof, & died, ſithē whoſe death there hath not comen to the handes of this deff. of the goodes late ẏ ſaide W. L. to the value of, xx.s, ſterlinge without that, that the ſayde W. L. at his death lefte vnto to the ſayd E of his owne propre goodes, to the ſumme of an.C.li.oue hi dettes paied, or yet ẏ ſōme of.xx.s.ſter ling, or that ẏ ſaid E. after the deth of th ſaid W.L. did euer cōſēt, or agree to pa the ſaid.xviii.li.vnto the ſaide complay naunt or dyd require him to reſpitte th pay ment therof, or that the ſaid E. at th

tyme

me of her deth lefe vnto the ſayde deff. ficient of the goodes of the ſaid W. L. foꝛ the cõtentacion and paiment of ỷ ſaid iii.li. as in the ſayd byll of complaynt ntruly is ſurmitted. And without that, hat any other thynge compꝛyſed in the id feined byl of the foꝛſaid J.S. which s materyall to be anſwered vnto and in his anſwer nat confeſſed, auoyded, oꝛ auerſed, is true. Al whiche matters the ide J.S. is redye to auerre as this honourable court ſhall awarde, and pꝛaieth o be diſmiſſed with his reaſonabe coſtes nd charges in this behalfe ſuſteined. &c.

❧ An other fourme of a byll foꝛ a ſubpena,

IN moſt humble wiſe ſheweth and cõplayneth vnto your good loꝛdſhyppe your poꝛe & dayly oꝛatour J. A. of R in the countie of N. That where one W. late of Lon. dꝛaper, was ſeaſed in his mene as of fee, of and in one meſſuage nd .xx. acres of lande, wood & paſture ſetting, and being in the towne and feldes R. and the ſayde W. ſo beinge ſeaſed of he pꝛemiſſes at L. afoꝛeſayd, by pꝛoteſtaon thereof dyed ſeaſed. After whoſe athe the pꝛemyſſes deſcended and of ght ought to deſcende vnto your ſayde

oꝛatour

oratour, as to the vncle and next heyre of the ſayde W. L. deceſſed, that is to ſaye, brother of W. L. father of the ſaid W. deceſſed. So it is right honourable lorde, that ſins the death of the ſayd W. diuers and ſundrye euydences, dedes, charters, writinges, & other minimentes, concerning the premiſſes, be cōmen to yͤ handes and poſſeſſion of R. H. &c. who by the colour of hauing of the ſaid euidēces, haue vnlawfully entred into the p̄miſſes, and therof haue taken yͤ ꝓfites to their owne vſes, by the ſpace of. vii. yeres laſt paſſe, without hauinge any iuſt colour of title ſo to do. And albeit yͤ your ſaid oratoure hath diuers tymes ſins yͤ death of yͤ ſaide W. required yͤ deliuerie of al the ſaid euidēces of the ſaid R. H. & of euery of thē, natwithſtanding they and euery of them the ſame to deliuer, haue alwaies denyed and yet do deny cōtrarie to al lawe, equitie and good conſcience. It maye pleaſe therfore your good lordſhip (the p̄miſſes conſidred) forasmuch as your ſaide oratour for thobteininge of thoſe euidences hath no remedie, by courſe of the cōmen lawes of thꝭ realme, for that he knoweth nat the certain nōbre of the ſaid euidēces wherin they be cōteined to graunte vnto your oratour yͤ kingꝭ moſt gratious writ of ſubpena to be directed to the foreſaid

R. H.

M.H. ⁊c. cõmaundyng them and euery of thẽ by the ſame perſonally to appere. ⁊c.

¶ A byll of complaynte where a queſte hath paſſed in a matter wrongfullye alleged.

IN moſt humble wiſe ſheweth and cõplaineth vnto your moſt honourable good lordſhip, your pore ſuppliant ⁊ continuall oratour P. de W. of ẏ cytie of London broker, ẏ where as one A. M. of the ſaid cytie marchaunt ſtraunger, within the ſaide cytye was poſſeſſed of and in certayne lynnen clothes, to the value of xxii. poũd. x. s. ſterling, and to your poore ſuppliauntes knowledge, thẽ and as yet, as of hys owne mere proper goodes and cattels, and ſo therof beyng poſſeſſed, the ſame within the ſayde cytie delyuered to your poore oratour being a broker ſafely to kepe and to ſell, and marchaundiſe, by the dyſcrecion of your poore ſuppliaunt to thuſe of the ſayde A. by force whereof youre oratoure made ſale thereof to certayne perſons within the ſame cytie and ẏ money, goodes, ⁊ marchaũdiſe therfore receyued and taken, delyuered vnto the ſayde A. And ſo it is (righte honourable lorde) that after and ſins the ſale thereof made one I. S. marchaunt ſtraunger pre tending a pꝛopertie in the foꝛſaid linnen clothes, hath commenced an action vpon his caſe agaynſt your pooꝛe ſuppliāt in the Guyldhall ſet and beinge within the foꝛſayd cytie befoꝛe the Shiriffes therof and therupon hath declared, that he the ſaid J. ſhulde haue loſt thoſe goodes, and that they came to the handes and poſſeſſions of your pooꝛe ſuppliaunt within the ſayde cytye, by way of trouer. And furthermoꝛe that your oꝛatour was ſundꝛye tymes requyred to make delyueraunce therof to the ſaid J. and that refuſed, and the ſame afterwarde ſolde and the money thereof receyued, conuerted to your oꝛatours vſe to which matter one J. O. your pooꝛe ſupplyaũtes atturney raſhely without aduiſement oꝛ counſaile therin taken, ſayde that your oꝛatoure dyd nat ſell the ſaid clothes noꝛ any part therof and vpon the ſame matter whether any ſale therof was made by your ſupplyaunt oꝛ nat, an iſſue was taken, & the Jury tried, ſwoꝛne and charged, founde a ſale made by your pooꝛe oꝛatour of the ſaid clothes (as the truth was) nothynge regarding in whom the pꝛopertie of yͤ ſaid goodes was at the tyme of the ſale thereof made, bycauſe by the plee ſo vnaduyſedlye pleded, it was confeſſed in poynt of iudgement, the pꝛopertie therof to be the ſaid J. S. and ſo

is

s right honourable lordes, that the ſayde attourney myght haue takẽ an iſſue, that your oratour ſolde no clothes of the ſaid I. bycauſe of trueth the clothes were the proper clothes of the ſaide A. and nat the clothes of the ſaid I. & ſo the Jury ſhulde haue tried in whom the propertie was, & bycauſe the property was nat put in iſſue the Jury had no warraũt to enquyre therof. And in caſe they had bene the clothes of ẏ ſaid J. as they were nat in dede, your poore oratour ought nat by thordre of ẏ lawe to haue bene charged, by cauſe they were delyuered to youre oratoure by the handes of the foreſaid A. to ſel, and your oratour dyd accordyngly, and the money goodes, and marchaundiſes therof receiued, deliuered to the ſaid A. and ſo if any treſpaſſe or wrong was done to the ſaide A. it was done by the ſaide A. and nat by your poore oratoure agaynſte whom the ſaid A. may take his actiõ, for your poore oratour at the tyme of the ſaid actiõ commenced, neither had the ſaid goodes in his poſſeſſion ne any other thing in lyeu or conſideraũce of the ſame goodes. And alſo there is a cuſtome ẇin the ſaid citie, that if any vpholder or broker ſell any good within the ſame city, to any ꝑſon or ꝑſõs withĩ ẏ ſame city, vpõ the deliuery of any perſon for or at ẏ requeſt of him, hauing witneſſe of the ſayd alleyge thereof in made, or bring out ẏ partie who deliuered the vnto him, nor being him ſelfe particeps criminis, ſhuld be diſcharged and nat dampnified, for that his office doth in making ſale therof. And alſo by the order of ẏ comon law of this realme, a man comming immediatly to ẏ poſſeſſion of goods nat being partie to the firſt wronge ſhal nat be charged in an action of treſpaſſe, which matters or any of them if they had ben pledged, had bene a ſufficient matter of barre, and bicauſe they were nat pledged, your poore ſupplyaunte coulde nat be receiued to gyue them in euidence to the Iurye, and ſo your poore oratour is lyke to paye vnto the ſayde I. the value of the ſaide clothes, the ſaide I. hauing no proper right ne tytle to the ſame, vnleſſe your mooſt honourable good lordſhips fauour be ſhewed herein: In conſideration wherof, it may pleaſe your moſt honourable good lordſhip (the premiſſes tenderly conſidered) to graunt the kinges mooſt gracious wrytte of Certiorari to be directed to the ſhiryffes of the ſaide citie cōmaūding them and euery of them to certifie before your good lordſhip the whole recorde of the ꝑmiſſes dependyng before them, or eyther of them, in the kynges moſt gracious courte of Chauncery

at

ſe certayne daye by your good loꝛdſhip to be lymitted, and therin further to pꝛouyde and further to graunte the kynges moſte gracyous and ſpedye wꝛyttes of ſubpena to be dyrected to the ſayde J. commaundinge hym perſonally to appere before your good loꝛdeſhyppe in the kynges ſaid court of Chauncery at a certayne day, and vnder a certayne payne by your good loꝛdſhyp to be limitted therin to ſtande to the pꝛemiſſes, & further to take ſuch direction, oꝛdꝛe and decre therin, as may ſtand with equitie, Juſtice, and good conſcience, and your pooꝛe oꝛatour ſhall dayly pꝛay to almyghty God, foꝛ the pꝛeſeruation of your moſt honourable good loꝛdeſhyppes eſtate longe to endure.

☞ A warraunte foꝛ a ſumme of moneye.

TO our right truſty and welbeloued G. L. our receiuer in our loꝛdſhips of O. & G. oꝛ to any other our receiuer foꝛ ŷ tyme being, greting. We wyll & charge you that of ŷ pꝛofites & reuenues of our liuelod in your recept at the feaſt of E. next comming. &c. without any lenger delaye ye content & pay vnto our welbeloued W. M. marchaunt .x. li. whiche we owe vnto him foꝛ certayne ſtuffe to oure hie of him boughe and receiued, & for payment of the ſaid ſumme ye take for his ſufficient acquitaunce, which with theſe our letters ſhalbe therfor as your ſufficient warrant and diſcharge at your accomptes, thereupon to be giuē afore our auditours there for ỹ time being, whō we wil & charge to make you due allowance in this behalfe by theſe our ſaid letters. Geuē. &c. [illegible]

¶ A Warraunt of [illegible]

BE it knowen to al men by theſe preſentes, that we ſyr T. S. erle of D. and lorde S. haue giuen and graunted and by theſe preſentes geue and graunte to our welbeloued ſyr J. H. knight and his wife otherwiſe called dame M. D. one ſtagge and .ii. buckes in Somer, and an hind & .ii. does in Winter yerely to be taken in the .ii. parkes of our yle of A. or in the chace belonging to the ſame, of our gift yerely during their liues, & the lenger liuer of thē. And we licence & giue aucthoritie & power to the ſaid ſyr J. & dame M. and either of thē during their liues, and the lenger liuer of thē, & their ſufficient deputie yerely in the tymes of ſeaſon, when they liſt to go into the ſaid parkes or chace, callynge the keper or kepers therof with them there to hunt and kyl the ſame dere.

And them to carye awaye at their libertie and pleaſure with ſuch conueniẽte nōbre of perſons as ſhal like them, for & aboute the doing of the ſame. Any acte, eſtatut or other thing made to the cōtrary natwithſtandinge. And further we will that if the ſaid ſir J. and dame M. yerely ſomtymes will not come them ſelues, nor eyther of them for the ſame. Thē I wyl that my kepers of the ſame parkes or chace for the tyme beinge, vpon a byll ſigned with the hand of the ſaid ſir J. or dame M. concerning the ſame, ſhal kyl and deliuer from yere to yere to the bringer of the ſame letters, the ſayde Somer deare and Winter dere without any reſtraint or gainſayig by them or any of them, in any wyſe to be made or done. In witnes wherof. &c.

¶ A warrant for a bucke.

WE wil and charge you, that vnto Joh. Spal citezin of the citie of London, or to the bringer hereof ye delyuer or cauſe to be deliuered, one bucke of ſeaſon, to be taken of oure gifte within our parke of S. anye reſtrainte or other cõmandemẽt heretofore made to yͤ contrary natwithſtandig. And theſe letters ſhalbe vnto you ſufficient warraunt and diſcharge in that behalfe. Giuen vnder our ſignet, at. &c.

¶ A dede vpon landes gotten by fine and recouerye.

SCiant p̄ſent. ⁊c. q̄ nos H. D. et T. H, ad inſtā. et ſpecialem requiſitionem. W. H. et A. vxoris eius dimiſimus, tradidimus, liberauimus et hac p̄nti char ta nr̄a cōfirmauimus p̄fat. W. H. ⁊ A. illu meſſuag. ⁊c. in E. in com̄ B. ⁊c. que nos p̄fat H. et T. ꝑ finem in cur̄ dn̄i reg apu Weſtm̄. a die paſche i. iii. ſeptimanas an no regni Henrici. viii. ⁊c. corā J. G. R. L. P. et J. M. Iuſtic. et aliis dn̄i regis fi delibus tunc ibidem p̄ntibus inter nos p fat H. et T. querēt et p̄fat W. H. et A. vx orem eius deforc. inde leuat. habuimus nobis prefat H. T. et heredi mei predict H. imꝑpct. prout ꝑ recordū inde plenius liquet. Habend et tenend meſſuagiū p̄dic ti. ⁊c. cū ꝑtineū p̄fat W. et A. hered et aſſignatis ſuis ad vſum eorūdem W. et A. hered et aſſign̄ ſuorum imperpetuū, ac ſu ſuper eum littera attur. ⁊c. In cuius ⁊c.

¶ An other.

SCIANT. ⁊c. quod nos T. L. miles R. W. ⁊c. dimiſimus. ⁊c. L. T. W. B. ⁊c. manerium de S. ac meſſuag. ⁊c que habuimus nobis ⁊ hered dict. R. W. per finem inter nos q̄r. et W. militē et vxorem eius deforc. in cur̄ dn̄i regis ter

mis

niſ paſche ac regni dñi reg. nunc. ꝛc. coram R. B. milit et ſociis ſuis iuſtic. dicti dñi reg. de cõ. Bãco pꝛout ꝑ finē plene liquet q̄ quidem finis fuit ad vſũ mei dict T. L. hered meoꝛũ. Habẽd ꝛ tenẽd p̄dict. maneř ac oĩa et ſingula cetera p̄miſſa cũ ptiñ p̄fat C. T. et W. B. ꝛc. hered et aſſigñ ſuis ad vſum mei dicti T. L. ꝛ hered meoꝛũ ꝛ abinde perimplend vltimam voluntatem mei dicti T. L. fact ſeu fiend de capitalibus dñis. ꝛc. Ac inſuper cum littera attur. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ A dede of ſettyng ouer of a warde. c.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos p̄ñs ſcriptũ ꝑuenerit. M. G. geneř ſalutē in dño ſempiternã. Sciatis me p̄fat M. p certa pecunie ſũma mihi p̄ manib⁹ ſolut dediſſe, cõceſſ. ꝛ hoc p̄ñti ſcripto meo cõfirmaſſe, dilecto mihi E. E. ciui ꝛ aurifabꝛo ciuitatis L. cuſtodiã oĩm terř et iſtoꝛũ red. ꝛ reuerſ. cũ ptiñ q̄ nuꝑ fuerũt T. P. nuꝑ de L. defũcti. Et que per ſiue poſt moꝛtem ipſius T. ad man⁹ H. ducis, J. comitis L. ꝛ M. deuenerũt ſeu deuenere debuer rationem minoꝛis etatis A. P. filie ꝛ hered p̄dict T, ac cuſtod ꝛ maritag. eiuſd A. abſq; diſparag, ac etiã oĩa ill, terr q̄ tenem, q̄ diſcēder ꝛ venir diſpoſcũt p̄dict ſibi vt conſanguinee ꝛ hered A. W. Que quidem cuſtod oĩm p̄dict terr ꝛ tenem ac cuſtod ꝛ maritag. ꝑdict, A. abſq; diſparag. nuꝑ habui mihi ex dono cōceſſione & ſcripti cōfirma. ꝑlat ducis. Ac totū ius titulū intereſſe & demād mea q̄ vnquā habui habeo, ſeu quōuiſmō in futurū habere poſſū de et in eiſd. Habēd & tenēd cuſtod predict ꝑlat E. & aſſign̄ ſuis a die cōfect ꝑſent pn̄tiū vſq; ad plenā & legittimā etat ꝑdict hered vna cū maritagio eiuſdē hered abſq; diſparagutione, vt ꝑdict eſt ſimul cū oīb⁹ exit ꝓficuis & reuerſionib⁹ inde medio tēpoꝛ ꝓuenien̄ ſiue creſcen̄. abſq; aliquo mihi inde reddēd ſeu cōpotū faciend. In cui⁹ rei

Here folowe the fourme of letters Teſtymonyalles.

A letter of teſtimonie foꝛ an oblygation confeſſed in a court.

Uniuerſis & ſingulis xp̄i fidel ad quos. &c. H. H. maioꝛ et alderman̄ ciuit Lon. ſalutē. &c. Quia de cōmiſſ. nobis officii debit veritati teſtimon̄ tenemur ſubuenī & ea q̄ coꝛā nobis acta ſūt pꝛut iudicis ſui cubit officio fideliť teſtificari. Hinc eſt quod vniuerſitati vr̄e tenoꝛe pn̄ſium innoteſcim⁹ ꝑ pn̄tes q̄d die confectionis eorū dē acceſſit ad pn̄ſiā nr̄am dilect⁹ conciuis ſter G.R. pannariꝰ, ⁊ coꝛā nobis exhibuit quoddā ſcriptū reſaꝛt. cera rubea impreſſa ſigillat. in hec verba, Nouerint. ⁊c. q̄ quidā ſcriptū vt p̄ſat G.R. coꝛā nobis aſſeruit et affirmauit ſupꝛadict. W.S. in ann̄ reg. in loco nr̄o iudiciali videlicȝ in camera G. ciuitatis p̄dict in pñtia dile nobis J.H. ad tūc vniꝰ attur̄. ſiue pſeruit in eād cū ſigillauit ac eidē T. liberauit q̄ vero J.H. die confectiōis pñt. ad inſtantiā dicti G.R. coꝛā nobis vocatus vinculoq; iuramenti aſtrictꝰ depoſuit et affirmauit qd̄ ipe ſcript illd̄ manu ꝓpꝛia in pꝛedict loco nr̄o iudiciali ſcripſit ⁊ qd̄ idem ſcriptum in pꝛeſentia ſua ſigillat et liberat fuit foꝛma ſupꝛa memoꝛata . In quoꝛū omnium et ſingulorum pꝛemiſſorum fidem et teſtimonium. Sigill. officii noſtri maioꝛatus ciuitatis pꝛedict pꝛeſentibus duximus apponend. Scriptum . xii. die Maii. Anno domini. ⁊c.

¶ An other teſtimoniall in Engliſhe foꝛ the appꝛouing of a teſtament,

TO al them to whom this pꝛeſent letter ſhal come E.S. mayꝛe ⁊ the Aldermen of the citie of L. ſenden greting in our loꝛd god euerlaſtinge. Foꝛ as much as by the duety of our office, apperteineth ſuch thinges as befoꝛe vs be ſhewed

witneſſed and affirmed, to teſtifie and record, if we therto be required, therfore it is yͭ we certifie vnto you by theſe our preſent letters, that yͤ day of makinge of the ſame we ſaw and beheld a teſtamēt or laſt wil (as we were enfourmed of one E. widowe) written in paper, & ſealed in theſe wordes. This is the laſt wil. &c. Furthermore know ye, that yͤ ſaid day of making of theſe preſences, came perſonally before vs J. K. marchant of the ſtaple of Calais which before vs vpon the holy Euangeliſtes of God ſworne, ſaide, depoſed, and affirmed, that the ſaide teſtament or laſt wyll was written with the propre hande of the ſame E. M. And alſo that he harde the ſame E. in her life ſaye diuers tymes, that S. F. late Aldermā of the ſaide cytie of Lōdon, T. D. gentl. and R. T. Mercer were enfeoffed in al her landes & tenementes, & ſhe ſaid, that the ſaide R. T. ſhulde haue, & with thē do like as he wold do of his owne lādes & tenemētes by him purchaſed. In witneſſe wherof to theſe preſentes the ſeale of our office of meyraltie of the ſaide citie we haue done to be put. Written at London the .x. day of February. the yeare of the raigne of oure ſoueraigne lord, king Henry the. viii. &c.

¶ A good preſident of a Teſtament.

IN the name of God. Amen. The.xxi. day of the moneth of May, the yere of our lord God. M.D.&c. I.K.N. mercer, citezin of L. beinge of whole mynde and in good and perfite remembraunce, laude and prayſe be vnto almyghty God make and ordeyne this my preſent teſtament, concerning herein my laſt wylle in maner and fourme folowinge, that is to ſay. Fyrſt I commende my ſoule vnto almighty God, my maker and redemer, and my body to be buried in the pariſh church or church yard of S. N. in the citie of L. And I bequeth vnto the hye aulter. vi.s. viii.d. Item towarde the reparacion of the ſame churche. xiii.s. iiii.d. Item I wyl that al ſuche dettes and dueties as I owe of right or of conſcience to any perſon or perſons be wel and truly cōtented & payed by mine executours hereafter named, or elles ordeyned, for ſo to be payed without any delay or contradiction. And after my dettes payed, and my funeral expenſes perfourmed, I wyll that all my goodes, cattals, and dettes, ſhall be deuided into thre equal partes, wherof I will that Anne my wife ſhall haue one equall part to her owne propre vſe, in maner of her purpart and reaſonable part to her of all my ſayde goodes, cattalles, and dettes, after the laudable cuſtomme

of the cytie of London belongynge. An
the ſeconde equall parte of all my ſay
goodes, cattelles and dettes, I bequeth
to E. and Margeret my doughters, an
to the chyld now being in the wombe o
my ſaid wife, equally to be deuided amo
geſt them, and to be delyuered vnto the
when they ſhal accomplyſhe and come t
theyꝛ lawfull ages of .xxi. yeres oꝛ els b
maryed. &c. And if it foꝛtune anye of m
ſaid chyldꝛen to deceſſe befoꝛe they acco
plyſhe theyꝛ ſayde ages, and befoꝛe tha
tyme be nat maried, that than I bequet
her parte oꝛ his parte, of them ſo deceaſ
ſynge, to the other of them then ſuruy
uing, to be delyuered vnto thē when the
ſhal accōpliſhe their ſaid ages oꝛ elles b
maryed. And if it foꝛtune all my ſaid chi
dꝛen to deceaſſe (as god it defend) befoꝛ
they accomplyſhe theyꝛ ſaid ages, and be
foꝛe that tyme be nat maried, than I be
queth as wel al and ſinguler yͤ ſaid parte
and poꝛtion of my ſaid childꝛē in my foꝛ
ſaid goodes, cattals, & dettes, as alſo m
legacie to thē hereafter bequethed to a
mōgeſt yͤ childꝛē lawfully begottē of yͤ b
dy of R. M. of S. in the county of K, to
paied & deliuered to thē at like ages, & i
lyke maner, as is appoynted vnto my
own childꝛē, & euery child likewiſe to
others heire therof. And if it ſhal foꝛtu

all

al the chyldren of the ſayde R. M. of his body lawfully begotten, to deceaſe (whiche God defende) before they come to theyr lawfull ages, & before that tyme be not maryed, then I wyll that all theyr ſaid partes & portions of my ſaid goodes cattals, and dettes, ſhal wholy be employed and beſtowed in amending and repayrynge of hyghe noyous wayes, nyghe about the citie of London and to the mariage of poore maydens by the diſcreſiō of mine executours, and ouerſeer. if they be then liuing or els by the diſcrecions of the lorde Mayre, & his brethren the Aldermen of the cytie of London. And the thyrde equall part of al my ſaid goodes, cattals & dettes I reſerue vnto myne executours. therwith to ꝑfourme my legacies & bequeſtꝭ hereafter ſpecified, that is to wyt. Firſt I bequeth to my mother in lawe, maſtreſſe A. C. a iewell of the value of. xx. li. Item I bequeth. xxx. li. to be diſtributed ſhortly after my deceaſe to and amongeſt the poore houſe holders inhabiting wͭin the ſayde pariſhe of S. M. by the diſcreciō of mine executours & ouerſeer. Item I bequeth vnto the poore priſoners in all the priſons & gailes of Londō & S. x. li. ſterlyng to be equally deuided amōgeſt thē, by mine executours. Item I bequethe vnto A. L. x. li, and a gowne. Item I bequeth

to P. F. my ſeruaunt .x. li. to the inte
that he ſhall enſtructe mine executour
faythfully & truely in all my rekening
and buſyneſſe. Item I bequeth to A. B.
a blacke gown. Item I bequeth vnto the
mayſters wardeyns and feloweſhippe of
the mercers. vi. li. for a recreació or a di
ner amongeſte them that ſhalbe in ther
lyuery at my buryal. Item I bequeth vn
to euery of my ſeruauntes that ſhalbe in
my houſe and ſeruice at yͤ tyme of my de
ceaſſe, a gowne. Item I bequeth vnto the
ſayd A. my wyfe. lxxx. li. of my ſayd por
tion, to thintent and vpon condició that
ſhe in her wyddowhed by her dede ſuffi
cient in the lawe, ſhall clerely remit an
releaſe all her right tytle, & intereſt yͭ ſhe
tha ſhal haue or ought to claime or haue,
by reaſon of her mariage vnto me, to,
and in al and ſinguler my landes & tene
mētes, and other their apurtenaūces, ſe
lieng, and being, within the county of
and elles where within yͤ realme of
land. And in caſe my ſayde wyfe then
ruſe ſo to do, and nat ſo releaſe, that
as nowe, and nowe as then, I wyll
my ſayde legacye ſo made vnto her o
ſayde. lxxx. poundē ſhall be voyde
of none effecte. Item I wyl that my
wyfe ſhal inhabyte and haue mine h
wherin I nowe dwel, in the ſaid pari

[illegible] M. duryng her wyddowhod, and as
and whan as ſhe ſhalbe aſſured or ma-
ed to any other man that than I wyll
the leaſſe and termes of yeres of and
in the ſame, ſhalbe ſolde to the moſt price
and furtheraunce that can be to ye profite
of my ſaid chyldren. The reſidue of al my
goodes, cattals, and dettes, after my det-
tes paied, my funerall expences perfour-
med, and theſe my legacyes conteyned in
this my preſente teſtamente fulfylled: I
wholy giue and bequeth to my ſaid chyl-
dren equally to be deuided amongeſt thē,
and to be deliuered vnto them accordyng
as I haue aboue willed & declared, that
their ſaid owne porcyons ſhalbe. Pro-
uyded alwayes, and it is my verye wyll
myndt and entent, that ſhortly after my
deceaſſe, all and ſyngular my wares,
ſtuffe of houſholde, plate and all other
my goodes whatſoeuer they be, ſhalbe pri-
ſed by two indifferent perſons to be na-
med and ſworne by the lord Mayre of Lō-
don and his brethren for the tyme being,
and all and ſinguler the porcions therof
apperteining to my ſaid children as wel
their ſecond part, as my ſaid legacy ſo to
them made & bequethed of my parte imme-
diatly after ye ſaid appraiſig, to be ordred
accordyng to the cuſtome of ye orphanage
of the cytie of London by the lord Mayre

and his brethren. Item I wyll that the yonge men beynge free of the felowſhyp of mercers of London ſhal haue the kepynge of all my ſayd chyldrens porcions and legacyes, durynge theyr none ages, they puttinge in ſufficient ſureties therfore, accordynge to the ſayde cuſtome of the cytye of London. And I wyll and my mynde, and entente is, that mayſter H. L. and mayſter R. M. or theyr aſſygnes, ſhal haue the kepynge gouernaunce, and bryngynge vp of my ſayde chyldren durynge theyr nonages. And of thys my preſente teſtamente, I make and ordeyne the ſayde A. my wyfe, and the ſayde mayſter H. and R. myne executours. And I bequethe to eyther of them for theyr laboure in that behalfe twentie pound and a blacke gowne. And of the execucyon of the ſame. I make and ordeyne the ſayde mayſter Lewes D. ouerſeer. And I vtterlye reuoke and adnulle all and euerye other former teſtamentes, wylles, legacyes, bequeſtes, executours, and ouerſeer, by me in any wyſe before this tyme made named wylled & bequethed. Theſe wytneſſes. A. B. &c.

¶ The maner to make a ſupplication vpon breakynge of promeſſe and ſuche lyke.

In moost humble wyſe ſheweth vnto your maiſterſhip, your poore oratour W. W. of. &c. yͭ where one R. M. &c. faythfully ꝓmiſed to delyuer to your ſaid oratour in maryage with one A. S. his doughter, now the wyfe of your ſaid be[illegible], al maner houſholde ſtuffe neceſſary for houſholde afore ſufficyente wytneſſe redy to teſtyfye the ſame to be delyuered immediatly after the ſaid mariage wherupon your ſaid oratour maried with the ſaid A. ſithes which tyme right honourable ſir your ſaid oratour hath required yͤ ſame ſtuffe, whiche the ſayde M. hath alwayes promiſed neuertheleſſe for yͤ ſpace of xv. yeres paſt hath deferred with fayre promiſſes the deliuerie therof, to the greate vnquiet and hyndraunce of youre ſaid oratour, whiche nowe is compelled to require the charytable helpe and ayde of your good mayſterſhip herein. In conſideratyon wherof (if it wolde pleaſe your accuſtomable goodneſſe, alwaies to [illegible] extended) to do cal before you yͤ ſame R. M. and him to cauſe, recompence and content your ſaid oratour, aſwel for the ſaide houſeholde ſtuffe, or to delyuer the ſame, as alſo for hys loſſe of greate tyme and hynderaunce there about ſpented, youre ſayde oratoure ſhulde accordyngly to his mooſt bounden dutye. &c.

¶ An other vpon dyſceyte by a party

IN moſt humble wiſe complaynyng ſheweth vnto your good lordſhyp your dayly oratour .&c. That wh as vpon the ymaginacion of honeſty an good opinion that R.C father vnto you ſayd oratour deceaſſed, had i one T.T. the ſaid R. aboute Eaſter laſt paſt, dyd in bargayne with the ſaid T.T. for the liuerie of ſo much wares (whereof ſur tie was the ſaid Richar.) as a moun to the ſumme of .&c. vnto one J.H. of kynges maieſties houſholde Eſquier the which ſumme of .&c. the ſaid H. wa bounde by ſtatute of the ſtaple, vnto the ſaid R.C. and T.T. payable at the fe of .&c. then nexte .&c. whiche was in yere of our ſouerayne lord king Hen the .&c. And to the intent that the ſame beynge a man of ſuche honeſt ſimplici tye, as dyd neyther ſuſpecte nor yet doubte the good conſciences of the ſa T. who alwayes towardes him had co terfeyted ſuche puryty of conſcience an ſo honeſt behauyoure, myghte the be by the helpe of the ſame Thom. come his dette at the tyme to be due, yf he longe lyued, or elles (yf he dyed) th the ſayde T. myght be at a ſtaye and meanes to hys executours. For the

tyme

ige ſti of the ſame. He the ſame R. ſtru
ted the ſaide T. with the cuſtodie of the
ide eſtate. Sone after the makinge of
his bargaine, and ſome what before
the ſaid eſtat of. &c. the ſaide R. deceaſed
and made your oratoure his executoure,
there by chargynge hym as well with
the getherynge in of all ſuche ſummes of
money as were due to the ſayde teſtatour
as alſo with the payment of all ſuch det-
tes as the ſayde R. dyd owe. And ſo it is
oſt gracious Lorde, that all though
oure ſayde beſechoure hath dyuers and
any tymes ſyns the deceaſe of his ſaid
ther requyred the ſayde Thomas to
aue the moyety of the ſaid. &c. due to him
y equytie and conſcience (as executoure
o his ſayd teſtatur. The ſaid Thomas (
he declaring him what he is) hauing
o regarde neyther to conſcyence, com-
une honeſty, nor yet to the eſtat he was
ut in, myndynge yf he can (with what
iurye he careth not) vtterly to debarre
oure ſayde oratoure from the hauynge
hereof, and he hym ſelfe agaynſt all rea-
on and conſcienſe, to haue ye ſaid. &c. to
ym ſelf, hath not only with many ſleight
nd ſubtyll delayes, lyngered and foded
our ſaid oratour of long tyme from ha-
ynge the ſame but alſo now lately hath
laynly anſwered & affirmed, that your

ſayde oratour ſhal haue no part. Nor
therof, which if it ſhuld thus paſſe, ſhu
be both great encouragyng to ſuche co
rupt conſcienced perſons ſtyl to perſe
in ſuche theyr lewde demeanoure, and
the meane tyme, turne to the great im
uerishing of your ſaid poore oratour. Wher
fore may it pleaſe your honourable lord
ſhip of your accuſtomed equity, to en
the ſayde T. that he repaye unto you
ſayde oratour the ſayde. &c. money of
ſaid. &c. if he haue receiued it of the ſa
S. or if he haue not that he be no let
your ſaide oratour, to do therein whe
can, for the obteynyng & gettyng in of
ſame. And thus ſhall your ſayde ora
haue cauſe continuallye to praye for
proſperous eſtate of your good lordſ
longe to endure.

A byll of complaynt made for the
couerynge of euydence made by
compulſyon.

IN moſt humble wyſe complaynyng
ſheweth unto your good lordſhip
your dayly oratrix I. B. That wher
as in the yere. &c. it chaunced the huſba
of your ſayde oratrix together with
&c. ioyntlye and ſeuerally to be bound
in a recognisance of the ſumme of

Know

knowleged befoꝛe youre good loꝛdſhippe in the kynges maieſties courte of chauncerye, foꝛ the payment of. ⁊c. payable at a certayne day nowe paſt, vnto one. ⁊c. foꝛ whiche ſumme nat beynge payed at the daye due, the ſayde. ⁊c. hath ſued execution agaynſte youre ſayde pooꝛe oꝛatrices huſbande, where vpon he was by the ſheriffe of. ⁊c. arreſted about. ⁊c. paſte, and by all the ſayd ſpace hath remayned in the kynges maieſties priſon of marſhalſee, to his great payne of body, impoꝛtable charges, and in a maner vndoing, both of him youre pooꝛe oꝛatrix and theyꝛ ſmal chyldꝛē. Whiche piteous eſtate of hys (with him ſelfe lamentynge) after he had wel conſidered, he then conſulted with him ſelfe of his beſte remedye in that behalfe, and therewithal callynge to his minde, that the ſayde herein. ⁊c a kynſman and coſin called. ⁊c. being of. ⁊c. vnto whom youre ſayde oꝛatrices huſbande, foꝛ the vicinitie of bloud and abilitie of ſubſtāce was likelier to make his mone foꝛ helpe in this his aduerſitie, then vnto anye other. But (farre contrarye his expectation, and againſt al humanitie) whence youre ſayde oꝛatrices pooꝛe huſbande loked mooſte foꝛ ſuccoure, thence he receyued not onely leaſte helpe, but alſo mooſte hurte. Foꝛ the ſayde. ⁊c. well perceyuing

uyng thaduerſitie that your oratrices
pore huſband was and is in, which he
the gredineſſe of the marchant for his
ney, & therneſt thoughtes and care of po
poore oratrix and her poore childrẽ
the great deſire that her ſaide poore
band had (as many men wold) of liber
and diſcharge of trouble wold by no
nes promiſe his helpe unto her ſaid
huſbond herein, unleſſe he wolde
ſent to bargaine and ſell all his landes
mounting to the yeare ly rent of .xx.
him the ſaid .xx. for an annuitie of .xx.
ſterling to him duringe his life, & the
ſumme of .xx. whereof .xx. to be paid
hand. Whereunto your ſaid pore
huſband, though the reſtraint of his
caſe, was cõpelled to agree and to ſeale
ſuch writinges as the ſaid .xx.
after had brought with him concerning
the ſaid bargaine, nothing miſdoubting
of the ſaid .xx. being his coſin, but that he
ſhulde haue ſealed to none other couenaũ
tes, but only to ſuch as conſcience wolde
ſtande with at which tyme the ſame .xx.
neyther payed, nor profered anye penny
of the ſayde .xx. accordynge to his coue
naunt. Which delaye of payment being
againſt hys promyſe and couenant, after
her ſaid pore huſband hadde ſtudied u
pon, and therewithall redde ouer the

coue

couenantes compryſed in the ſayde indentures of this bargayne whiche in dede (moſt honorable lorde) were ſo parcially deuiſed for the behofe of the ſeide and againe ſo ſore againſte youre ſayde pore oratrices huſbande, as (if the bargaine hadde taken effect) had bene to the vtter vndoinge of him and her with all theyr heyres for euer, your ſaid pore oratrices huſbande takyng hold on that point that the ſaid, &c. paied nat the forſaid, &c. did at their next metyng renounce and ſaye, that he wold nat ſtand to the ſaid couenantes and bargain wherunto the ſaide &c. apparetly knowlegyng in that he had nat yet proffered this, &c. ſaide he had ſufficient witneſſe here redy to be ſworen he was cõtent, howbeit he ſaid that your ſaid oratrices pore huſband ſhuld pai for the making of the writinges. For the payment wherof her ſaide huſbande, as then hauynge noo greate ſtoore of moneye, was fayne to gyue hym a golde rynge in pledge to paye the ſcribe for writinge of the ſame. Al thys notwithſtandyng (moſt honourable lorde) and that youre ſayde pore oratrices huſbande hathe often and dyuerſe tymes ſyns by manye wayes and meanes requyred the ſayde wrytynges concernynge the ſayde bargayne of the lande, &c. he agaynſte all naturall loue and humanitie, nothyng more couetyng then the extreme deſtruction of her ſaid poore husbande, and wel perceiuing how farre he is now vnable to helpe him ſelfe, hathe vtterlye denyed to rendre the ſame, and yet doth, contrary to all conſcience, equitie, lawe, or right. In conſideration wherof, may it lyke youre honorable lordſhip of your accuſtomed pytie, to cal the ſaid. &c. before you togither w the husbande of youre ſayd poore oratrix, and there to wyll him to redeliuer the ſayde writinges agayne to her ſaide huſband if it ſhal ſo ſeme vnto your honour or els there to ſhewe ſufficiēt matter why he ſhuld kepe the ſame. And your ſaid oratrix with her poore husbande, and they poore chyldren ſhal pray. &c.

❧ A byll of a tytle of copy holde landes.

HUmbly complaynyng, ſheweth vnto your good lordſhip youre dayly oratoure W. S. otherwiſe named W. C. of L. colin and heyre of J. S. otherwiſe called J. C. while he liued of. &c. That wher as your ſaid oratour at your lordſhippes laſt beinge, at. &c. did exhibite vnto you a certayne byll of complainte, mencioned therin that the foreſayd J. S.

other

otherwiſe called J.C. in his lyfe tyme was ſeyſed of and in certaine cuſtomary landes & tenementes that is to ſay of and in.&c. holden by copy of court roll, of the maner of &c. at the wyl of the lorde of the ſaid manour, according to the cuſtome of the ſame manour, of which one C.L. the was and yet is lorde. And that ỹ ſame J. H. ſo being ſeyſed of the premiſſes afterwardes of like eſtate dyed therof by procreation ſeyſed, after whoſe deathe the ſaid.&c. with the appurtenances and the right title, vſe, poſſeſſion and enheritāce therof deſcẽded & came and of very right ought to deſcend & come vnto your ſayde oratour as coſin & next heyre of ỹ ſaid J. H. that is to ſay, as yongeſt ſon of A. yongeſt ſon and heyre of the ſame J.H. according to the anciẽt cuſtome of the ſaid manour. And that your ſaid oratour had ofte and ſundry tymes deſyred and prayed the ſaid.&c. that with lawful warnyng vnto the tenauntes of the ſaid lordſhip, a court might be holden at the ſaide manoure, by whoſe inquiry the title of your ſaid oratour, might be preſented and found in the ꝑmiſſes, according as both iuſtice, right and good conſcience doth require. Howe be it (moſt honorable lord) that notwithſtanding, for as much as the ſaid.&c. hath kept the ꝑmiſſes in his owne hande theſe

many yeres paſt, and the profites and iſ
ſues therof cōming, hath by ẏ ſame ſpac
to his owne propre vſe receyued & take
and yet doth, your ſaid pore orator coul
neuer get ẏ ſame. &c. to hold a court ther
myndyng therby vtter diſheritinge vnt
your ſaid pore oratour, of and in the pre
miſſes. Untyll ſuche tyme as youre ſaid
moſt honourable lordſhippe moued wit
your accuſtomed loue to Juſtice, & pyt
towardes powertie, vouchſafed to gra
vnto hym youre benigne letters directe
vnto the ſaide. &c. willinge hym thereb
with lawful warning giuen vnto the te
nantes of the ſaid lordſhip to ſomon an
kepe a court at the ſayd manour, for th
trial of the right of your ſaid oratour i
the premiſſes. Upon the receit of whic
letters the ſaid. &c, ſummoned and kept
court at his ſaid manour of. &c. where a
vpon the open and plaine declaracion o
your ſaide oratoures title, together, wit
the examination of diuers witneſſe
brought in by your ſaid oratoure, for th
due profe of the ſaid title in the premiſſ
and further vpon the ſhewinge of much
ſubſtanciall and auncient euidence, mayn
teining the ſame, the homage there wit
charged and ſworne, did preſent & finde
the ſaide. &c. before J. S. ſtewarde of the
ſame court ẏ the foreſaid J. S. was poſ

ſeſſour

ſauour, and held the pꝛemiſſes by copy of court roll accoꝛdinge to ẏ cuſtome of the ſaid manour, ⁊ that alſo our ſaid oꝛatour was coſin and heyꝛe to ẏ ſame J. S. accoꝛding to the cuſtome of the ſaid manour, ẏ is to ſay, ſon of J. rõger ſon of. ⁊c. as by the copy of the ſame court rolles redy to be ſhewed moꝛe plainly may appere vnto your loꝛdſhip. After which pꝛeſentmente in the ſame court it was agreed betwixte the ſaid ſteward in the name of the ſayde ⁊c. and your ſaid oꝛatour, that if the ſaide ⁊c. wold nat declare and ſhew vnto youre ſaid oꝛatour, oꝛ to his learned counſayle at London within one terme then next enſuing, a better title and intereſt to the foꝛeſaid pꝛemiſſes, thẽ your ſaid oꝛatour had them, and there alredy pꝛoued, that then your ſaid oꝛatour ſhuld haue ⁊ enioy the pꝛemiſſes to him and to his heyꝛes, accoꝛding to right, equitie, and cõſcience, and accoꝛding to the cuſtome of the ſaid manour. But ſo it is (moſt honourable loꝛd) that although the ſaid. ⁊c (as he can nat) ſo hath he nat by the ſaid ſpace pꝛoued any maner of tytle oꝛ colour of title to the pꝛemyſſes but onely with ſuche and lyke fraudulent delayes, he entendeth to kepe youre ſayde poore oꝛatoure frome the obteynynge of the pꝛemyſſes, and yf he can to dyſheryte hym frome the ſame.

Wherfoꝛe

Wherfore may it pleaſe your good lordſhyp of your accuſtumable goodneſſe alwayes to pouertie extended, to graunte vnto your ſaide orator the kinges moſt gratious wryt of ſubpena, to be dyrected to the ſaid &c. commaundyng him by the ſame nat onely to appeare perſonally before your good lordeſhyppe in the hyghe court of Chauncery at a certayne daye and vnder a certaine paine by your good lordſhyp therin to be limitted, but alſo to permitte and ſuffre your ſaid oratour peceably to haue hold or occupi, poſſeſſe & enioy yͤ p̄miſſes aforſaid, & yͤ ꝓfites & iſſues of the ſame vntill ſuch time as yͤ ſame. &c. hath duly apꝓued bett title to the premiſſes then he hath hitherto done. And your ſayd poore oratoure ſhal praye. &c.

ADDICIONS TO THE boke of inſtrumentes.

A graunte of a warde within age.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibꝰ ad quos preſens ſcriptũ peruenerit J. Comes Oxoñ ſalutem. Sciatis me prefato Comitẽ ꝓ quadam pecunie ſumma, mihi p T. M. generoſũ pre manibꝰ ſolut, dediſſe et per preſente conceſ-

conceſ-

nceſſiſſe eidem T. cuſtodiam W. C. fi-
ii et hered̄ R. C. iam defunct̄ ad omnium
errarũ teñ, et hereditamẽtoꝝ q̄ ad man⁹
meas deuenire poterint ratione minoꝛis
etatis eiuſdem W. poſt moꝛtem dict̄ R.
qui de me tenuit die quo obijt p ſeruiciũ
ilitare, ac maritagiũ p̄d W. habend̄ ⁊ te-
nd cuſtod̄ p̄dict. ac maritagiũ p̄dict W.
p̄fato T. ⁊ aſſign̄ ſuis quouſq̄ dict W. ad
plenã etatẽ viginti vni⁹ annoꝝ ꝑuenerit
et quandã in man⁹ meas foꝛe contigerint
ibi remanere deberẽt, ⁊ ſi cõtigit p̄dictũ
W. obire antequã ad plenã etatem vigĩti
vni⁹ annoꝝ peruenerit, herede ſuo infra
etatẽ exiſtent, tunc ſciatis me pꝛefato co-
mitẽ pꝛo conſideratione p̄dicta dediſſe, ⁊
per p̄ſentes cõceſſiſſe pꝛefato T. cuſtodi-
am eiuſdem hered̄ ac omniũ terrarũ teñ ⁊
hereditamentoꝝ pꝛedictoꝝ, vna cũ mari-
tagio eiuſdem, heredis et ſic de herede in
heredem quouſq̄ vnus eoꝛum ad plenam
etatem viginti vnius annoꝛum peruene-
rit. In cuius rei teſtimoniũ huic p̄ſenti
ſcripto meo ſigillũ meũ appoſui. Dat. ⁊c.

☞ A warraunt foꝛ the paymente of an annuytye.

WIllelmus Dey Miles, omnibus receptoꝛibus, balliuis, firmarijs p̄poſitiſ, miniſtrij ⁊ occupatoꝛib⁹ quibuſcunq; dominiorũ & maneriorũ meorũ de N. et L. in com̃ E. qui nunc ſũt, et qui pro tempore futuro erũt, ſalutẽ. Cum ego prefat̃ W. nuper per ſcriptũ meũ cuius dat̃ eſt primo die Maii. An. &c. ordinauerim, fecerim, et cõſtituerim dilectũ mihi in xp̃o. T. M. armigerũ, ſeneſcallũ meũ oĩm predictorũ dominiorũ et maneriorũ meorum. Habend̃ tenend̃ et occupand̃ officium predictũ prefato T. per ſe vel per ſufficientẽ deputatũ ſuum, vel ſufficiẽtes deputat̃ ſuos quamdiu ſe bene geſſerit in eodem percipiendo annuatim pro officio ſuo p̃dicto exercend̃ et occupãd̃, quatuor libras argenti p manus recept̃ balliuorũ firmariorũ ſeu aliorũ officiariorũ et miniſtrorũ dominiorũ et maneriorũ meorũ predictorũ pro tempore exiſtẽ ad terminos ſancti Michaelis archã. & Paſche per equales portiones prout in ſcripto predicto plenius continetur. Vobis igitur omnibus et ſingulis receptoribꝰ, balliuis firmariis, prepoſitis ſeu aliis occupatoribus, et miniſtris dictorum dominiorũ et maneriorũ meorũ quibuſcũq; pro tẽpore exiſtẽ, et in futur̃ exiſtend̃. Et quilibet veſtrũ mãdo, onero et firmiter iniungo qd̃ de tẽpore in tẽpus ſoluatis ſeu ſolui faciatis, ſeu vnꝰ veſtrũ ſoluat ſeu ſolui faciat p̃fato Thome p̃dict quatuor libras ad terminos ſupradict ſine dilatione

viceciori,

lteriori, iuxta formam ſcripti nr̃i predicti ſibi inde confect, recipiend inde de prefato T. vel de ſuo in hac parte deputato acquietātias ſingulas ſolutiões quas ſic feceritis teſtificantes, et per preſens mandatū meū volo quod auditores mei, vel auditor meus dominiorum et maneriorū meorum p̄dictorum qui ꝑ tēpore fuerint vel ſunt, vobis & cuiuſlibet veſtrū in vr̃is cõpotis vel in veſtro cõpoto de tempore in tempus de ſolutione inde & cuiuſlibet inde parcelle faciant ſiue faciat allocationē. In cuius rei teſtimonium preſētibus ſigillum meum appoſui. Dat. &c.

A graunte of a warde by the kynge.

REX. &c. Sciatis quod nos de grã noſtra ſpeciali, ac ex certa ſcientia & mero motu noſtris dedim⁹ & conceſſim⁹, ac per p̄ſētes damus & cõcedim⁹ dilecto ſeruienti noſtro A. B. vni gromet camere nr̃e wardum & maritagium R. R. filij et hered Agnetis R. vidue defuncti. Necnon cuſtodiam et gubernationē tam corporis predicti R. q̄ omnium terr̃ & tenemētorꝝ, prat. paſc. et paſtur̃ ſuorꝝ quorūcunqȝ iacen̄ et exiſten̄ in parochia de B. in com̄ nr̃o Surr̃, vna cum reddit et ꝑfic. eorundē modo in dono et diſpoſitione nr̃is

exiſteū,

exiſten̄, ratione minoꝛis etatis pꝛedicti R. habend̄ et tenend̄ ward̄ et maritagium pꝛedict R. ac cetera p̄miſſa, cum omnibus et ſingulis ſuis pertin̄ p̄fato ſeruiēti nr̄o et aſſign̄ ſuis durant minoꝛi etate pꝛedicti R. de dono noſtro abſq̃ compo. ſiue aliquo alio nobis vel hered̄ noſtris pꝛo p̄miſſis reddēd̄, ſoluēdo, vel ſatiēdo, eo quod expꝛeſſa mētio. &c. In cuius rei. &c.

☞ A lycence to be abſente frome the parlyament.

Truſtye & welbeloued we grete you well, and foꝛ aſmuche as we be enfoꝛmed that ye by reaſon of youre age, impotēcy & other ſickenes can nat cōueniently w̄out your great daunger, trauaile, noꝛ labour to our high court of p̄liament. We therfoꝛe in cōſideratiō here of lycence you by theſe pꝛeſentes to take your eaſe, and to be abſent from our ſaid parlyament, duringe the contynuance oꝛ pꝛoꝛogacion of the ſame, any acte, ſtatute oꝛ oꝛdynaunce here tofoꝛe made, to the contrarie nat withſtandinge. Geuen. &c.

To ſyꝛ E. C. knyght of the
ſhyꝛe of oure countye of. &c.

¶ Thincoꝛpoꝛation of a towne.

Henricus octauus. &c. Archiepiſcopis, Epiſcopis, Ducibus, Comitib9 Baronibus, Militibus, ſalutem. Sciatis quod nos de grãtia noſtra ſpeciali ac de certa ſcientia et mero motu noſtris conceſſimus, & per preſentes concedimus pro nobis & heredibus noſtris quãtum in nobis eſt, dilectis nobis hominibus & inhabitantibus infra villam de R. in com̃. noſtro de Hertf. quod villa illa ſit villa incorporata de vno balliuo et inhabitãtibus infra villam predictam imperpetuum, et quod balliuus et inhabitant infra eandem villã ſint et eſſe debeant vnũ corpus incorporat. & vna cõmunitas ꝑpetua in re et noĩe, ac habiles & capaces in lege habeãtq́ ſucceſſionẽ ꝑpetuã. Et quod vna ꝑſona deinceps de inhabitant infra villam pred, balliuus ville predicte ad regimen eiuſdem ville fiat. Ac nos tenore preſentiũ W. H. noſtrũ fidelẽ ſeruientem, ac vnũ inhabitant infra villã p̄dictã ac aſſignã ſuos pro termino nonaginta annoꝝ immediate & prox. cõplend balliuũ ac balliuos ville p̄d nominam9, appunctuam9 et ordinamus duran̄ termino p̄dicto. Ac poſtea de Regie nr̃e poteſtat plenitudine volum9, quod vna ꝑſona de inhabitãtib9 ville pred & regimen eiuſdẽ ville pro vno anno integro ſingulis in annis feſto ſcti I. B. in balliuũ ville pred p hoĩes ac inhabitã habitantes dicte ville, eligant ac ordinent imperpetuum, ⁊ quod idē balliu⁹ et inhabitant per nomē balliui ⁊ inhabitātium infra villam de M. placitari poſſint ⁊ implacitari in oīb⁹ cur̄ nr̄is ⁊ alijs locis quibuſcumq; habeātq; ſigillū cōe ad negocia ville p̄d̄, ac ēā tractan̄, Et vlteri⁹ ex abundantiori grā noſtra conceſſimus ⁊ licētiā dedimus, ac per preſentes cōcedim⁹ et damus pro nobis ⁊ hered̄ noſtris p̄d̄ quod iidem balliuus et inhabitant̄ et ſucceſſor̄ ſui imppetū habeāt ⁊ teneant ac habere ⁊ tenere poſſint vnum mercatum ſingulis ſeptim̄ apud villā noſtrā de M. predicto, quolibet die ſabbot̄ annuatim tenend̄ ⁊ vnam feriam ibidem per vnum diem videlicet in feſto Aſſumptionis btē Marie virginis, ſingulis annis tenend̄ duratur̄, cū curiis pedis puluerizati ibidem tenend̄ durant̄ eiſdem mercat̄, ⁊ feria, vna cū exitibus profic. ⁊ amerciamētis de huiuſmodi mercat̄ feria, et curijs prouenien̄, ac cū omnibus libertatibus et liberis cōſuetudinib⁹ p̄fic. et emolument̄, ad huiuſmodi mercato et feriā ptin̄ ſiue ſpectan̄. Quare volum⁹ et firmit̄ precipim⁹ p nobis ⁊ hered̄ noſtris p̄d̄ qd̄ iidē balliuus ⁊ inhabitant̄ infra villam de M. predict imperpetuum habeant ⁊ teneant, ac habere et tenere poſſint p̄d̄ mercat̄ et feriam, apud dictam villam noſtram de M. predict, in for

ma

ms predicta tenend̄ cū dicta cur̄ pedis pulverizati. vna cum omnibus exit̄, profic. et amerciamentis de huiuſmodi mercato feria, et cur̄ prouentiē, ac cum omnibus libertatib⁹ et liberis conſuetudinibus, profic. et emolument̄ ad huiuſmodi mercat̄ et feriam pertiñ ſiue ſpectañ imperpetuum, Hiis teſtibus. &c.

A graunte of a fayre.

REX archiepiſc. &c. Sciatis q̄d nos ob ſingularem affection̄ et intimā dilectionem quas penes reuerēdiſſimo in xp̄o patrem Joannem archiep̄m Cantuarieñ cācellariū noſtrū gerimus & habem⁹ de gratia nr̄a ſpeciali ac ex certa ſcientia et mero motu nr̄is conceſſimus ac p̄ſenti carta noſtra confirmauim⁹ pro nobis et hered̄ nr̄is, p̄fato archiep̄o quod ipſe & ſucceſſores ſui imperpetuum habeant vnam feriam ſiue nundinas, apud villam ſuam de S. in com̄. K. in quodā loco in cōmunia ville predicte vocat̄ le Wyne, eccl'ie xp̄i Cantuar̄ pertiñ ſingulis annis per tres dies duratur̄, videlicet in vigilia in die, et in craſtino tranſlationis ſancti M. videlt nono die Maii, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis conſuetudinibus ad huiuſmodi feriam ſiue nundinas pertiñ duntatem ferie ſiue nundine ille non ſint ad nocumētū vicinarū feriarū ſiue nūdinarum. Quare volumus et firmiter p̄cipim⁹ pro nobis et hered̄ nr̄is, qd̄ p̄dictus Archiepiſcopus ⁊ ſucceſſores ſui imꝑpetuum habeāt et teneant feriā ſiue nundinas predictas, apud predictā villam de S. in predict̄ loco in cōmunia ville, pred̄ loco le Wyne, ſingulis annis ꝑ tres dies duratur̄, videlicet in vigilia, in die, et in craſtino tranſlationis ſctī M. dicto nono die Maii cum omnibus libertatib⁹ et liberis conſuetudinibus ad huiuſmodi feriā ſiue nūdinas ꝑtiñ, dūtamen ferie ſiue nundine ille non ſint ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarum ſiue nundinarum, ſicut predictum eſt. Hiis teſtibus. ⁊c.

¶ A graunt for a waren.

REX Archiepiſcopo. ⁊c. ſalutē. Sciatis quod nos de gratia noſtra ſpeciali cōceſſiſſe ⁊ hac preſenti cart̄ noſtra cōfirmaſſe dilecto et fideli noſtro Thome M. militi, quod ipſe et heredes ſui imperpetuū, habeant liberā warēnam in omnibus dominicis terris ſuis de N. in com̄ Eſſex, dumtamen terre ille nō ſint infra metas foreſte noſtre, ita qd̄ null⁹ intret terras illas ad fugand̄ in eis vel aliquid capiend̄ quod ad warēnam pertineat, ſine licentia et voluntate ipſius T.

et hered̄ ſuorum, ſub foriſfactura noſtr decē librarū. Quare volumus, et firmiter ꝑcipimus, pro nobis et heredibꝰ noſtris quod ipſe et heredes ſui imperpetuū habeant liberā warennā in omnibus dominicis terris ſuis de M. predick, dumtamen terre ille non ſint infra metas foreſte nr̄e Ita quod nullus intret t̄ras illas ad fugā dū in eis, vel aliquid capiend̄ qd̄ ad warennū pertineat, ſine licentia et voluntate ipſius T. et hered̄ ſuorum ſub foriſfactura noſtra decem librarum, ſicut predictum eſt. His teſtibus. &c.

¶ A lycence for a man to kepe on hys cappe.

Henry the eyghte. &c. To all maner our ſubiectes as wel of ſpiritual p̄eminence & dignitie as of tēporall auctoritie theſe our letters hering or ſeing, and to euery of them gretyng. For as much as we be credibly enfourmed, that our welbeloued Thomas M. for diuers infirmities which he hath in his head & cā nat cōueniently wͭout his great dāger be diſcouered of the ſame, we let you wit yͭ in cōſideraciō therof we haue by theſe p̄ſentes licēced him to vſe and were hȝ bonet at al times aſwel in our p̄ſence as els where at his libertie. We therfore wil & com

commande you and euery of you, to permit and ſuffre them ſo to do without any your chalenges or interruption to the cōtrary as ye tendre our pleaſure, and wyll auoyde the contrary. Giuen vnder our ſignet at our palace at Weſtm̄ the .xx. daye of May, the .xxxvi. yere of our reigne.

¶ A lycence for apparel and to ſhoote in croſſebowes and handgonnes.

REX omnibus ad quos .&c. ſalutē. Sciatiſ q̄d nos de gratia noſtra ſpeciali, ac ex certa ſciētia et mero motu noſtris conceſſimus, et licentiam dedimus W. B. armigero, quod ipſe durante vita ſua ad libitū et voluntatem ſuā uti, exercere, et gaudere quoſcūq; veſtes apparatus et cathenas, necnon ſagitare in quibuſcunq; arcubus voc. croſſebowes, ac in gonnes voc. handgōnes, et eos cuſtodire tam in domibus et aliꝭ, ſicut aliquis ligeus noſter, terras et tenementa habens ad annuū valorem centū librarū ad terminū vite exercere, ſagitare, cuſtodire, et gaudere poſſit, licite et impune valeat et poſſit abſq; aliqua forisfactura pena ſiue deperdito et abſq; perturbatione, moleſtatione inquietatione, impedimento ſeu grauamine quocunq; aliquibus ſtatut̄ prouiſionibus ſiue reſtrictionibus inde fact̄ edit̄ ordinat̄ ſiue proui. non obſtante. In cuius rei teſtimonium has literas noſtras fieri fecimus patentes. Te meipſo apud Weſtm̄. &c.

Per ipſum regem et de data p̄dicta auctoritate ꝑliamēti

A Placarde for a croſſebowe.

HEnry the .viii. &c. to al maner our officers miniſters & ſubiectes, of what eſtate degree or condicion ſo euer they be, theſe our letters hering or ſeing, and to euery of them, gretinge. All be it that by our auctoritie of oure highe court of parliament, it is ordeyned and enacted, that no maner perſon vpon a certeyne penaltie ſhall without our ſpeciall licence, vſe or occupy any croſſebow wͭin this our realme, except he be a lorde, or þ he or any other perſon or ꝑſons to hꝭ vſe haue lãdes of frehold to the yerely value and extent of one hundred .li. aboue all charges, as in the ſaid acte it is expreſſed more at large, yet we neuertheles of oure grace eſpecial for certain cauſes and conſideracions vs mouynge, haue by theſe preſentes licenced our welbeloued I. W. to occupye and exercyſe his croſſebowe at hys lybertye, withoute anye penaltye or forfayture ſuſteynynge in that behalfe the ſaide acte or anye other actes heretofore made or paſſed to the contrary natwithſtandyng. Wherfore we wil and commaunde you and euery of you to permit and ſuffre the ſame J. to vſe and enioye the hole effecte of this oure licence without any your diſturbaunce or interruption to the cōtrary. Prouided alwaies that vnder colour hereof he in no wiſe vſe his croſſebowe within oure foreſtes, parkes or chaces, to the diminiſhinge of our dere and game within the ſame, vpon the penaltie of ſuch ſtatutʒ in ꝧ caſe prouided ⁊ ordred. Giuē vnder our ſignet. ⁊c

☞ An other placarde for a croſſebowe.

HEnry the eyghte. ⁊c. vt ſupra, gretynge. We let you wite, that by theſe preſentes we haue licenced oure welbeloued ſubiecte J. N. nat only to occupie and exercyſe ſhotynge in hys croſſebowe in al places from henceforth at his libertie, but alſo to haue, kepe and reteyn the ſame in his houſe or els where at his libertie and pleaſure without any penaltie or forfayture ſuſteynynge in that behalfe. Wherefore we wyll and commaunde you and euery of you to permytte and ſuffre hym to enioye the whole effecte of thys oure lycence, without

any

mye your diſturbaunce or interruption to the contrarye. Prouided alwayes that vnder colour hereof he in no wyſe occupye ne ſhoote in his ſayde croſſebow within any our foreſtes, parkes, or chaces to the dymynyſhynge of oure deare and game within the ſame, withoute oure eſpecyall lycence vppon the penaltye of ſuche ſtatutes as in that caſe be prouided and ordeyned. Giuen vnder our ſignet at oure manoure of Rychemonde the twentye daye of Marche. &c.

☞ A lycence to vſe the game of cloſſynge.

Henry the eyght. &c. To the Mayre ſhyrefes, and Aldermen of our cytye of London, that nowe be and that here after for the tyme ſhalbe, and to al other our officers, miniſters, and ſubiectes, theſe our letters herying or ſeyng, gretynge. We let you wit, that we of our eſpeciall grace haue licenced and by theſe preſentes do licence our welbeloued Robert P. and his deputy or aſſigne to kepe in any place within our citie of London and the ſuburbes of the ſame from hence forthe frome tyme to tyme durynge hys lyfe, onelye for ale and beare and no moneye the game of cloſſynge for the dyſ-

poſe

port and recreation of honeſt perſons reſortyng thither, al maner apprētices and vacabundes only except, without any damage penaltie danger loſſe or forfaiture to enſue eyther to the ſaid R. his ſaid deputie or aſſigne or to the ſaid perſons or any of them in this behalfe. Any acte ſtatute or ordinance heretofore had or ma to the contrary hereof natwithſtanding Wherfore we wyl and cōmaund you and euery of you to ꝑmyt and ſuffre the ſaid Robert his ſaid deputie or aſſigne to vſ and enioye the hole effecte of this our lycence without any your let or interruption as ye tendre oure pleaſure and wyll auoyde the contrary. Giuen. &c.

¶ A licence to reteyne.xx.men.

REX omnibus ad quos preſens .&c ſalutem. Sciatis qđ nos de gr̃a n ſpeciali, ac ex certa ſcientia et mero motu noſtris dedimus et conceſſimus ac per preſentes damus & concedimus dilecto et fideli noſtro Thome Engleſel Militi, vni iuſticiariorū noſtrorū de c muni banco hanc libertatem quod ipſe du rante vita ſua ad placitum ſuum de te pore in tempus, legittime et impune re nere poſſit viginti homines quoſcunq aliquod ſcriptum ſacrium premiſſion

ſiu

ſiue aliquo alio modo quocunqꝫ et eiſdem viginti hominibus dare poſſit, viginti liberatas panni lanei, vel ſigna ſeu Bageas quecunqꝫ, qui de ipſo recipere voluerint eadem liberatas, ſigna vel bageas ſiue aliqua, ſeu aliquas ad ipſum ſeruiēd̄ Licet non ſint nec fuerint, nec ſit nec fuerit balliui ſeu balliuus ipſius T. E. Et etiam licet non ſint nec fuerint, nec ſit nec fuerit cum ipſo T. E. retento ad ipſū ſeruiend̄ in hoſpicio ſuo aut aliter, et eiſdem viginti hominibus concedimus, et eoꝛum cuilibet auctoꝛitatem et poteſtatē recipiend̄ & vtend̄ eadem liberatas ſigna vel bageas ſiue aliquas, ſiue aliquam vtend̄ ad placitum ſuum. Habēd̄ tenend̄ et gaudend̄ pꝛedictum libertatem et auctoꝛitatem pꝛo termino vite ſue abſqꝫ impedimento, interruptione, moleſtatione, inquietatione, actione vel punitione noſtri aut hered̄ nroꝛū ac miniſtroꝛū et ſubditoꝛū noſtroꝛū quoꝛūcūqꝫ et abſqꝫ aliqua foriſfactura ſiue indēpnitate ipſius T. E. pꝛo exercitio, occupatione, ſiue factione p̄miſſoꝛū. Aliquo ſtatuto, actu, oꝛdinatione pꝛouiſione ſiue reſtrictione in cōtrariū ante hec tempoꝛa facto, edito, ſiue pꝛouiſo in aliqua non obſtant̄, aut aliqua alia cauſa vel materia quacūqꝫ non obſtāt̄, Eo quod expꝛeſſa mentio de certitudine p̄miſſoꝛū aut de aliis donis ſiue cōceſſionibꝰ ꝑ nos pꝛefato T. ante hec tempoꝛa fact in pꝛeſentibus minime fact exiſt, aut aliqua alia re, cauſa vel matia quacunq; non obſtant. In cuius rei teſtimonium has literas noſtras. ⁊c.

Per ipſum regem et
de data pꝛedicta. ⁊c.

☞ Non reſidens.

HEnricus octauꝰ dei gr̄a Angl̄ Fra. et Hibn̄, Rex fidei defenſoꝛ, ac ſub Chꝛiſto in t̄ra eccleſie Anglicane et Hibernice ſupꝛemum caput, omnibus ad quos p̄ſentes litere peruenerit, ſalutem. Sciatis quod nos de gr̄a nr̄a ſpeciali dedimus et cōceſſimus ac per p̄ſentes damus et cōcedimꝰ p nobis ⁊ hered̄ nr̄is dilect̄ ſubdito nr̄o dn̄o W. B. clerico vicar̄ ꝑpetuo vicarie ꝑpetue ſiue eccl̄ie ꝑochial̄ de C. in com̄ nr̄o E. Londo. dioc. ut ipſe libere et licite valeat poſt hac quocūq; tēpoꝛe, ⁊ quādiu ſibi placuerit ſe abſentare a dicta vicaria perpetua, ſeu beneficio ſuo de C. p̄dicto, nec teneat̄ quouiſmodo in dicto beneficio ſuo coꝛpoꝛal̄, facere reſidentiā aut ꝑſonalit̄ reſidere quiuis auctoꝛitate vel mandato inuitus compelli poſſit vel cogatur, ⁊ hoc abſq; ꝑturbatione vexatiōe, moleſtatione vel cōtradictione aliqua nr̄i hered̄, offici. ſeu ſubditoꝛum dictoꝛum noſtroꝛum quoꝛumcunqꝫ ſtatuto de Reſidenc. clericoꝛum, de et ſuper beneficiis ſuis in parliamento noſtro tento apud Weſtmonaſterium. Anno regni nr̄i viceſimo pꝛimo. Aut aliquo alio ſtatuto, actu, oꝛdinatione, re, cauſa vel materia quacunqꝫ in cōtrariū edito in aliquo non obſtante. In cuius rei teſtimonium. ⁊c.

☞ A graunte of the reuerſyon of an offyce by the kynge.

REX. ⁊c. Cum p̄cariſſim⁹ pater noſter Henricus nuper rex Angl' ſeptim⁹ ꝑ literas ſuas patētes quarū dat' eſt apud Weſtm̄. xvi. die Maij An. regni ſui viceſimo tertio oꝛdinauerit, deputauerit ⁊ conſtituerit dilectū ſibi Thomā Barnall ingroſſatoꝛem magni rotuli in ſcaccario ſuo ſiue clericū pipe eiuſdem ſcaccarij ac eidem T. officium ingroſſatoꝛis magni rotuli ſui ſiue clerici pipe in ſcaccario ſuo pꝛedicto dederit et conceſſerit. Habendum et occupand' eidem Thome Barnall per ſe vel per ſufficientem deputatū ſuum ſiue deputatos ſuos ſufficientes pꝛo termino vite ſue ꝑcipiend' in ⁊ pꝛo officio illo exercend', feod', vad', regard', liberat', dict', et pꝛoficua eidem officio quoquomodo debito, conſueto ſiue ſpectan̄, in tam ampl' modo et foꝛma ꝓut

Aliquis alius dictum officiū ante hec t
pora occupans et exercens habuerit & pre
cepit in et p eodē officio soluēd, et eidem
Thome de tempore in tempus annuatim
limitand, percipiend & assignand ad ter
minos in dicto scaccar suo antiquitat limi
tat sup sola demōstratiōe literaꝝ dicti pa
tris nostri siue eorundem irrotulament
in dicto scaccar suo fcēd et ostenso, absq
aliquo breui aut breuiꝰ siue mandato ex
tra Cancell dicti patris nostri sup eisdem
literis persequend, ac Thes et Baroniꝰ
de scaccario suo aliquatenus diligendum
vna cum omnibus & omnimod aliis proffi
cuis commodit aduātagiis et emolumēt
dicto officio qualitercunq debit consuet
siue spectant prout in eisdem literis ple
nius continetur. Sciatis quod nos ob
certas grandes causas nos et consiliū no
strum monent et in consideratione bon
et acceptabilis seruicii tam dicto preca
rissimo patri nro Hen. nuper Regi Angl
Septimo ac dno Edward nuper regi An
gl quarto Auo nostro quam nobis p dile
tum seruient nostrum W. P. vnum cler
corum in officio priuati sigilli nri mul
tipliciter impens, & imposterū impend
de gratia nostra speciali ordinauimꝰ de
putauimus & cōstituimꝰ prefat W. P. in
grossatore magni rotuli in scaccario nr
siue clericum pipe eiusdem scaccarii ac

eidem W. officium ingroſſ. magni rotuli noſtri ſiue clerici pipe i ſcaccario noſtro predicto dam⁹ ⁊ concedimus per p̄ſentes Habendum et occupandum officium predictum eidem W. per ſe vel per ſufficien deputatum ſuum ſiue deputatos ſuos ſufficientes pro termino vite ſue immediate poſt deceſſum ipſius T. aut per reſtitutionem litterarum patent dicti patris noſtri eidem Thome inde factarum aut per reſumption forisfactur vel priuat ſeu aliquam aliam cauſam vel materiam quamcūq ſūdē officium, vacare ſeu ad man⁹ noſtras aut donationem, diſpoſitionem ſeu conceſſionem noſtrã deuenire accidere ſeu pertinere contigerit percipiend in et pro officio illo exercend. feod, vad, regardum, libert dict et proficua eidem officio quoquomodo debito, conſueto, ſiue ſpectantia in tam ampl modo et forma prout iſdem Thomas Warnall aut aliqs ali⁹ dictum officium perante occupans habuerit ⁊ percepit in et pro exercitio ⁊ occupatione eiuſdem officii ſolutis, ⁊ eidem W. [illegible] de tempore in tempus annuatim limitat percipiend et aſſignand ad terminos in dicto ſcaccario noſtro antiquit limitat ſup ſola monſtratione p̄ſentium litterar ſiue earundem irrotulamento in dicto ſcaccario facto ⁊ oſtenſo abſq aliquo breui aut breuibus ſeu mandato extra Cancellar.

noſtram ſuper eiſdem literis noſtris proſequend̄ ac Theſ̄ et Baronibus de dicto ſcaccar̄ nr̄o aliquatenꝰ dirigend̄ vnacum omnibus et omnimod̄ aliis proficuis cōmodit̄ aduantagiis et emolument̄ dicto officio qualitercūq; debit̄ conſuet̄ ſiue ſpectant̄. Eo quod expreſſa mencio de vero valore annuo, aut quouis alio valore officij vadiorum, feodorum, proficuorū, cōmoditatū ꝛ liberat̄ predictoꝝ i literis nr̄is predictis facto minime exiſtit, aut eo q̄d predictus Thomas B. adtunc ſuperſtes exiſterit, aut aliquo ſtatuto, actu, vſu, cōſuetudine, prouiſſione, ordinatione vel reſtrictione in contrarium factis, edit̄, habit̄, prouiſ̄ ſeu ordinat̄, aut aliqua alia re, cauſa vel materia quacunq; in aliquo non obſtant̄. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

☛ A graunte of the offyce of one of the Auditours of the Eſcheker.

REX. ꝛc. omnibus ad quos. ꝛc. ſalutē. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nr̄a ſpeciali, ꝛ in conſideratione boni ꝛ fidelis ſeruicij quod dilectus ſeruiens nr̄ Georgius D. nobis impendat et impoſterum impendet, dedimus et conceſſimus, ac per preſentes damꝰ ꝛ concedimꝰ eidem Georgio officium vnius Auditorū Scaccarii noſtri quod R. S. nuper habuit et occupauit, et in manibus noſtris iſte exiſteñ, habend̄ et tenend̄ p̄dictum officiū p̄fato G. quādiu ſe bene geſſerit in eod̄ per ſe vel ꝑ ſufficientē deputatum ſuū, cū feod̄ et vad̄ eidem officio ab antiquo debito ⁊ cōſueto, vna cum aliis ꝑficuis cōmoditatibus et auantagiis eidem officio ꝑtin̄ ſiue ſpectan̄ in tam ampl' modo ⁊ forma prout D. F. aut R. S. ſiue aliquis alius, ſiue aliqui alii ante hec tempora habuit, percepit, habuerunt ſeu perceperunt. Eo quod expreſſa mentio. ⁊c.

☞ A graunte of a ſtewardeſhyppe for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus. ⁊c. ad quos. ⁊c. T. B. Miles ſalutē. Sciatis me p̄fato T. de Ville ⁊ per preſentes conceſſiſſe Antonio B. officium ſeneſcalli ſiue ſeneſcalcie omnium et ſingulorum dominiorū maneriorum et hereditamentorum meorum de R. F. et C. in com̄ S. et cuſtodiam ſiue officium tenend̄ cur̄, lete, vic. franciſpleg. orū ⁊ ſingulorꝫ cur̄ vic. franc. ⁊ letarꝫ dñiorum et maneriorꝫ p̄dictorꝫ, ⁊ eorꝫ cuiuſlibet, ac ipſum Antoniū ſeneſcallū meū generalem curiarum mearum vic. pleg. ⁊ letarum infra dominia, maneria et hereditamenta mea predicta facio, conſtituo, et ordino per p̄ſentes. Habendum tenendum, exercend̄ & occupand̄ officiū pꝛedictū cum pertiñ, vna cū omnibus et ſingulis feod̄, vad̄, regardis pficuis & avantagiis eidem officio ſpectañ ſiue pertineñ pꝛefato A. per ſe vel per ſufficientē deputatum ſuū ſiue ſufficientes deputatos ſuos pꝛo termino vite ipſius A. Et vlterius ſciatis me pꝛefatum Thomam dediſſe conceſſiſſe et hoc pñti ſcripto meo cōfirmaſſe pꝛefato A. tā pꝛo officio pꝛedicto exercend̄ & occupandū quam pꝛo bono cōſilio ſuo mihi p eūdē A. ante hec tēpoꝛa impēſ̄ et impoſterū impēdend̄ quandā annuitatem ſiue annualem redditū centum ſolidoꝛū exeunt̄, de et in omnibus p̄dictis dominijs, manerijs et hereditamētis meis in W. F. & L. pd̄ ad feſta Paſche et ſancti Michaelis archāgeli per equales poꝛtiones annuatim ſoluendū per manus receptoꝛū firmarioꝛum, balliuoꝛum ſeu tenentium meoꝛum pꝛemiſſoꝛum durante vita ipſius Antonij. Et ſi contingat pꝛedictum annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum centū ſolidoꝛum, ſiue aliquam inde parcellam a retro foꝛe inſolut̄ in parte vel in toto ad aliquod feſtum feſtoꝛū pꝛedictoꝛum, quo vt pꝛefertur ſolui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit eidem A. et aſſignatis ſuis in omnia pꝛedicta dominia maneria et hereditamenta mea intrare, et diſtringere, et diſtrictiones ſic ibidem capt̄ et habit̄ licite

aſpoꝛtare

aſportare effugare et penes ſe retinere quouſqȝ eidē A. et aſſign̄ ſuis de annuitate ſiue annuali redditu p̄dicto, vna cū arreragijs eiuſdē ſi q̄ fuerint eidē A. & aſſign̄ ſuis plenarie fuerit ſatiſfact̄ & ꝑſolut̄. In cuiꝰ &c.

A graunte of a ſtewardeſhyppe durynge pleaſure.

OMnibus. &c. Henricus W. miles ſalutem. Sciatis quod ego dedi conceſſi dilecto mihi T. B. officiū ſeneſcalli omnium dominorum et maneriorum meorum in com̄ E. et B. ac ipſum Thomam ſeneſcallum omnium dominiorum & maneriorum meorū predictorū, facio, ordino et conſtituo per p̄ſentes habendum gaudend̄ et exercend̄ officiū predictum p̄fato T. per ſe vel per ſufficientē deputatum ſuum, ſiue ſufficientes deputatos ſuos a feſto ſancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito durante beneplacito meo, cum vad̄ et feod̄ tresdecim ſolidorum et quatuor denariorum per annum, percipiend̄ annuatim prefato T. de exitibus proficuis, et reuencionibus manerij mei de C. in com̄ E. predicto per manus recept̄ mei ibid̄ pro tempore exiſten̄ ad feſta Paſche & ſancti Michelis archā. ꝑ equales porciōes. Mandamꝰ inſuper vniuerſis et ſingulis ſtewardis tenentibus & occupatoribꝰ meis et eorū cuilibet ibidē ad prefatum T. et deputatos ſuos in hac ꝑte de tempore in tēpus aſſiſtentes, ſint obediētes ⁊ auxiliātes in omnibus prout deceret. In cuius rei teſtimoniū huic p̄ſēti ſcripto meo ſigillū meū appoſui. Dat. ⁊c.

A graunte of an vnderſtewardeſhyppe.

OMnibus. ⁊c. Thom̄ P. ſalutē. Cum W. F. miles ꝑ ſcriptū ſuum gerens datum primo die Maii. Anno. ⁊c. cōſtituerit et ordinauerit me prefatum T. ſeneſcallum ſuum dn̄orum et maneriorum ſuorum de B. et S. in com̄ E. ac oīm cur hic. franc. pleg. et letarum infra dn̄ia et maneria p̄dicta tenend. habend. occupand. et exercend. officium p̄dictum ꝑ me vel ꝑ ſufficientē deputat. meum, ſiue ſufficientes deputat. meos ꝑ termīn vite mee cum feod. vad. regard. et ꝓfic. eidem officio ſpectan̄, aut ab antiquo debito vel cōſueto, vna cum quodā annuali feodo quadraginta ſolidorum pro exercicione et occupatione officii predicti prout in ſcripto predicto plenius apparet. Sciatis me prefato Thomā feciſſe, ordinaſſe, et per preſentes conſtituiſſe dilectum mihi R. S. meum deputatum ſiue ſubſeneſcallum dominiorum ſiue maneriorum predictorum ac omnium et ſingulorum cur hic.

franc.pleg et letarum infra dominia ſiue maneria predicta tenend. habend. occupand. & exercend. idem officium huiuſmodi deputati et ſubſeneſcalli eidem W. per ſe vel ꝑ ſufficientem deputat. ſuum ſeu ſufficientes deputatos ſuos ad terminũ vite mee predicti T. percipiendo annuatim durante termino predicto ꝑ officio illo exercend. et occupand. omnia feod. vad. regarda & ꝓficua eid. officio ſpectan. aut ab antiquo debito vel conſueto, vna cum predicto annuali redditu quadraginta ſolidorum adeo plene et integre & in tã ampl' mõ et form̄ ſicut egomet nũc aut parte huiꝰ percepi vlꝰ fui vel facere cõſueui, in cuiꝰ. &c.

¶ A graunte of the offyce of an Audytoure.

Omnibus. &c. W. S. miles ſalutem. Sciatis me prefatum W. ordinaſſe, feciſſe, & per preſentes conſtituiſſe dilectum mihi in Chriſto T. P. meum verum auditorem ad audiend. et determinandum omnia compota de omnibus balliuis prepoſitis et miniſtris meis quibuſcunque infra com. Eſſex. habendum et occupandum dictum officium quandiu mihi placuerit, cum feod. eidem officio conſuet. et debitat. ſoluend. annuatim per manus receptorum meorum in com. predicto qui pro tempore fuerint, dant et concedend̄ eidem T. plenam poteſtatem et auctoritatē ad omnimoda cōpota de balliuis prepoſitis et miniſtris meis predict̄ capiend̄ audiend̄ et determinand̄ et iuſticiam partibus, ac omnia alia et ſingula faciend̄ exequend̄ et expediend̄ que ad officium auditoris pertinet quouiſmodo ratum & grat̄ habent̄ et habitur̄ totum et quicquid predictus auditor meus fecerit in premiſſis. Quapropter omnibus miniſtris balliuis et tenentibus meis firmiter iniungendo precipio, alios vero deprecor quatenus prefato T. premiſſa diligent̄ exequent̄ intendentes ſint obedientes conſulentes et auxiliantes prout decet. In cuius rei. &c.

A graunt of annuitie for terme of life

Omnibus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos pñs ſcriptum peruenerit N. W. armiger ſalutem in dño ſempit. Sciatis me prefat N. dediſſe conceſſiſſe et p pñtes confirmaſſe T. W. de nouo templo London gent̄ p conſilio ſuo impenſo et impend̄ quandā annuitatē ſiue annual redditum decem ſol. & iiii. d. exeunt de omnib⁹ terr̄ tenem̄ & pertinentiis meis in S. in com̄ E. habend̄ tenend̄ et percipiend̄ predictū annuitatē ſiue annual redditū prefat T. ad terminum vite ſue ſoluend̄, annuatim ad feſta ſtis Paſche et ſancti Michaelis archangeli per equales porciones, ⁊ ſi cõtingat predict annuitatẽ ſiue annualẽ reddit arerio fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod feſtum, feſtorum predict quo vt prefertur ſolui debeat quod extunc bene licebit prefat T. in dict terras, tenementa ⁊ hereditamenta mea in S. predict intrare et diſtrigere ⁊ diſtrictiões ſic ibidẽ captas abducere, effugare, aſportare, et penes ſe retinere quouſq; de predicta annuitate ſiue annuali redditu cũ arreragiis eiuſdẽ ſi q̃ fuerit plenarie fuerit perſolut ⁊ ſatiſfact. In cuius rei teſtimonium preſentibus ſigillum meum appoſui. Dat. ⁊c.

☞ Nota ſi home ne voille que ſon pſon ſoit charge de ceſt annuitie meſ tant ſolement ẽ terre donques dira poſt ſatiſfactũ ſuite. In cui9 rei. Prouiſo ſemper quod preſens ſcriptum nec aliquid in eo ſpecificatum non. Aliqualiter ſe extendat ad onerandũ perſonam meam per breue annuitatis ſeu alio modo quocunq;, ſed tantummodo ad onerand. terras et tenementa mea predicta de annuali redditu predicto ⁊c. Donques la terre eſt charge et le perſon diſcharge. ⁊c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie made by a perſon of a church to endure ſo longe as he ſhalbe perſone.

Omnibus ad quos. ⁊c. J. D. clericu
rector ecclesie parochialis de L. in co
mitatu S. salutem. Sciatis me pla
tum J. pro bono consilio mihi per R. L. im
penso dedisse concessisse et hoc p̄senti scri
pto meo confirmasse eidem R. quandam
annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum vi
ginti ſolidorum habend̄ et percipiend̄ p
dictā annuitatem ſiue annualem reddit
prefato R. quamdiu ego p̄dict⁹ J. rector
ecclesie predicte extitero ſoluend̄ annua
tim ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaeli
archangeli per equales portiones. Et si
contingat dictam annuitat̄ ſiue annua
lem redd̄ viginti ſolidorū ſeu aliquam i
de parcellam aretro fore in parte vel in
toto ad aliquod festū festorum p̄dictor
quo vt prefertur ſolui debeat quod tunc
bene licebit prefat R. et assignatis ſuis in
omnibus terr̄ et tenementis dicte rectori
mee intrare et distringere et districtiones
sic ibidem capt abducere effugare aspor
tare et penes ſe retinere quousque de predi
cta annuitate ſiue annuali redditu cum
arreragiis eiusdem ſi qui fuerint plen
rie fuerit persolut et satisfactum. In cu
ius rei testimonium huic presenti ſcripto
meo ſigillum meum apposui. Dat. ⁊c.

¶ A graunte of annuitie for terme of lyfe.

Omnibus ad quos. &c. ſalutem. Sciatis me pꝛefato I. dediſſe conceſſiſſe & hoc pꝛeſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe T. M. pꝛo bono conſilio ſuo ingeñ et auxilio ſuo mihi in mea neceſſitate impenſo quandā annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum viginti ſolidoꝛū legalis monet̄ Anglie habend̄ et annuitatem percipiend̄ eidem T. durante vita ſua, de exit̄ pꝛoficuis et emolumentis manerii mei de S. in com̄ Eſſex, ad feſta Paſche et ſācti Michaelis archangeli equis poꝛtionibus ſoluend̄ tam per manus ſuas pꝛopꝛ quam per manus balliuoꝛum recept̄ firmarioꝛum ſiue tenentium manerii pꝛedicti pꝛo tempoꝛe exiſten̄. Et ſi contingat. &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie with a paine foꝛ none payenge of the ſame.

Omnibus Chꝛiſti fidelibus ad quos p̄ſens ſcriptum peruenerit E. C. gener. conſanguineus et heres H. N. ſalutem. Sciatis me pꝛefato E. dediſſe conceſſiſſe et hoc p̄ſenti ſcripto meo cōfirmaſſe W. B. et I. vxoꝛi eius ac nuper vxoꝛi pꝛedicto H. quandam annuitatem ſiue annualem redditum viginti ſex ſolidoꝝ & octo denarioꝛum annuatim ſoluend̄ et exeunt̄ de omnib9 terris et ten̄ meis hoc ſit̄ in parochia ſcti Andꝛee de H. in com̄ H.

ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad feſt
Annunciationis beate Marie virginis
ſancti Michaelis archangeli equis porti
onibus ſoluend. in eccleſia cathedrali
Sancti Pauli in London in corpore eccle
ſie ſuper fontem ibidem inter horã deci
mam & horã vndecimã ante meridiem e
orundem feſtorum in plenam ſatiſfaction
et contentationem totius dotis ſiue iun
ture ſpectan dicte Johanne poſt mortẽ p
dict W. de ſiue in omnibus terris et ten
mentis predictis vocat P. habend. & p
cipiend. predictã annuitatẽ ſiue annual
redditum prefat M. W. et J. vxori eiꝰ p
termino vite ipſorũ M. et Johanne ac
terius eorum diutius viuen, et ſi conti
gat dictã annuitatẽ ſiue annualem red
tum aretro fore non ſolut in parte vel i
toto ad aliquod feſtum feſtorum predict
rum quo vt prefertur ſolui debeat qd tu
bene licebit prefat M. et Johanne ſeu e
rum vni aut ſuo certo attorñ intrare i o
nibus ſupradict terris et tenementis & d
ſtringere et diſtrictiones ſic ibidem ca
licite effugare aſportare, & penes ſe reti
nere quouſq; de predict annuitate ſiue a
nuali redditu vna cũ arrerag. eiuſdem ſ
que fuerint plenarie ſibi fuerit ſatiſfact
et perſolut, et vlterius Sciatis me pre
to W. conceſſiſſe & hoc preſenti ſcripto me
confirmaſſe prefato M. et J. vxori eiu

quod quotienſcunqꝫ cõtigerit dictam an=nitatem ſiue annualẽ redditũ a retro fo=e non ſolut̃ in parte vel in toto poſt ali=quod feſtum feſtorum predictorum quo lui debeat, per ſpacium ſex ſeptimana=um tunc ego predictus T. ⁊ heredes mei isfaciemus decem ſolid. nomine pene fat̃ M. et Johanne vxori eius C. ⁊ tūc nc licebit prefato M. et Johanne vxori us predict̃ terr̃ et tenementa et in quam bet inde percellam et diſtr̃ tam pro pre=ct̃ annual̃ reddit̃ viginti ſex ſolidorum octo denar̃ quam pro predictis decẽ ſoli s nomine pene ſic foriſfact̃. Et diſtr̃ ſic capt̃ licite effugar̃ ⁊ aſportar̃ ⁊ penes retinet̃ quouſqꝫ tā de p̄dicta annuitate ue annuali redditu viginti et ſex ſolido um et octo denariorum quā pro pred. de. m ſolid. nomine pene ſic foriſfact̃ vna um arreragijs miſ̃ et expenſ̃ ea occaſio=habit̃ plenar̃ fuerit ſatiſfactū et ſolut̃. n cuius rei teſtimoniū huic preſẽti ſcri=meo ſigillū meum appoſui. Dat. ⁊c.

¶ A grant of annuitie made to a woman to begin after the death of her hus bande vpon condycyon.

OMnib⁹ xp̄i fidelibus ad quos pre=ſens ſcriptū indẽtat. p̄uenerit. W. M. de L. in com̃ M. draper, ſalutem

Sciatis me p̄fat W. in complemētū quorundā conuencionū cōceſſionum et agremētoꝝ cōtent et ſpec. in q̄buſd. indēturis quarū dat eſt ultimo die Maii. An. regni regis Hen. octaui. xxx. fact inter T. P. de C. in com̄ predicto yoman ex vna parte et me prefat W. R. ex Altera parte dediſſe conceſſiſſe & per hoc preſens ſcriptū meū indentat cōfirmaſſe M. vxori dicti T quandam annuitatem ſiue annualem redditū, quatuor marcarum exeunt de et in omnibus illis terris et ten̄ meis cum pertiñ in E. et C. in com̄ p̄dicto voc. M. que nuper perquiſiui de prefato T. P. habend et percipiend predictum annuitatem ſiue annualem redditū quatuor marcarū prefat M. et aſſign̄ ſuis p termino vite dicte M. ſoluend annuatim ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad feſta Annunt bt̄e Ma virginis & ſcti Michael archāgeli per equales portiones in eccl̄ia pochiali de S pred. Et ſi contingat pred annuitat̄e ſiue annualē redditū quatuor marcaꝝ aretro fore i pte vel i toto p octo dies poſt aliq feſtum feſtorum predictorum quo ſolui debeat, q̄d tunc bene licebit prefate Margarete in omnia predicta terr et tenementa cū pertiñ voc. M. & in quālibet inde p cellā intrare & diſtrig: & diſtricc ibidē ſic capt aſportare abduc. effugare et penes ſe retinere quouſq de annuitate ſiue an nuali redditu pꝛedicto vna cũ arreragiis eiuſdem ſi que fuerint plenarie ſibi fuerit ſatiſfactum et perſolut̃. Pꝛouiſo ſemper quod iſta pꝛedicta conceſſio annuitatis ſiue annualis redditus quatuoꝛ marcarum non capiat aliquem effectum, nec alicuius ſit valoꝛis durante vita dicti Thome P. ſed immediate poſt moꝛtẽ ipſius T. et quod pꝛima inde ſolutio erit ad pꝛimum feſtum feſtoꝛum pꝛedictoꝛum pꝛoxime acceden̄ poſt moꝛtẽ ipſiꝰ Thome Pꝛouiſo etiã ſemper quod ſi dicta Margareta aliquo tempoꝛe poſt moꝛtẽ dicti T. aliquod ius, titulum, clameum aut demãd nomine dotis ſiue iuncture ſue de et in pꝛed̃ terr̃ et tenem̃ ſeu in aliqua inde parcella, per ſe ipſã ſiue per aliquam aliã perſonã clamauerit aut vendicauerit quouiſmodo, quod tunc et extunc ſolutio p̄dicte annuitatis ſiue annualis redditus quatuoꝛ marcarum pꝛed̃, et cuiuſq; inde parcelle ceſſabit et iſta pꝛedicta cõceſſio eiuſdem deinceps ceſſabitur et fruſtrabitur aliqua re ſiue materia in hoc pꝛeſenti ſcripto in contrarium ſpecificata ſeu expꝛeſſa non obſtant̃. In cuiꝰ rei. ⁊c. Vel ſic. Pꝛouiſo etiam ſemper quod ſi p̄ dicta Margareta aliquo tempoꝛe poſt moꝛtem dicti T. pretextu alicuius Juris tituli clamei aut intereſſe pꝛo aut in nomine dotis ſeu iũcture ſue placitauerit calumpniauerit ſiue expulerit quouiſmodo pꝛedc̄ W. R. hered̄ vel aſſign̄ ſuos pꝛo aut de p̄dictis terris et tenementis ſeu aliqua inde parcelle quod tunc ⁊ extūc iſta pꝛedicta ſolutio pꝛedicte annuitatis ſiue annualis redditꝰ. ⁊c. vt ſupꝛa. In cuiꝰ rei teſtimoniū vtriq; parti huiꝰ pꝛeſentis ſcripti mei indentat. Sigillum meū appoſui. Dat. ⁊c.

A graunt of annuitie foꝛ miniſtracion of goddes ſeruyce.

REX. ⁊c. omnibus ad quos pꝛeſentes litere peruenerint ſalutē. Sciatis quod nos intuitu charitatis dedimus et conceſſimus dilecto ſubdito noſtro T. S. capellano pꝛo miniſtratione diuini ſeruicij infra capellam ſancti Geoꝛgij de D. infra dominium de W. ad orandum pꝛo nobis pꝛeclariſſima conſoꝛte noſtra regina, exituq; noſtro quandam annuitatem decem marcarum ſterlingoꝛum, habendum et percipiendum annuitatem durante vita ſua de feodi firma dominij noſtri vocat N. infra comitatu noſtrum E. per manus vicecomitis firmarij ſeu alioꝝ occupatoꝝ eiſdē p̄ tempoꝛe exiſtē ad feſta ſancti Mi. archāgeli et Paſche p̄ equales poꝛtiones aliquo actu oꝛdinatione ſeu ſtatut. inde in contrariū fact non obſtant. In cuius rei. ⁊c.

A graun

☞ A graunte of annuitie to the vſe of a woman to begynne after the deth of her huſbande.

Omnibus. ⁊c. T. P. ſalutem. Noueritis me pꝛefatum T. P. dediſſe cō ceſſiſſe et hac pꝛeſenti ſcripto meo confirmaſſe J. M. et W. R. quandam annuitatem ſiue annualem reddit. quadꝛaginta ſolidoꝝ extunc. de omnib⁹ terris ⁊ ten̄ meis in S. in com̄ E. habendum ⁊ percipiend̄ pꝛedict̃ annuitatē ſiue annualem redd̄ pꝛefat̃ J. ⁊ W. et aſſign̄ ſuis pꝛo termino vite Alicie B. et ad vſum ipſius Alicie R. pꝛo termino vite ſue quam ego pꝛedictus Thomas pꝛopono diuina gratia habere in vxoꝛem meā ſoluend̄ annuatim ad feſta Paſche ⁊ ſancti Michaelis archāgeli per equales poꝛtiones, pꝛimo t̃mino ſolutionis inde incipient̃ ad illud feſtum feſtoꝛum pꝛedictoꝛum quod pꝛimit⁹ accideri t poſt moꝛtem mei pꝛedicti Thome ⁊ non antea. Et ſi contingat pꝛedictam annuitatem ſiue annualem redditū a retro foꝛe non ſolut̃ in parte vel in toto ad aliquod feſtum feſtoꝛum pꝛedictoꝝ quo vt pꝛefertur ſolui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit pꝛefat̃ J. et W. et aſſignatis ſuis in omnia pꝛedic. terr̃ et ten̄ mea. et in quamlibet inde parcellam intrare et diſtringere et diſtrictiones ibidem ſic capt. aſpoꝛfare abducere effugare et penes ſe retinere quouſq3 de annuitate ſiue annuali redditu p̄red vna cũ arreragijs eiuſdẽ ſic a retro exiſtẽ eis ad vſũ dicte Alicie p̄fate fuerit ſatiſfactũ et perſolut. In cui9. &c.

A dede of feoffamente made vppon a decre in the Chauncerye.

Sciant preſentes et futuri quod ego J. B. ad inſtantiam et ſpecialem requiſitionem R. P. necnon vigore & auctoritate cuiuſdam decreti ſuper petitionem eiuſdẽ R. P. in Cancellar̃ dñi regis de et ſuper manerio de L. cum pertiñ in Com̃ Eſſex verſus me habit̃ tradidi dimiſi liberaui et hac preſenti carta mea cõfirmaui eidẽ R. p̄red maneriũ cũ pertiñ habend & tenend predictum manerium cum ptiñ p̄fato R. hered & aſſigñ ſuis imppetuum, ad vſum eiuſdem J. hered et aſſigñ ſuorum ſcđm vim formam et effectum decreti p̄dicti. In cuius rei teſtimoniũ. &c.

A dede of feoffemente of landes geuen by teſtamente with a refeoffamente.

Sciãt. &c. quod ego J. M. dedi cõceſſi et hac preſẽti carta mea indẽtat̃ cõfirmaui T. P. et W. S. vnũ meſuagiũ & duas acras terre eidem meſuagio adiacẽ cum ſuis pertiñ vocat. B. ſituat. iacen̄ et exiſten̄ in villa et pochia de S. in com̄ Eſſex, videlicet. &c. Que quidem meſſuagium et due acre terre cū pertiñ nup fuerint M. F. de S. pred defunct. Et que idem M. pro ſuo teſtamen̄ et vlt. voluntatem fact. & declarat in ſcript. ſcd̄m formam ſtatut. inde prouiſ mihi prefato J. et heredib9 meis nuper dedit & legauit prout in teſtamen. et vlt voluntate predictis, cuius dat. eſt primo die Maii. Anno domini milleſimo quingenteſimo quadrageſimo quarto, et anno regni Henrici octaui dei gr̄a Angl Franc. et Hibern. regis fidei defenſoris et in terra eccleſie Anglicane et Hibernice ſupremi capitis triceſimo ſexto plenius cōtinetur. Habend. & tenend. totū predictum meſuagiū et predictas duas acras terre eidem adiacen. cū pertinen: prefat. T. P. et W. S. ac hered. et aſſign̄ ſuis in perpetuum, ad opus et vſum ipſorum T. P. et W. S. ac hered. et aſſign̄ ſuorum de capitalibus domino feod. illius per ſeruitia inde debit et de iure conſuet. ſub forma et conditione ſequen. videlicet quod predicti T. P. et W. S. vel hered. aut aſſign̄ ſui cum inde requiſit fuerint feoffabunt me prefat J M. ac quandam Mariam vxorem meam de et in predict meſuagio et duabus acris terre cum pertiñ. Hahend̄ et tenend̄ mihi p̄fat J. et M. ac hered̄ et aſſign̄ mei predicti J. imperpetuum. In cuius rei teſtimonium vni parti preſentis carte mee indentat̄ penes prefat̄ T. et W. remanen. Ego preditus Joannes M. ſigillum meum appoſui, ⁊ quia idem ſigillum meum quampluribus eſt incognitum, ideo ſigilla honeſtorum virorū Rog. Ro. R. Sey, et Edwardi Kent teſtiū in teſtament̄ et vlt̄ volūtate p̄dicti M. F. nominat̄, et ſpecialit̄ vocat̄ p̄ſētibus appoſui procuraui, et nos pred̄ Rogerus, Richardus et Edwardus ad ſpecialem inſtantiam ⁊ perſonale rogatū p̄d Johannis M. preſentibus ſigilla noſtra appoſuimus in fidem et teſtimoniū oim premiſſorū. Alteri vero inde parti penes me prefat̄ Joh. M. reſiden. pred̄ T. P. et W. S. ſigilla ſua appoſuerunt. Dat̄. ⁊c.

¶ Nota quod teſtes in ſcript̄ debent eſſe diſpares ⁊ nō pares, quia ſi pares videlicet quatuor ſint teſtes, et duo dicerent quod ſeiſina fuerit liberat. et duo nō, tūc inter equales euidentias lex non poterit habere ſuū diſcurſum, ideo ſint diſpares vt a maiori parte lex habeat euidentiam.

☞ A dede of refeoffament.

SCiant. ⁊c. quod nos T. P. ⁊ W. S. ad ſpecialem inſtantiam J. M. dimiſimꝰ tradidimus feoffauimus liberauimus et hac preſenti carta noſtra confirmauimus eidem J. ac M. vxori eius totum illud meſuagium et duas acras terre eidem meſuagio adiacen̄ cum ſuis pertin̄ voc. B. ſituat. iacen̄ et exiſten̄ in villa et parochia de S. in com̄ Eſſex videlicet. &c. Quod quidem meſſuagium cum predict̄ duabus acr̄ terr̄ cum pertin̄ nos prenominati T. P. & W. S. nuper coniunctim habuim⁹ nobis et hered̄ noſtris imperpetuum ex dono conceſſione feoffamento et carte confirmatione J. M. prout in quadam carta cuius dat. eſt primo die Auguſti vlt. preterito, ante dat. preſentiū inde nobis confect̄ plenius apparet, habendū et tenendū totum pred̄ meſuagium et pd̄ duas acras terre cum pertin̄ prefat. J. M et Marie vxori eius ac heredibus et aſſignatis ipſius J. imperpetuum B. capitalibus. &c. In cuius rei teſtimonium, &c.

¶ A dede of feoffament made by hym that hath landes by dyſcente.

SCiant. &c. quod ego J. M. de P. in com̄ Nor. yomā, filiꝰ et heres R. M. nuper de P. pred̄ defunct. pro ſumma viginti librarū legalis monete angl̄ mihi p̄ Willelm̄ F. p̄ manib⁹, ſolut. dedi cōce. & hac p̄ſēti carta mea cōfirmaui eidē Willelmo decē acras terre cum pertin̄ iacen̄ &

Eſſex, in villa et parochia de B. in com̄ predicto, videlicet inter terr. &c. Que quidem x. acre terre cum pertinentiis nuper fuerint predicti R. M. patris mei, et que et poſt mortem ipſius R. mihi prefato Johanni ut filio et hered. eiuſdem R. iure hereditario deſcendebãt. Habend. et tenẽd. predictas decem acras terre cum pertin. prefato Willelmo hered. et aſſign. ſuis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominic. feodi. illius per ſeruitia inde debita & de iure conſuet. ad vſum predicti Willelmi hered et aſſign. ſuorum. Et ego vero predictus Johãnes et heredes mei predictas decem acras terre cum pertin. prefato Willelmo hered. et aſſign. ſuis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuum per preſentes. In cuius rei, &c.

¶ A dede of feoffament vpon condicion of payment et non payment of money with a letter of atturney.

SCiant. &c. quod nos W. Capel. miles ac Aldr̄us ciuitatis London̄ W. W. clericꝰ vicarius eccl̄ie pochiali de E. in com̄ Eſſex, et Thomas courtman, dimiſimus, tradidimus, liberauimus, et hac preſenti carta noſtra indentat confirmauimus Henrico M. Johanni H. et Willelmo D. omnia illa terr. et ten̄ redd. & ſeruic. cũ omnibus & ſingulis ſuis pertiñ vocat B. ſituat iaceñ & exiſteñ in villa et parochia de C. predict. que nos predicti W Capel. Willelmꝰ Walch, et Thomas Courtmã, nup̱ coniunctim habuimus nobis hered. et aſſigñ noſtris imperpetuũ ad vſũ mei predicti W. C. hered. et aſſign meorum ex dimiſſione, traditione, liberatione, et carte confirmat Johannis Hoberd de B. predict, habend, et tened omnia predict terr et teñ reddit & ſeruitia cum omnibꝰ & ſingulis ſuis pertiñ prefat Henr M. J. H. & W. H. hered. & aſſigñ ſuis imperpetuum de capitalibus. &c. ſub forma & conditiõe ſequeñ videlt qd ſi pred H. vel & fideliter ſoluat aut ſolui fac. mihi p̄fat W. C. aut meo certo attorñ ſeu exec. meis. x. libras ſterl forma ſequeñ videlt in die confectionis p̄ſentiũ. iiii. ſolidos & . iiii. denarios & in feſto Penthecoſt. prox futur poſt datum p̄ſentium treſdecim ſolidos et quatuor denarios, et in feſto Purificationis bte Marie virginis tunc prox. ſequeñ decem marc. quod tunc preſens carta noſtra indentat. & ſeiſina ſuper eandem liberata et habita in omnibus earũ roboribꝰ permaneãt & virtutibꝰ imperpetuũ. Et ſi defectus fiat in aliqua ſolutione dictarũ trium ſolutionũ in p̄te vel in toto cõtra formam p̄dict quod tunc bene licebit nobiſ prefat W. C. W. W. & T. C. et hered nris

In omnibus predictis terris et teñ cum ceteris premiſſis et ſuis pertiñ et in qualibet inde parcella integre reintrare et ill̃ vt in priſtino ſtatu noſtro rehabere retinere et repoſſidere preſenti carta indentat. et ſeiſina ſuper eandem liberat. et habita in aliquo non obſtant. Ac inſuper noueritis nos prefat W. C. et Thomam C. feciſſe ordinaſſe et loco noſtro poſuiſſe dilectum nobis in Chriſto prefat. W. W. noſtrũ verũ ⁊ legitimũ attorñ ad deliberãd tam vice et nominibus noſtris et pro nobis quã vice et nomine ſuo proprio, ⁊ pro ſeipſo prefat. Henrico Iohi H. et W. H. heređ et aſſigñ ſuis plenã et pacificã poſſeſſionem et ſeiſinã de ⁊ in omnibus pređ terris ⁊ teñ reddit, et ſeruiciis cum ſuis pertiñ ſecundum vim, formam, tenorem, et effectum preſentis carte noſtre indent. rat ⁊ gratũ, habent ⁊ habitur totum ⁊ quicquid dictus attorñ nr̃ tam nominibus noſtris quam nomine ſuo proprio fecerit de et in deliberatione ſeiſine predicte, prout ibidem preſentes perſonaliter intereſſemus. In cuius rei teſtimonium vni parti preſentis carte noſtre indentate penes prefat. H. I. H. et W. H. remanent nos pređ W. C. et W. W. et T. C. ſigilla noſtra appoſuimus alteri vero inde parti penes nos reſident predict. H. I. H. et W. H ſigilla ſua appoſuerunt. Dat. ⁊c.

A dede

☞ A dede of fee ferme.

SCiant.&c. quod nos T.B. de Salop et Johannes A. de P, tradidimus conceſſimus et hac preſenti carta noſtra indentat ad feodi firmam dimiſimus Ric. W. de Salop. mercatori ſtaple Caleſ. vnā magnam aulam vocat. Chorlton. hall, et vnam magnam camerā lapideam eiſđ aule annex. vnum celarium magnū ſubter dictam cameram modo in tenura Ric. W. ac vnum gardinum ex vtraq; parte muris lapideis incluſum, que quidem aula camera celariū & gardinū ſimul iacent in Salop. predict. in vico voc. S. extendentia et in longitudine per viam regiam vſq; ad viā regalem ducen̄ de vico predicto verſus eccleſiam ſancti Cedde Salop pređ. habenđ et tenenđ aulam predictam ſecundum dimenſiones lōgitudinis et latitudinis veteris fundationis eiuſdem in vtroq; fine ipſius aule, ac cameram magnam lapideam celarium et gardinum cum pertinent. cum libero ingreſſu ad eadem, et egreſſu ab eiſdem, prefat. R. heređ et aſſign̄ ſuis imperpetuum reddend. inde annuatim nobis prefat T. et J. ac hered. et aſſign̄ meis predicti T. treſdecim ſolidos et quatuor denarios bone et legalis monete Anglie ad feſta ſancti Michaelis archangeli et Annunciationis beate Marie virginis per equales portiones. Et ſi p̄dict. annualis redditus fuerit aretro non ſolutus in parte vel in toto per vnum menſe poſt aliquod feſtum feſtorum predictoꝝ quo ſolui debeat, tunc bene licebit nobis prefat. Thom̄ et Johanni ac hered̄ et aſſignat mei predicti Thome in pred̄ aula, camera, celario et gardino cum omnib⁹ ſuis pertin̄ diſtringere et diſtrictiones ibidem ſic capt. penes nos retinere donec di reddit⁹ ſic aretro exiſten̄ et arreragiis eiuſdem ſi que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit ſatiſfact. Et ſi pred̄ annualis redditus fuerit aretro non ſolut. in p̄te vel in toto p vnū Annū integrū & vnū diē poſt aliquod feſtū dictoꝝ feſtoꝝ ſolutionis quo ſolui debeat et nulla ſufficiens diſtrictio p redditu ſuo ſic aretro exiſten̄ in predict aula camera celario & gardino cum ſuis pertin̄ inueniri poterit vel ſi predicta aula camera & celarium nō fuerint bn̄ & competent reparat. toties quotiens opus & neceſſe fuerit tunc bene licebit nobis p̄fat. T. et J. ac hered̄ mei predicti T. in predictam aulam, cameram, celarium, & gardinū cum omnibus ſuis pertin̄ reintrare et priſtinum noſtrum ſtatum inde reaſſumere ac imperpetuum retinere hac preſenti carta noſtra indentata non obſtante. Et vlterius nos pred̄ T. et J. & hered̄ mei predicti T. acquietabimus et exonerabimus prefatum ſatum N. heredes et aſſignatos ſuos de quibuſcunq; alijs redditibus et oneribus de dict. aula, camera, celario, et gardino exeuntibus. Et nos vero predicti T. & J. ac heredes mei predicti T. predictā aulā cameram celarium & gardinum cum omnibus ſuis pertiñ, pro redditu predicto modo et forma ſuperius expreſſis prefat. N. hered et aſſign. ſuis contra omnes gētes warrantizabimus & imperpetuum defendemus per preſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium vni parti p̄ſentis carte noſtre indentat. penes prefato N. remanen. ſigilla noſtra appoſuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos reſiden. predictus N. ſigillum ſuum appoſuit. Dat. &c.

A graunt of the reuerſion of certayne landes with other landes in poſſeſſion.

Omnibus ad quos &c. W. B. de S. in com̄ Eſſex W. ſeu J. W. Taylour W. R. J. S. et J. W. de Whytes ſalutē &c. Cum M. vxor Johis Wyttonballe nuꝑ vxor Johis Weſton dum vixit de S. predic. habeat et teneat pro termino vite ſue ex dimiſſione & feoffamento noſtrum predictorum W. B. J. W. ſeu J. W. Taylour W. R. J. S. et J. W. de Whytes diuerſa terra et tenemēt cum ſuis pertiñ nuper dicti J. Weſton viri ſui ſituat. et ia-

ceñ

ten̄ in villa de S. predicta reuerſione et remanen̄ eorūd̄ terr̄ & ten̄ immediate poſt deceſſum eiuſdem Margar̄. nobis & heredib⁹ noſtris de iure ſpectan̄. Cumq; etiam nos p̄dicti W. B. J. W. ſeu J. W. taylor W. R. J. S. et J. W. de Whytes ad preſens ſeiſiti ſumus et poſſeſſionati in dominico noſtro vt de feodo de et in diuerſis alijs terr̄ ten̄. redd̄, et ſeruic. prat. paſc. et paſtur̄ cū ſuis pertin̄. ſituat. et iacen̄. in H. in dicto comitatu Eſſex et alibi, que etiam nuꝑ fuerunt dicti Johannis Weſtō viri nuper dicte Margarete et que omnia et ſingula ſupradc̄ terr̄ ten̄. et cetera premiſſa in S. et H. predict. ac alibi. Nos p̄dicti Willelmus B. Johannes W. ſeu Johēs W. Tayloure, Willemus R. Johēs S. et Johānes W. de Whites ſimul cum Johē Weſton ciue et ciſſore London̄ filio nuper predicti Johannis Weſton qui totum ius ſuum et clameū inde per ſcriptū ſuum nobis et hered. noſtris nuper conceſſit et relaxauit, nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis heredib⁹ et aſſign̄. noſtris imperpetuum ex dono conceſſione et carte confirmatione Johannis Gatton ſeu de M. in dicto comitatu Eſſex. Sciatis nos prefatos Willelmum B. Johannem W. ſeu Johannem W. Taylour, Willemum R. Johannem S. et Johannem W. de Whytes dimiſiſſe tradidiſſe cōceſſiſſe

liberaſſe et hoc preſenti ſcripto noſtro cō
firmaſſe prefat. Johi Weſtō filio ac Mar
garete Caſtel, filie nuper J. Caſtel quam
dictus J. Weſt. deo dante ducet in vxor̄
tam omnia pred. terr̄ et ten̄ cū ſuis pertin̄
que habemus in villa de H. pred. et alibi
ꝙ etiã reuerſionē p̄dict. terr̄ ten̄ redd. ſer
uic. ac ceterorū premiſſorū in S. pred. vi
delicet eadē terr. et ten̄, ac cetera p̄miſſa i
H. pred. immediate cū acciderit poſt mor
tē dicē M. W, habēd. & tenēd. omnia pred.
terr. ten̄ & cetera p̄miſſa i H. pred. vna cū
reuerſione predictarum terr. et ten̄ cete=
rorū p̄miſſorum in S. immediate cum ac
ciderit poſt mortē dicte Margarete Wit=
tal prefat. Johanni Weſtō filio, & Mar
garete Caſtel ac hered. de corporibus eorꝫ
inter eos libere procreatis, de capitalibꝰ
ꝛc. Et volumus et per preſentes concedi=
mus quod ſi contingat dictos Johannem
Weſton filium, et Margaretam Caſtel ſi
ne hered. de corporibus eorum inter eos
libere procreate obire quod tunc omnia
predicta terras et ten̄ ac cetera premiſſa
in H. predicta vna cum reuerſione predi
ctarum terr. et ten̄ ac ceterorum premiſſo
rum in S. predicta immediate cum accide
rit poſt mortem dicte Margarete Witton
ſal integre remaneant et reuertant pre=
dicti J. Weſtō filio dictis Willelmi G. &
Willelmo R. necnon Johanni Sciſton
et

et T. Tedring hered. ⁊ aſſigñ ſuiꝫ imppetuū. Tenend. de capita. ⁊c. In cuiꝰ rei ⁊c.

¶ A dede of fee ferme and a reentree foꝛ default of paymente of the ferme, oꝛ foꝛ ſuete of courte vndone.

SCiant. ⁊c. quod nos Joānes W. Walterus T. Joannes Myn. clericꝰ Galf. M. et Adam R. dedimus cōceſſimꝰ ⁊ hac pꝛeſenti carta noſtrā indentat. ad feodi firmam dimiſimus M. H. de W. vnum gardinū cum ptiñ voc. W. iacen̄ in M. in com̄ Eſſex videlicet. ⁊c. qd̄ quidē gardinum ſimul cum alijs terris et tenementis nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento T. R. armigeri. Habendū ⁊ tenendū totum pꝛedictum gardinum cum ſuis ptiñ pꝛefat. M. hered. et aſſigñ ſuis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per ſeruitia inde debita ⁊ de iure conſuet. reddēdo inde annuatim nobis hered. ⁊ aſſigñ noſtris nomine feodi firme duodeci denarios legalꝫ monete Angl' ad feſta P. et ſancti Michaelis archāgeli equis poꝛcionibus et faciendo inde ſectam ad cur. manerij nr̄i de Moꝛeis in Hertfoꝛd bis i Anno, videlicet ad pꝛox. cur̄ ibidē tenend̄ poſt feſtū ſcti Mich. ci pꝛox. cur̄ ibidē tenend̄ poſt feſtū paſche pꝛo oībus alijs ſeruiciis uicijs conc. et demand. Et ſi pꝛedict̃ firma aretro fuerit in parte vel ī toto per quindecim dies poſt aliquē terminū ſolutiōis quo ſolui debeat. Aut ſi pꝛedicta ſecta nobis hered̃ et aſſign̄ noſtris ad aliq̄ curiā in manerio nr̃o pꝛedicto bis in anno tenend̃, vt pꝛedictū eſt ſubtracta fuerit, tūc vult et concedit pꝛefat⁹ Nich, pꝛo ſe hered̃ & aſſign̄ ſuis ꝑ p̄ſentes quod bene liceat nobis p̄fat̃ Johī Waltero Johī Galfrō, et Ade heredibus et aſſign̄ noſtris in toto gardino p̄dicto cū pertiñ intrare et per omnia bona et cattalla in eodē inuenta diſtringere et diſtrictiones ſic capt̃ effugare aſpoꝛtare et penes ſe retinere quouſqꝫ de pꝛedicta firma ſic aretro exiſtē, et eius arreragijs ſi que fuerint necnon de ſubtractione ſecte pꝛedicte nobis heredibus et aſſignatis nr̃is plenarie fuerit ſatiſfactū. Et ſi pꝛedicta firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per duos annos poſt aliquem terminum ſolutionis eiuſdem, aut ſi pꝛedicta ſecta nobis heredibus aut aſſignatis noſtris ad aliquam curiam in manerio noſtro pꝛedicto bis in anno tenendū vt pꝛedictum eſt per duos annos ſubſtracta fuerit, quod tunc vult et concedit pꝛefatus Nicholaus pꝛo ſe heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis per pꝛeſētes quod bene liceat nobis pꝛefatis Joanni Waltero Joanni. Galfrō et Ade hered̃ &

aſſignatis noſtris in totum gardinum p̄dictum cum pertiñ reintrare, et illud vt in pꝛiſtino ſtatu noſtro retinere et habere imperpetuum pꝛeſenti carta noſtra indentata non obſtañ. In cuius rei teſtimonium vni parti huius carte noſtre indantat̄ penes pꝛefatum Nicholaum remaneñ, ſigilla noſtra appoſuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes uos reſideñ, pꝛedictus Nicholaus ſigillum ſuum .⁊c.

☞ A dede of feoffament made in the fulfyllyng the laſt wyl of the teſtatoꝛ vntyll a certayne ſumme of money be payde.

SCiant .⁊c. quod ego Joannes Woter in complementum vlt̄ voluntat̄ C. dimiſi tradidi liberam et hac pꝛeſenti Humf. T. armigero, Johi T. generoſo, et Johi C. quandam percellam terr̄ mee arabilis cum pertiñ contiñ ſexdecim acras terre iaceñ et exiſteñ in parochia de B. in com̄ K. videlicet inter terr̄ .⁊c. Quam quidem parcellam terre inter alia terr̄ et teñ ego pꝛedictus Johẽs Woter ſimul cũ Tho. C. ⁊c. iam defunct̄ nuper coniunctim habuim⁹ nobis hered̄ ⁊ aſſigñ noſtris ad vſum dicti Tho. C. hered̄ et aſſigñ ſuoꝝ ⁊ ad inde p̄implend̄ vlt̄ voluntatem ipſius T. ex dimiſſione liberatione et carte confirmatione J. D. filie ⁊ hered̄ J. G. habend̄ et tenendū pꝛedictā peciam terre cū pertiñ pꝛefat Humfred̄ T. J. T. et J. C. heredum et aſſigñ ſuis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dom̄. ⁊c. ad vſum eoꝛundem Humf. T. J. T. et J. C. heredum et aſſigñ ſuoꝛū donec et quouſq; ĩdem Humf. J. et J. heredes ⁊ aſſignatis ſui de exit redd̄ reuenc. et pꝛoficuis pꝛouenieñ de pꝛedicta parcella terre cum pertineñ fideliter ⁊ plenarie contentat fuerint ⁊ ſatiſfact de ſumma decem marcarū legalꝭ monete Angl vltra omnia onera et repꝛiſ̄ ea intentione ad dictā ſummam iuxta volūtatem ſupꝛadicti Thome C. diſponendū. Et poſt quam dicte decem marce ſic plenarie percept fuerint, quod tunc dicti Humf. T. Johannes T. ⁊ J. C. heredum et aſſigñ ſui ſint et exiſtant feoffati de et in pꝛedicta parcella terre cum pertiñ, ad vſum Alicie nuper vxoꝛis dicti T. C. durant vita ipſius Alicie, et poſt eiuſdem Alicie deceſſum ac poſt quam pꝛedicte decem marce ſic plenarie percept fuerint vt pꝛefertur, tunc ad vſum Will C. filii pꝛedicti Thome C. ac heredum et aſſigñ ſuoꝛum imperpetuum. In cuius rei. ⁊c.

☞ A graunte of landes vppon condition to fynde the grauntoure meate and drynke.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum indentat perue nerit, W. P. ſalutem ⁊c. Noueritis me prefatum W. dediſſe conceſſiſſe et hoc p̄ſenti ſcripto meo indentato confirmaſſe Thome N. omnia mea terra & ten̄ cū ptin̄ que habeo in villa & parochia de S. in com̄ E. habend̄ et tenend̄ omnia predicta terra et tenementa cum pertin̄ prefato Thome hered̄ et aſſign̄ ſuis imperpetum, de capitalibus ⁊c. ſub forma et conditione ſequen̄, videlicet quod predictꝰ Thomas exhibeat ſeu exiberi faciat mihi prefato W. durante vita mea victū ſufficient̄, ac ſtatui inde cōpetent̄ put idem Thomas ad menſem ſuam habet ſeu habere conſueuit ac quolibet die dominico vnum denarium pro meis expenſis mihi reddat, necnon quolibet anno erga feſtum Natalis domini vnā togam de Ruſſet, vnum par caligarum duo paria ſotular̄, duas camiſias & duas brac. ſtatui meo competent̄ annuatim mihi inueniat. Et ſi contingat me crepidum vel infirmum deuenire tunc idem Thomas inueniet mihi vnum ſeruientem ad me debit̄ modo prout decet cuſtodient̄ ac etiam quoddam locū in alta camera tēti mei predicti cōpetent̄ vbi melius potero peruenire tam in ſanitate quā in egritudine ſimul cum liberis introitu & exitu omnibus tēporibꝰ

licitis

liciſſ ad eandem durant vita mea mihi reſeruand. Et ſi predictus W. in exhibitione mea predicta ſeu in aliquo premiſſorum defecerit aut ea faciend contrarierit quouiſmodo in futuro, quod extunc bene licebit mihi heredibus et aſſignatis meis in omnia predicta terr̄ et ten̄ cū pertin̄ reintrare reſeiſire et ea rehabere et retinere vt in priſtino meo ſtatu, ac dictum Thomam heredes et aſſign̄ ſuos inde totaliter expellere, p̄ſenti ſcripto indentat̄ ac ſeſina inde liberata vllo modo non obſtan̄t. In cuius rei teſtimonium vni parti huius preſent̄ ſcripti indentat̄ penes prefat̄ Tho. remanen̄, ſigillū meū appoſui. Alteris vero inde parti penes me remanen̄ prefat̄ T. ſigillum ſuum appoſuit. Dat. &c.

A dede of feoffament of landes purcheſſe.

SCiant. &c. quod ego Iohēs P. ad inſtantiā et requiſitionem Willel. Fen. ac in complementum et execution̄ certarū conuentionum et conceſſionum contēt̄ et ſpecificat̄ in quibuſdam Indentur̄, quar̄ dat̄ quarto die Iulij vlt̄ preterit ante dato p̄ſentiū facto inter me p̄fatū Ioan̄ ex vna parte et predictum Willelmum ex altera parte, dedi conceſſi et hac preſenti carta mea confirmaui eidem Willelmo totum manerium meum de D. in S. cum pertiñ in com̄ Essex, vna cum omnibus terr̄ et ten̄, p̄at. past. pastur̄, bosc et subboscis redd. reuersionibus et seruiciis et omnibus suis pertiñ eidem manerio ptinentibus siue pertiñ que ego predictus Johannes nuper habui mihi heredibus et assign. meis ex dono et feoffamento Mich. Went, habendum et tenendum totum predictum manerium cum pertiñ vna cum omnibus predict terr̄ et ten̄ ac ceteris premissis cum suis pertiñ prefat W. & heredibus et assign. suis imperpetuum, ad vsum proprium ipsius W. hered. et assign. suorum, de capitalibus. &c.

¶ A sale of landes solde by the executours.

Omnibus &c. W. S. executor testamenti et vltime voluntatis W. S. dum vixit, de R. salutem Noueritis me prefat W. S. in complementum et execucionem vltime voluntatis dicti W. S. ac pro summa viginti librarum sterlingorum mihi per Georgium P. pre manibus solut. vendidisse, dedisse, concessisse & hoc presenti scripto inde confirmasse eidem Georgio vnum mesuagium terr̄ et ten̄ cum pertiñ voc. B. iacent. et existent. in villa et perochia de R. in com̄ Suffol. que nuper fuerunt predicti Willel. Habendum & tenendum omnia predict.

terr̄ et tenem̄ cū suis ptiñ prefat Georgio heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad opus et vsum ipsius Georgii heredum et assignatorum de capitalibus &c. vt supra.

¶ A dede of a feoffement for keping of an obyt, for the terme of .xx. yeres.

Sciant &c quod ego Johēs Wen. de P. in com̄ Essex dedi concessi et hac p̄senti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo C. Rog. H. Nic. B. Edo M. Thome F. et Georgio B. omnia illa terras et ten̄ mea cum ptiñ voc. B. situat iacen̄ & exist̄ in villa et parochia de N. in dicto com̄ E. que nuper perquisiui de Moricio D. &c. Habendum et tenend̄ omnia pred̄ terr̄ et ten̄ cum ptiñ prefat W. R. N. E. T. et G. hered̄ et assign suis imppetuū ad vsum mei pred̄ Johannis Wen pro termino vite mee absque impetitione vasti & post meum decessum ad vsum et intentionem subscriptam videlicet quod predicti Wyllelmus Rog. Nic. Edw. Tho. et Georgius heredes et assigni sui annuatim durante termino viginti annorum prox. post meū decessū sequentiū et pficuis predictorum terr̄ et tenemē pertinentibus fieri aut celebrari et sustinere obitum mei predicti Johannis in ecclesia parochiali de N. in com̄ pred quolibet die Lune post dominicam in prima septimana quadragesime et die crastino

missam

mittam pro requiem soluendo et disponendo super huiusmodi obitum et aliis expensis subscriptis annuatim durante termino predicto decem solidos legalis monete Anglie videlicet duobus capellanis duas missas die illo celebrantibus vtrique eorum sex denarios Gardianis dicte ecclesie pro oblacione ad duas missas duos denarios secretario pro pulsacione campanarum octo denarios pro pane caseo et ceruisia emendo et expendendo in ecclesia predicta circa tempus obitus predicti inter parochianos eiusdem ville existen. septem solidos et duos denarios. Et quod duo feoffatorum supradictorum nominat. hered. et assign. suis qui seisiti fuerint dict. exequiis et missis habeant et recipiant annuatim durante termino predicto penes se et inter se pro eorum labore circa premissa exequend. duodecim denarios et post terminum predictum finitum, tunc volo et per presentes concedo quod predicti. W. R. N. E. T. et G. hered. et assign. suis sint et existant feoffatores et in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum pertin. ad vsum hered. mei predicti Johannis W. et hered. suorum imperpetuum de capitalibus. &c. Et ego vero predictus Johannes W. et heredes mei omnia predicta terr. et tenement. cum pertinent. prefat. W. R. N. E. T. et G. hered. et assign. suis ad vsum et intencionem supradict. contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuum per preſentes. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A dede where the lord graunteth that his tenant ſhal holde his copy holde by free charter.

Omnibus. &c. Thomas B. miles dominus manerii de W. in comitatu E. ſalutem in domino ſempiternam Cum Johannes M. clericus ad cur. tent. apud maneriū de W. predict. die lune pr. poſt feſtum ſancti Hillarii ep̄i, anno. &c. preſens in cur. ſurſum reddidit in manus domini manerii predicti duo tenementa heritabilia vnde vnum eſt cum domibus edificat. et aliud tenementū nō edificat. ac cert. terr. et mariſc. eiſdē tenementibꝰ ſpectan. cum omnibus ſuis pertin. quondam vocat. Heruies iacen. in W. predict. ad opus Willelmi Tomſon et Johanne vxoris eius et hered ſuorum. Quibus dominus ꝑ ſeneſcallium ſuum conceſſit inde ſeiſinam tenendū eiſdē W. & J. vxori eius hered. et aſſign. ſuis per virgam ad voluntatem domini ſecundum conſuet. manerii per ſeruitia et conſ. inde debit. et de iure conſuet. imperpetuū prout per rotul. cur. p̄dicte latius patet poſteaq̄ predicta J. obiit viuente predicto Willelmo viro ſuo, et idem Willelmus legittime poſſeſſionak̃ exiſtens de et in p̃dictis duobus tenementis ac ceteris p̃miſſis vt p̃dictũ eſt in forma predicta, eadem duo tenementa ac cetera p̃miſſa cum eorum pertiñ in manus meas nup̃ ſurſũ tradidit ad intẽtionẽ q̃d ego predicta duo teñta ac cetera p̃miſſa cum ſuis pertiñ p̃ cartã meã ſigillat̃ cuidam Rogero Den dimiſerem, tradiderem, liberauerem, ⁊ confirmauerem, ſup̃ quo ſciatis me prefatum Tho. B. p̃ quadã pecunie ſumma mihi per prefatũ R. p̃ manibus ſolut̃. dimiſiſſe, tradidiſſe, liberaſſe, et hoc preſenti ſcripto meo indẽtat. confirmaſſe prefato Rogero Den predicta duo tenemẽta ac predict̃ terr̃ ⁊ mariſc̃ eiſdem tenementis ſpectañ cum omnibus ſuis pertiñ quorum quidem duorum tenementorũ vnum tenementum cum tribus acris terre adiaceñ iacet inter terram P. D. ⁊c. et vnum croftum terre. terr̃ predict̃ continen. tres acras terre iacet inter terr̃ ⁊c. Et aliud tenementum dictorum duorum tenementorum cum tribus acris terre eidem tenemento adiaceñ iacet inter terr. ⁊c. et vnum mariſcum dicto mariſc. continen tres acr. iacet iuxta tenemẽtum Roberti P. ⁊c. ⁊ quatuor acre mariſc. dict̃ mariſc̃ iacent iuxta mariſcum voca. P. ex parte boriali, habend̃ et tenend̃ predicta duo tenementa ac terr. et mariſc. predict̃ cum omnibus et ſingulis eorũ pertiñ prefato Rogero Dew hered. ⁊ aſſign ſuis libere quiete bene et pacifice ꝑ cartā imperpetuū redd̄ inde annuatim mihi prefat̄ Thome B. hered̄ ⁊ aſſign̄ meis dominis manerii predicti pro tēpore exiſten̄. x. ſol̄ legalis monete Anglie ad .ii. anni termiñ videlʒ ad feſta Paſche et ſancti Michael̄ archangeli per equales portiones, et ſectam cur̄ in manerio meo predicto cum acciderit, ac etiam ultra hoc ad quamlibet alienationē ſeu venditionem p̄dictorū duorum teñtorum ac terrarū ⁊ mariſc. pred̄ mihi et hered meis dominis manerii predicti pro tempore exiſten viii. ſolidos legalis monete Angl̄ pro omnibus redditibus ſervitiis et demandis q̄buſcunqȝ. Ita quod ſi ac quotiens contingat predictum annualē redditum decem ſolidorum, aut predictum redditum octo ſolidorum cum ut preſertur ſolut debeat aretro fore in parte vel in toto poſt aliquem terminum ſolutionis inde prelimit̄ contra formam predictam, quod tunc et totiens bene liceat ⁊ licebit mihi prefato Thome B. hered̄ et aſſign̄ meis dominis manerii predicti pro tempore exiſten. in predictis duobus tenementis terr. et mariſc. predict. et in qualibet inde parcella intrare et diſtringere, diſtrictioneſqȝ ſic capt̄ licite aſport̄ abducere effugare detinere ⁊ penes ſe retinere quouſqȝ de p̄dict. reddit. ſic aretro ex ſtes et omnibus inde arreragiis ſi que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit ſatiſfactum ⁊ perſolutum. Ac inſuper noueritis p̄fato T. W. feciſſe, ordinaſſe, ⁊ loco meo poſuiſſe dilect̄ mihi in Chriſto N. P. et E. L. meos veros et legitimos attornat̄ : coniunctim et diuiſim ad deliberand̄ vice et nomine meo. ⁊c. vt in aliis cartis.

☞ A dede of feoffamente of the moitie of a maner recouered by wrytte of entre in le post.

SCiant. ⁊c. quod ego J. D. pro ſumma quadraginta librarū ſterling. mihi p̄ R. F. armigerum p̄ manibus ſolut̄ de quibus quidem. xl. li. fateor me plenarie fore ſatiſfact̄ et perſolui dictumq̄ R. hered̄ execut̄ et adminiſtrat̄ ſuos inde eſſe ac quietos et exonerat̄ per preſentes dedi conceſſi et hac preſenti carta mea confirmaui eidem Richardo medietatem manerii de H. cum pertin̄ ac vnius meſuagii vnius gardini viginti acrarum terre, decem acrarum prati, quadraginta acrarū paſture et viginti ſolidat̄ redditus cum pertinen̄ in H. ⁊ C. in com̄ Eſſex. quam quidem medietatem omnium et ſingulorum premiſſorum cum pertinen̄. Ego predictus Johannes Den in curia domini regis coram Johanne Baldwin milite ⁊ ſociis ſuis iuſtiipſius domini regis apud Weſtm̄. nuper recuperaui verſus Nicholaum N. & Iohannem vxoꝛ eius, per breue dicti dn̄i regis de ingreſſu ſup diſſeiſin̄ i. le poſt prout inter recoꝛd de T. termino ſancti Hillarij anno regni Henrici octaui &c. triceſimo quarto W. C. Eſſex plenius apparet, habend. et tenend. totã predictam medietat. duoꝛum maneriꝛ, terr. et ten. ac ceteroꝛum premiſſoꝛum cum ſuis pertin. prefat. W. hered. et aſſign̄ ſuis imperpetuum. &c. vt in aliis cartis precedent.

¶ A dede of feoffement of landes, in auncient demeſne recouered there by fyne.

SCiant &c. quod ego I. D. p ſūma .x. librarum legal monete Angl. mihi p R. F. pre manibus ſolut. vendidi dedi et conceſſi & hac pſenti carta mea confirmaui eidem R. illas tres croftas terr. cũ ptin. vocat. C. croftes inſimul iacen. apud Hadley grene, infra parochiam de Hauering at Bawre in com̄ E. videlicet inter terr. &c. Ac etiam in conſideratione predicta vendidi dedi conceſſi et hac pſenti carta mea confirmaui eid. R. quendã annualẽ redditũ triũ ſolidoꝛũ et nouẽ denar. leuand. & percipiend. de tenemento ſequen., ſcilicet de W. B. p vno tenemento & cert. ter. i Hoꝛneburch voc.

Balis

Walys duos ſolidos et ſex denarios. et de M. P. pro vno tenemento & vno gardino adiacen. in Hoꝛnechurche pꝛedicta voc. P. yd. B. ad duos anni terminos vidꝫ ad feſta Paſche & ſcti Michaelis archangeli ꝑ equales poꝛtiones annuatim ſoluend. Que quidem tres croftas terre cum ptin. vna cum annuali redditu pꝛed ego pꝛedictus J. W. nup habui mihi et heredib⁹ meis per nomen decem acrarum terre, duarū acrarū pꝛati, quatuoꝛ acrarum paſtuꝛ et trium ſolidatarum & nouē denarat reddit cum ptin. in Hauering at Bowꝛe & Hoꝛnchurche et que nuper recuperaui verſus T. M. et Agnet. vxoꝛ ei⁹ virtute cuiuſdam finalis concoꝛdie fact in cur domine Katerine Regine Anglꝫ pꝛeclariſſime conſoꝛtis Henrici. etiam dei gratia Anglie Franc. et Hibern. regis, fidei defenſoꝛis et in terra eccleſie Anglicane et Hibern. ſupꝛemi capitis manerii ſui de Hauering at Bowꝛe ibidem tenta decimo die Febru arii. Anno regni dicti domini regis triceſimo quinto coꝛam R. B. et C. W. ballivis ipſius regine manerii ſui pꝛedicti et P. D. M. C. J. W. et G. W. ſectatoꝛibus curie illius inter me pꝛefatum Johannem Wenquet et pꝛedictum Thomam M. & Agnetam vxoꝛem eius def. &c. pꝛout in eiſdem pre dict. liquet manifeſte, habend. et tenend. pꝛedictas tres croftas terre, ac [illegible]

tere

terra pꝛefat cum ſuis pertiñ pꝛefato W. F. hered. et aſſign. ſuis imperpetuum ⁊c. vt in aliis cartis.

A dede of feoffament of landes in London.

Sciant. ⁊c. quod nos Thomas L. ⁊ T. K. ciues et mercatoꝛes Londoñ. dimiſimus feoffauimus et hac pꝛeſenti carta noſtra confirmauimus Willelmo R. filio Willelmi R. nuper ciuis et mercat. London. Radī W. ciui et mercatoꝛi et domino Johanni D. Rectoꝛi eccleſie ſancti Botulphi iuxta Bylyngeſgate London. duo tenemēta noſtra cum domibus celar. ſola. gardinis ⁊ oībꝰ aliis ſuis pertiñ ſituat in vico vocato ſaint Marieſtrete ac tenare in parochia ſancti Andꝛee ſuper Coꝛnehyll London. ſcilicet inter cemiteriũ dicte eccleſie ſancti Andꝛee ex parte auſtrali, et teñ abbatis de B. ex parte boꝛiali, ac teñ quondam Thome L. ex parte oꝛientali ⁊ vicum regiũ ibidē ex parte occidentali. Que quidem duo tenementa cum domibus celar. ſolar. gardinis ⁊ ceteris ſuis pertiñ, nos pꝛedicti Thome L. et Thomas K. nuper habuimus coniunctim ex dimiſſione et feoffamento pꝛedicti Willelmi R. filii dicti Willelmi R. et J. R. fratris eius ciuis et mercatoꝛis London.

prout in quandam cartā per p̄fatos Willelmū R. et Johannem M. inde nobis cōfectā cuius dat̄ est London. ſecundo die menſis Nouembris an. regni regis Henrici quarti poſt conqueſtum ſeptimo plenius continetur, habend̄ et tenend̄ p̄dicta duo tenementa cum domibus celar̄ ſolar̄ gardinis et ceteris ſuis ptin̄ quibuſcūq; p̄fato Willel. R. filio dicti Willelmi R. Johanni M. & domino Johanni, M. hered̄ & aſſign̄ eorum imperpetuum libere quiete bene & in pace de capitalib; dominis feodorū illorū ꝑ ſeruitia inde debita & de iure cōſueta. In cuius rei teſtimoniū huic p̄ſenti carte nr̄e ſigilla nr̄a appoſuimus J. Wedecockes tunc Maiori ciuitatis Lō. Willelmo Crawmer & Henrico Barton tunc vicecomitib; eiuſdē ciuitatis Rober. Chichele tunc illius warde Aldermanno his teſtibus Johāne Atte lee Bartho. Seman Matthee Tice. &c. et aliis. Dat. Lon. vicesimo quarto die menſis Nouembris Anno regni p̄dicti domini noſtri regis Henrici quarti poſt conqueſtū ſeptimo.

¶ A feoffamēt made by hym which hath an hundred of the kynges graunte with a letter of atturney.

Omnibus xp̄i fidelibus ad quos p̄ſens ſcriptū peruenerit R. Kee miles ſalutē in dn̄o. Cū dn̄s rex nūc ſexteſimo pri. die Maii an. regni ſui quintodecimo ꝑ has ſuas patētes dederit ⁊ cōceſſerit mihi p̄fat Ro. Kee inter alia hundredū de Berſtaple in com̄ E. cū omnibꝰ iuribꝰ finibus amerciamentis wrecco mar̄ ⁊ aliis emolumētis ⁊ cōmoditatibꝰ eidem hūdredo debit̄ ſpectan̄. ſiue pertiñ quouiſmodo, habend̄ et tenend̄ hundrēm p̄dictū ac cetera p̄emiſſa cū pertiñ mihi p̄fato Rogero Kee hered̄ ⁊ aſſign̄ meis de dicto domino rege et hered̄ ſuꝫ ꝑ ſeruicia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure conſueta imperpetuū prout in eiſdem literis plenius cōtinetur. Noueritis me p̄fatū Rogerū Kee per preſentes dediſſe conceſſiſſe et confirmaſſe virtute et auctoritate licencie mihi per dictum dominū regē per dictas literas ſuas patentes conceſſe reuerendo in χp̄o patri et domino dño Roberto permiſſione diuina Bathō et Well̄ epiſcopo Richardo Laken militi Roberto Baſſet Thome Dil ciuibꝰ ⁊ Aldermā Lo. et Willelmo Chamberleyn ſeruienti meo predictum hundredum de Berſtaple cum omnibus iuribus finibus amerciamētis wrecco maris et aliis emolumentis ⁊ cōmoditatibus eidem hundrō debit̄ ſpectā. ſiue pertiñ quouiſmodo, habendum ⁊ tenend̄ idem hundrēm ac cetera p̄emiſſa cū ptiñ p̄fat̄ epiſcopo Richardi L. Roberto Waſſet Thome [illegible] et Willel. Chiherleyn hered et aſſign. ſuis de dicto domino rege et hered ſuis per ſeruitia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure conſueta in perpetuum. Et ego vero prefat Rogerus Kee et hered mei hundredum predictum ac cetera premiſſa cum pertin prefat episcopo Richardo Roberto Thome et Willelmo hered et aſſign. ſuis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum per preſentes. Et vlterius noueritis me prefatum Rogerum Kee per preſentes feciſſe conſtituiſſe et in loco meo poſuiſſe dilectos mihi in Chriſto Simonem T. et Joannem R. meos veros et legitimos attorn. coniunctim et diuiſim ad deliberandum per me et nomine meo prefato episcopo Richardo Roberto Thome et Willelmo aut eorum certo attornato plenum et pacificam poſſeſſionem et ſeiſinam de et in predicto hundredo ac ceteris premiſſis cum pertinentiis ſecundum formam et effectum preſentis ſcripti mei iis inde facti, rat et grat habent et habitur totum et quicquid dicti attornati mei noīe meo fecerint ſeu eorum alter fecerit in premiſſis per preſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic preſenti ſcripto meo ſigillum meum appoſui. Dat. viceſimo ſecundo die Junii anno regni regis Edwardi quarti poſt cōqueſtū quintodecimo.

A releaſe

¶ A releace where they haue recouered lande by fine ageinst that had the fee simple releaced in his retorne.

Omnibus xpi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas B. salutem. Noueritis me prefat. T. remisisse relaxasse et omnino de et pro me et hered. meis imperpetuum p presentes quietū clamasse R. P. et W. L. in sua plena et pacifica possessione exist. hered. et assign. suis totū ius meū statum clameum interesse et demand. que vnquā habui habeo seu quouismodo in futur. habere potero de et in omnibus illis terris et tenement. cum ptin. in R. in com. E. voc. M. que ego predictus T. ac predicti R. et W. nup habuimus nobis et hered. mei predict. T. per nomen vnius mesuagii vnius gardini viginti acrarū terre decem acrarū prati et viginti acrarū pasture cum pertin. in B. in dicto com. Essex per finem leuat. in curia domini regis coram iustic. suis apud Westm. in octab. sancti Michaelis in vnum mensem anno regni Henrici octaui. &c. tricesimo quinto inter nos prefat. T. R. et W. querent. et Alic. R. et M. vxorem eius deforc. prout inter recorda finis predicti plenius apparet. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus T. nec hered. mei nec aliquis alius nomine meo aliquod ius titulum clam. interesse seu demaunde ⁊ in predictis terris ⁊ ten̄ cum pertiñ. nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus quouismodo in futurum, sed ab omni accione iuris tituli clamei ⁊ demaunde inde totaliter sumus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. ⁊c.

☞ A letter of attorney made by executours.

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes nos Richardum Jequin et M. vxorem suam nuper vxorem eius Thome S. ciuis dum vixit ⁊ grocerii London ac executricis testamenti eiusdem Tho. assignasse fecisse et loco nostro constituisse dilectos nobis in xp̄o Johannem C. et Margaretam vxorem eius nostros fideles et legitimos attornatos coniunctim et diuisim ad petend, leuand, recuperand ⁊ recipiend vice ⁊ nomine nostro ad vsum nostrum proprium omnia et singula bona mobilia et immobilia vtensilia et necessaria que predictus Thomas die obitus sui habuit et que pertinebant infra mesuagium siue tenementum suum in S. in comitatu [illegible] que idem Thomas per testament suum dedit et legauit prefato J. C. et M. vxori sue sorori eiusdem T. omnibus et omnimodis huiusmodi vtensilibus et bonis eidem

meſuagio ſiue tenemento clamcip. ⁊ lega
ui ſꝫ. omnino exceptiſ et eidem meſuagio
ſiue teneñ vt appꝛopꝛiat reſeruatis, quã
omnia ⁊ ſingula debita que dicto T. die
eius obitus debeantur infra com̄ E. pꝛes
dict, que vero debita pꝛedicta dict9 Tho
mas in dicto ſuo teſtamento voluit et le
gauit pꝛefat Johi T. et Margarete vxoꝛi
eius, dantes et concedentes pꝛefat Johi
et Margarete attoꝛñ noſtris ac vtriqꝫ eo
rum plenam et liberã tenoꝛe pꝛeſentium
poteſtatem noſtram vb defectũ delibera
cionis et ſolutiõis in hac parte ſi neceſſe
fuerit tam omnes et ſingulos debitoꝛes
detentoꝛes ⁊ eoꝛum quemlibet omniũ bo
noꝝ bullimentoꝝ ⁊ neceſſarioꝝ ſupꝛadic
toꝝ ac cuiuſlibet eoꝝ pꝛeter res except ⁊ re
ſeruatis pꝛeexcepto, et ſecundo quam om
nes et ſingulos debitoꝛes detentoꝛes de
bitoꝝ pꝛedictoꝝ ac quemlibet eoꝝ ar
reſtari faciend impꝛiſonandi ⁊ extra pꝛi
ſonã deliberand necnon implacitand et
perſequend in quibuſcumqꝫ curijs ac coꝛã
quibuſcumqꝫ iudicib9 et iuſticiarijs quoꝝ
inter eſt adeo pleniſſe et integre ſicut lex
exigit et permittit, et de receptis in hac
parte acquietãc nomine nro dand faciend
ſigilland ⁊ deliberand attoꝛñ quoqꝫ vnam
vel plures ſub ſe conſtituend et pꝛo ſuo li
bito reuocand, ceteraqꝫ omnia et ſingula
que in pꝛemiſſis et circa ea nec contra

fuerint ſeu quomodolibet opoꝛtunū faciendum exercendū ⁊ exequendū adeo integre ꝓut noſmetipſi facere poſſemus ſi preſentes ibidem perſonaliter intereſſemus, rat̃ ⁊ grat̃ hebent̃ et habitur̃ totum et quicquid dicti attoꝛñ nr̃i nomine noſtro ad eoꝛum ꝓpꝛium vſum fecerint ſeu duxerit aut fecerit vel duxerit eoꝛum aliter in premiſſis. In cuius rei teſtimonium huic preſenti ſcripto noſtro. ⁊c.

¶ A letter of attoꝛneye to entre into the landes and tenementes

Noverint vniverſi per preſētes nos Hugonem C. et Henr̃. W. feciſſe oꝛdinaſſe et loco noſtro poſuiſſe dilectos nobis in xp̄o W. P. gentilmā ⁊ J. H. noſtros veros ⁊ legittimos attoꝛn. cōiūctim ⁊ diuiſim ad intrandū vice ⁊ noībus nr̄is in manerium de B. cum pertin. ac in quingentas acr̃ terr̃, viginti acras prati treſcentas acras paſture, quadraginta acr̃ boſci, ⁊ quibuſdam libertates redditꝰ cū ptin. in W. S. ⁊ R. in com̄ E. que nos predicti Henr̃. C. et H. W. per breue domini regis de ingreſſ̃ ſuper diſſeiſinam in le poſt, verſus Jacobū B. armig. in cur̃ dicti dn̄i regis coram iuſtic. ſuis apud W. termino ſcī hil. An. xxi. ⁊c. ſtiā recuperauimꝰ ad vſū Johis S. militis et hered̃ ſuoꝛum ac de et ſuper huiuſmodi introitu ſic fact plenam & pacificā poſſeſſionē de et in manerio terr̄ et tenem̄ predicta cū pertiñ nominibus noſtris capiend̄ & continuand̄. ad vſum predict̄ Johannis H. et hered̄ ſuorum donec aliť inde duxerimus, diſponend̄. Rat̄ et grat̄ habēť habitur̄ totum et quicquid dicti attorñ nři nominibus noſtris fecerint ſeu eorū alter fecerit in premiſſis prout ibidem preſentes perſonaliter intereſſemus. In cuius rei &c.

☞ A letter of attorneye to entre for defaut of paymente.

Omnibus xp̄i fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum peruenerit, Adam P. ſalutem in domino ſempiternā. Cū ego prefatus A. nuper dimiſerim feoffauerim et per quandam cartam meam bipertitam confirmauerim Willelmo C. vnum tenementum cum pertin. ſituat̄ in parochia ſancti Cedde Salop videlicet inter teneñ. &c. habend̄ & tenendum prefato Willelmo hered̄ et aſſign̄ ſuis imperpetuum ſub forma et conditione ſequent̄ videlicet quod predictus Willelmus heredes vel aſſignati ſui ſoluerent aut ſolui facerent mihi prefato Ade aut exec. meis in eccleſia ſancti Cedde Saloppe, ad feſtum ſancti Michaelis archangeli prox.

futuꝝ poſt datū carte p̄dicte decem libꝛas ſterling. Et ſi pꝛedictus W. vel aſſignati ſui defeciſſet vel defeciſſent de ſolutione ſumme pꝛedicte aut ī aliqua inde percell̄ ad feſtū ſolutionis ſuperius limitatū, extunc bene liceret mihi pꝛefato A. de in pꝛedicto tenemento cum pertiñ reintrare et illud in pꝛiſtino ſtatu meo rehabere pꝛedicta carta feoffamenti et dimiſſionis non obſtant̄ pꝛout in eadem carta plenius liquet Et quia pꝛefatus Willelmus de ſolutione pꝛedictarum decem libꝛarum ad feſtum pꝛedictū defecit, ſic idem W. conditionem pꝛedictam fregit. Nouerit; me pꝛefatum Adam occaſione pꝛemiſſa atturnaſſe et plenam poteſtatem meam conceſſiſſe dilectis mihi in Chꝛiſto Thome M. et Johanni P. coniunctim et diuiſim ad reintrand̄ reclamand̄ et poſſedend̄ pꝛo me et nomine meo in pꝛedict̄ tenemento cum pertinen̄ vt in pꝛiſtino ſtatu meo ⁊ pꝛefat̄ Willelmum inde expellend̄ et amouend̄, dictumq; tenementum in manibus ipſoꝛū Thome et Johannis ad opus meum retinend̄ donec aliter inde duxerim diſponend̄ Rat̄ et grat̄ habent̄ et habitur̄ totum et quicquid pꝛefat. attur̄ mei fecerint nomine meo ſeu eoꝛum alter fecerit in pꝛemiſſis pꝛout egomet facere poſſem ſi perſonaliter intereſſem. In cuius rei teſtimonium. &c.

A letter

¶ A letter of attuꝛney to receiue poſſeſſion of landes extended by a ſtatute marchaunte

Omnibus Chriſti fidelibus. &c. Thomas B. ciuis et draper London. ſalutem in domino. Cum Richardus M. miles vic. com. E. virtute breuis domini regis ſibi inde direct. extendi feciſſet vnum meſuagiũ et viginti acras terre cum pertiñ in D. in com. E. que fuerũt Johannis K. ad valorem quadraginta ſolidorum per annum, que quidem meſuagium et viginti acr. terr. cum pertiñ. dictus vicecom. cum ea ſic extendi feciſſet ſeiſire fecit in manus domini regis. Noueritis me prefatum Thomam B. aſſignaſſe feciſſe locoq; meo poſuiſſe et conſtituiſſe dilectum ſeruientem meum Robertum B. meum verum et legitimum in hac parte attoꝛñ ad recipiend. pro me et nomine meo de prefato Richardo M. vic. com. predicti plenam poſſeſſionem et ſeiſinam de et in predict. meſuagio et viginti acr. terr. cum pertiñ. que mihi prefato Thome B. per dictum vicecomitem virtute breuis predicti domini regis ſibi inde directum liberari debent necnon predict. tenendum mihi et aſſignatis meis vt liberum tenementum meum ſecundum tenorem, vim, formam, & effectum eiuſdem ſtatuti domini Ed. iiii, regis eidem vic. vt prefecerit direct. Dantem et concedentem prefato attorn meo plenam et ſufficientem tenore preſentiū poteſtatem meam auctoritatem et mandatū ſpeciale ad faciend exercend. et exequ pro me et nomine meo de et in premiſſis et in quolibet premiſſorū ea omnia et ſingula que ego prefatus Thomas W. facerem facere vel poſſem ſicut deberem ſi preſens ibidem perſonaliter intereſſem: Ratum et gratū habetur firmum et ſtabile totum et quicquid predictus attorn meus nomine meo fecerit in premiſſis per preſentes. In cuius rei teſtimonium preſentibus ſigillum meum appoſui. Dat. &c.

¶ To receyue attourneye.

REX Balliuis decani et capituli eccleſie beate Marie Linc. de C. vel hundred. de S. ſalutem. Quia per commune conſiliū regni noſtri Angl' prouiſum eſt, quod quilibet liber homo qui ſectam debet ad cur. domini ſui, libere poſſit facere attorn. ſuum ad ſectam illam pro ſe faciend. Uobis precipimus quod attorn. quē R. W. p literas ſuas patentes loco ſuo attornare voluerit, ad ſectam pro ſe faciend. ad cur. predictorū decani et capituli de C. vel ad hundr. predictum decani et capituli de S. loco ipſius [illegible]. tunc admittatis tate, ad hoc receptis hac vice de gratia noſtra ſpeciali. Teſte.&c.

¶ A letter of attourney to make ſuete to a courte.

Pateat vniuerſis per preſentes quod ego M. P. attornaui et in loco meo conſtitui Johannē B. meum attorn. ad ſectā nomine meo faciend. ad cur. decani et capituli eccleſie beate Marie Lincoln. de C. iuxta tenorem breuis regii balliuis predictorum decani et capituli cur. ſue predicte inde direct. ratum habiturus & gratum quicquid idem J. nōie meo fecerit in premiſſis vel in premiſſis duxerit faciend. In cuius rei teſtimonium preſentibus ſigillum meum appoſui. Dat.&c.

¶ A byll oblygatory.

Be it knowen to al men by theſe preſentes þ I W. L. of S. in the county yomā owe vnto T. M. gentylman. x poundes of lawful money of England to be payed to the ſame T. his executours or aſſignes in þ feaſt of Eaſter next to come after the date hereof. To the which payment wel & truely to be done I bynde me my heyres and executours by theſe preſentes. In witnes wherof to theſe preſentes

I haue ſet my ſeale. Gyuen the fyrſt daye of January. &c.

An other byll oblygatorye.

BE it knowen to all men by theſe preſentes that I W. L. owe vnto Thomas M. tenne poundes ſterlynge. In wytneſſe wherof. &c.

An oblygacyon made to a Sherieffe

NOuerint vniuerſi per preſentes me I. L. de C. in com̃ E. huſbandeman teneri et firmiter obligari Thome C. militi vic. com̃. B. in viginti libris ſterling. ſoluend̃ eidem vic. aut ſuo certo atturn̄ vel execut̃ ſuis. Ad quam quidem ſolutionem bene et fideliter faciend̃ obligo me hered̃ & execut̃ meos per preſentes. Sigillo meo ſigillat. Dat. &c.

A condicion of an oblygacyon where cattell are delyuered by replee.

THe condicion of this obligation is ſuch that where the within named ſheriffe by vertue of his offyce & vpon the complaint of the within boundē John Long hath deliuered & repleuid to the ſame I. two horſes & iiii. kine which one W. P. late tooke and wrongefullye withholdeth as the ſaid Iohn ſeith, if the ſame Iohn do purſue his action with effect againſt the ſaide W. for the takynge and withholdyng of the ſayd horſes and kine, and make returne of the ſame, if the returne therof be adiudged, and the ſaide ſheriffe his heires and executors acquite diſcharge and ſaue harmeles againſt our ſoueraigne lord the king, and the ſaid W of and for al and euery thyng concerning the premiſſes ¶ That then this preſent obligation ſhalbe voyde and of none effect or elles it ſhall ſtande in hys full ſtrength and vertue.

¶ A condition for apparence in the kinges bench for good aberyng.

Conditio iſtius obligationis talis eſt quod inferius obligat' A. L. compareat perſonaliter in cuſtodia infra nominat. vic. vel eius deputati coram dño rege in octabis ſancti Hillarii prox. futur' vbicunq; tūc fuerit in Angl' ad inueniend' tūc coram ipſo dño rege ſufficient' ſecur' de ſe bene gerend' erga ipſum dñm regem et cunctum populum ſuum iuxta tenorē breuis dicti dñi regis prefat' vic. inde direct' et ſe bene medio tempore gerāt, et dictum vic. hered' et executor' ſuos

erga dominum regem et cunctum popul̄ ſuum ū de et in omnib⁹ cōcernen̄ pꝛemiſſa indempnem conſeruet. quod tunc pꝛeſens obligatio pꝛo nullo habeatur alioquin in ſuo roboꝛe permaneat et virtute.

¶ A condition foꝛ apperence in the kinges bench foꝛ the peace.

Conditio. ⁊c. quod ſi infra obligat⁹ Iohēs L. compareat pſonaliter in cuſtodia infranominat̄ vic. ⁊c. coꝛā domino rege in octabis ſancti Michaelis pꝛox. futur̄ vbicūq; tūc fuerit in Angl̄ ad inueniend. tunc coꝛā ipō dn̄o rege ſufficient ſecur̄ pacis dn̄i regis de ſe vn̄ gerend̄ erga ipſum dn̄m reḡ ⁊ cunctum populū ſuum ⁊ pꝛecipue erga A. C. iuxta tenoꝛem bꝛeuis ipſius dicti regis pꝛefat̄ vic. inde direct̄ et medio tempoꝛe pacem gerat et dictum vic. hered. et execut. ſuos erga dominū reḡ ⁊ cunctū populum ſuū et pꝛecipue erga pꝛedict. W. de ⁊ in omnibus concernen̄ pꝛemiſſa indempnem cōſeruet qđ tunc pꝛeſens obligatio. ⁊c.

¶ A condition foꝛ apperence in the common place foꝛ dette.

Conditio iſti⁹ obligationis. ⁊c. quod ſi interi⁹ obligat. I. L. cōpareat pſonaliter ī cuſtodia infranominati vic. vel eius deputati coꝝ iuſtic. dñi regꝭ apud Weſtm̄ a die Paſche in .xv. dies ad reſpondendum tunc et ibidē P.B. de placito, debiti, vel detentiõis vel compt̄i iuxta tenorem breuis domini regis prelatū vic. inde direct̄ & dicen̄ vic. hered & exec. ſuos erga dominum regem & predictum Henricum de et in omnibꝰ concernen̄ premiſſa indempnē conſeruet quod tunc. &c.

¶ A condition conteynynge one daye of paymente.

Condicio iſtius obligationis talis eſt quod ſi infranominatus Johēs L. hered vel executores ſui ſoluāt aut ſolui faciant infranominato Willelmo vel exec. ſuis ad feſtum natalis domini prox. futur̄ poſt dat̄ infraſcript̄ decem libras legalis monete Angl̄ quod tunc preſens obligatio. &c.

¶ A condition conteynynge two dayes of paymente.

Condicio. &c. quod ſi interius obligatꝰ J. L. hered vel execut̄ ſui ſoluant aut ſolui faciant infranōiat. W. vel exec. ſuis. x. libras ſterling. in forma ſequen̄ videlicet ad feſtum Paſche px

futur̄

ſuturũ poſt dat infraſcript quinqꝫ libras & ad feſtũ ſancti Michaelis archangeli tunc prox. ſequẽs quinqꝫ libras quod tunc. &c.

☞ A condycyon conteynynge dyuers dayes of paymente.

CONdicio. &c. quod ſi infraſcriptus nominat Johannes L. aut heredes vel execut. ſui ſoluant aut ſolui faciant infranominat W. vel execut ſuis centũ libras in forma ſubſcripta videlicet ad feſtũ Paſche infraſcript quinqꝫ libras, ad feſtum ſancti Johannis Baptiſte extunc prox. ſequẽ quinqꝫ libras, ad feſtum ſancti Michaelis archangeli extunc prox. ſequẽ quinqꝫ libras, ad feſtum Natalis domini extunc prox. ſequẽ quinqꝫ libras & poſt predict primũ annũ ſit completũ de anno in annũ vno poſt aliũ continue ſequẽ quolibet anno viginti libras videlicet feſtorum predictorum quinqꝫ libras quouſque predicte centum libre plenarie perſoluantur quod tunc preſens obligacio ſit nullius valoris et ſi defect fiat in aliqua ſolucione predicta in parte vel in toto contra formã predictam quod tunc preſens obligat ſtet in ſuo robore et effectu.

☞ A nother condycyon for the ſame.

Condici

Condicio, &c. quod ſi ſuprſcriptus obligat. Johannes et Rodg. ſoluit aut ſolui faciant aut eoꝛum alter ſoluat ſeu ſolui faciat infra nominat Wil. vel execut ſuis ſex libꝛas ſterling. foꝛma ſequeñ. videlicet in feſto natalis dñi ſtatim quinquaginta tres ſolidos et quatuor denarios in feſto Annunciacionis beate Marie virginis tunc pꝛox. ſequeñ tres ſolidos et quatuoꝛ denarios, in feſto Natiuitatis ſancti Johannis Baptiſte tunc pꝛoximo ſequeñ tres ſolidos et quatuoꝛ denarios, & in feſto ſancti Michaelis archangeli tunc pꝛox. ſequeñ tres ſolidos & quatuoꝛ denarios, et ſic deinceps in feſto in feſtum, quarterio in quarteriū, & anno in annū, vno poſt aliū extunc pꝛoxime et immediate ſequeñ, videlicet quolibet huiuſmodi feſto feſtoꝛū pꝛedictoꝛ tres ſolidos & quatuoꝛ denarios quouſqꝫ pꝛedicte ſex libꝛe integre et plenarie perſoluantur, quod tunc pꝛeſens obligacio caſſetur et pꝛo nullo habeatur. Et ſi defectus fiat de aut in aliqua ſolucione ſolucionū pꝛedictarum in parte vel in toto contra foꝛmam pꝛedictam quod extunc pꝛeſens obligatio in omni ſuo roboꝛe ſtet & effectu.

❧ A condicyon to deliuer a laſt of Salmon.

THe condycyon of this obligacyon is ſuche, that where the within bounden Wyllyam the daye of the date within wrytte hath bargayned and ſold to the within named Henry one laſt of ſalmon accomptynge .xii. barelles for a laſt, good ſalte red ſwete and marchauntable, to be truelye packed in barels of aſſiſe of the greate bondes, for the whiche laſte of ſalmon the ſayde W. knowledgeth hym ſelfe truely to be ſatiſfyed contented and payde, if the ſaid Wylliam his executours or aſſignes well and truelye without any delay delyuer or cauſe to be delyuered to the ſayde Henry or to his aſſignes by the feaſt of ſaint Peter within written the ſame laſte of ſalmon be good ſalte red ſwete and marchauntable franke and free at London that then. &c.

❡ A condytion that the obligour ſhall nat ſell his lande to no other perſon but to the oblige

THe cōdition. &c. that if the within bounden John L. at any tyme here after be wyllynge and mynded to bargayne alien ſel or put away his great meſuage with the appurtenaunces in London called the Bell in Newegate market, than if the ſaide John bargaine and bargaine and ſel vnto the withinnamed. Wyllyā or his heires the ſaid meſuage w the appurtenaunces before any other perſon or perſons he payeng for the ſame as muche as any other wyll do, without couyn fraude or deceyte. ¶ That then. &c.

¶ A condicion to ſaue a man harmeleſſe of an obligation that he is bounde with him to an other.

THe condycyon &c. that if the within bounden Iohn Longe his heirs and executours diſcharge ſaue and kepe harmeleſſe the within named Wylyam his heyres and executours agaynſt one T. S. and his executours of and for the ſume of twentie poundes ſterling for the which the ſayde Iohn and Wyllyam at the inſtaunce and requeſt of the ſaid T. and for him by their wryting obligatory bering date the fourth day of Nouember in the .xxvi. yere of the reigne of our ſoueraygne lorde king Henry the eyght iointlye and ſeuerallye ſtanden bounde to the ſayde Thomas. ¶ That then. &c.

¶ A condicion to kepe the peas to a certayne day, & then to appeare before the kynges counſeyle.

THe condicion. &c. that if the within boūden I. L. obſerue & kepe the peas againſt ẏ king our ſoueraygne lordes and al his liege people bitwene this & the .xv. of Eaſter next comming, and than alſo perſonally appere before ÿ king and his moſt honorable counſayle in ÿ ſterre chāber at Weſtm̄ & ſo from day to daye vnto to departe without licence. That the. &c.

¶ A cōdicion to dyſcharge & ſaue harmeleſſe of an obligacion boundes wrytynges and promyſes.

THe condicion &c. that if the within bounden J. Longe acquite, dyſcharge and ſaue harmles ÿ within named Wyllyam hys heyres and executours at al tymes herafter againſt al maner of perſons aſwell of and for all ſuche ſummes of money obligacyons boundes wrytinges & promiſes in and by ÿ which the ſayde Wyll. ſtandeth charged & bond for ſuche ſtocke and goodes as before this tyme haue ben partable betwene the ſaid John and Wyllyam as of and for all maner of expences of houſholde and of the rentes and fermes of the warehouſe ſhop and houſe which they bothe of late helde and occupyed to gether, ſet in Cornehyll of the cytye of London. That then.

☞ A condycyon to kepe peace.

COndicio iſtius obligationis talis eſt q̄d ſi interi⁹ obligat' W. decetero bene & honeſte ſe habeat & pacē dn̄i

regis gerat erga infra nominatos J. S. et W. R. et eoꝛū utrinq; et omnes familiares et ſeruientes ſuos pꝛout oꝛdo caritatis et honeſtatꝫ id requirit ac erga ipſos Jo. et Willelmum ſeu eoꝛū alterum non transgreſſ⁹ fuerit verbo nec opere, quod in ipſoꝛū J. et W. dampnum ſeu leſionē nominis ſui ſiue bone fame aliqualit̄ conuertī poterit, ac etiam ſi dicti Johēs ꝛ W ſiue eoꝛum alter per pꝛedictū R. aut per aliquē aliū ſeu aliquos alios eius cauſa querelam facere amoꝛe odio inſtigatione ſeu pꝛocuratione de cetero non pſequantur implacitēt p aliqua cauſa querela ſeu materea quacunq; inter dictos Johēm ꝛ W. et pꝛefat̄ R. ante dat̄ infra ſcript̄ habit̄ mot̄ ſeu exhoꝛt̄, qđ tunc p̄ſens obligatio pꝛo nulla habeatur, ꝛ ſi pꝛedictus R, cōtra p̄miſſa ſeu eoꝛū aliqđ ī futuꝝ fecerit ſeu fieri pcurauerit qđ tūc pꝛeſēs obligatio in omni ſuo roboꝛe ſtet et effectu. ꝛc.

¶ A condicion of arbitrement, and if the arbitrours can nat agre to ſtand to the iugement of an vmper.

CONdicio .ꝛc. qđ ſi interobligatus J. Archer ſteterit et obedierit arbitrio oꝛdinationi ꝛ iudicio E. C. W R. Johannis T. et Hugonis P. arbitra ſorū tam ex parte infra ſcript Agnetis q̄ ex parte dicti Johīs Archer indifferent̄ electorū de ⁊ ſuper oībꝰ ⁊ omnimod accionibus tam ſpiritualibus quam temporalibus diſcordijs variationibus debitis et demandis quibuſcumque inter partes predictas quouiſmodo ante dato infra ſcript habit fact inact ſeu perpetrat et illa arbitrium, ordinac̄ ⁊ iudicium dictorum quatuor arbitratorum de et in premiſſis fiendum et reddendum, dictus Johēs Archer ex parte ſua iuſte ⁊ fideliter fecerit tenuerit et perimpleuerit. Jta quod huiuſmodi arbitriū ordinatio et iudiciū de et in p̄miſſis fiant et reddantur citra vltimum diem preſentis menſis Maii prox. futur infra limitat. Et ſi p̄dicti quatuor arbitratores de et in premiſſis citra diem predictū inter ſe concordare nequeāt, ſi tunc predictus Johēs Archer ſteterit ⁊ obedierit ordinationi et finali iudicio talis imparis qualis dicti quatuor arbitratores inter ſe citra diem predictū eligere et nominare voluerint ad iudicand̄ de et ſuper premiſſis et illa ordinationem et finalem iudicium dicti imparis ſic eligēdi et nominandi de ⁊ in premiſſis fiendū et reddendū dictꝰ Johēs Archer ex parte ſua iuſte ⁊ fidelit̄ fecerit tenuerit ⁊ perimpleuerit. Jta quod huiuſmodi ordi-

natio

naris et finale iudicium dicti imparis ſic eligendi et nominandi de et in premiſſis fiant et reddantur citra diem Natiuitatis ſancti Johannis Baptiſt extunc prox ſequeñ qđ tunc preſens. &c. vel ſic, ꝙ ſi predicti quatuor arbitratores de et in premiſſis citra diem predictū inter ſe cōcordare nequeāt, ſi tunc predictus J. Archer ſteterit et obedierit ordinationi et finali iudicio Wyl A. imparis inter partes predictas electi et nominati ad iudicenđ de et ſuper premiſſis et illa ordinationem et finale iudicium dicti imparis de et in premiſſis ferenđ reddenđ dictus Johannes Archer ex parte ſua iuſte et fideliter fecerit tenuerit et perimpleuerit, ita quod huiuſmodi ordinatio et finale iudicium dicti imparis de et in premiſſis fiant et reddantur citra diem Natalis ſancti Joannis Baptiſte extunc prox. ſequeñ, quod tunc preſens obligatio. &c.

¶ A condicion that a man ſhal honeſtlye behaue him ſelfe and not to reſorte to the houſe of the oblige.

THe condicion &c. that if the within bounden John Long, from hence forth wel and honeſtlye as well in wordes as in dedes behaue & demeane him againſt the within named Wylliam B. and from this tyme forwardes neither re-

buke, miſſai, threte, manace, face ne brace the ſame W. nor to him any bodely hurte or harm do or procure to be done nor any aſſaut, or affray vpō him make nor cauſe to be made. And alſo do nat frome henceforth come, reſort, or drawe into yͤ houſe of the ſaid W. he being abſent or preſent nor with hym ne any of his be accōpanied eating, drinking, familier, or conuerſant within his ſaid houſe. That then this preſent obligation ſhal be vtterly voyde, & of none effect. And if the ſaid J. do contrary to the premiſſes or to any poynt of them. That then. &c.

¶ A condition that the huſband ſhal ſuffer his wife to make a wil of her goodes to the value of .xl.li.

THe condition. &c. that if the within bounden R. P. do permitte and ſuffre one Marye Den whiche the ſame R. by goddes grace ſhal take to wife in her extreme daye or dayes at any tyme before her death to declare and make her wyl deuiſe and giue at her pleaſure .xl.li ſterling to what perſon or perſōs and vn to what vſe or purpoſe as ſhe wyll at her pleſure. And alſo do permit and ſuffre her executours to proue declare and perfourme the laſt wyl by her made without vexacion or interruption deniyng or impedimente of the ſame R. And alſo if the ſame R. do perfourme fulfyll, obſerue, pay, and contente the ſayd. xl. li. ſo by her aſſigned, bequethed and willed to ſuch perſon or perſons, and in ſuch maner and vſe & at ſuch dayes & within ſuch tyme as by her ſhall be deuiſed bequethed and bewilled without any further delay. That then. &c.

¶ A condition that the huſbande ſhall leue his wife worth an. C. li. after his deathe.

THe condition. &c. That where the within bounden J. L. ſhall by the grace of God marye & take to wyfe one A. P. widowe, if the ſaid J. after the ſayde mariage had and ſolempniſed happen to dye before the ſaide A. that then yf the ſayd J. do leue the ſaid A. worthe one hundred poundes in money or in mouables ouer and aboue houſhold ſtuffe by legacye or otherwiſe to be deliuered by the executoures or aſſignes of the ſaide J. to the ſaide A. her executoures or aſſignes within one moneth next after the deathe of the ſaid J. to be imploied and diſpoſed to the proper vſe of the ſayde Alice at her wyll and pleaſure. That then. &c.

¶ A condition to perfourme certeyn couenauntes compriſed in a payre of indentures.

THe condicion. &c. that if the within bounden J. L. wel & truly performe obſerue & kepe all and ſinguler the bargains, couenauntes, grauntes, articles, and agrementes conteyned & ſpecified in a payre of indentures of the date within written cõcernyng a bargain of certaine malte made betwene the win named W. S. on ÿ one party & the ſaide J. L. on the other party whiche on the behalfe of the ſaide J. are to be perfourmed, obſerued & kepte after the tenour and true meaninge of the ſaid indentures. That then. &c.

¶ Another condition for the ſame in latyne.

COnditio iſti⁹ obligatiõis. &c. quod ſi infra nominatus J. L. bene & fideliter pro parte ſua teneat cuſtodiat & perimplaceat omnes et ſingulas conuenciones condiciones conceſſiones ſolutiones et appunctuamenta content̄ et ſpecificat̄ in quibuſdam Indenturis de dat̄ infra ſcript. vel ſic omnes et ſingulas cõuentiones conditiones. &c. in quibuſdam indenturis de wode ſale vl̄ de ſale of land de dat. infra ſcript. inter prefat. J. L. ex vna parte et infra nominat. W. S. ex altera parte inde confect. quod tunc preſens obligatio. &c

☞ A condition concerninge the office of a ſheriffe bayly.

The condition. &c. that if the within bounden J. S. wel and truely exercyſe and occupie the office of the baylewike of the hundred of C. vnder the within named E. T. being ſheriffe of Eſſex and be redy and attendant to the ſayde ſheriffe and his deputie at al tymes when he ſhalbe required in executing his ſayde office of ſherifwike and diſcharge & ſaue harmles the ſaid ſheriffe againſte our ſoueraigne the king & all other perſons for executing of al maner of proceſſe preceptes warandes & cõmandementes to be directed, executed & done by the ſaid J. and of all priſoners as ſhalbe in his cuſtody and wel & truely content and pay to the ſayde ſheriffe his executours & aſſignes, all the iſſues reuenues & profites of the ſaid hundred, wherof the certeinties amounte to the ſumme of. iiii. li. by the confeſſion of the ſaide baylye to be payed, duelye at the feaſt of Eaſter & ſaint Michael tharchangel next cõming, & alſo leuie content and pay to the ſaid ſheriffe al ſuche grenewax pype, ſiluer & iſſues as ÿ ſaid ſheriffe ſhalbe charged wͭ in the ſaide hundred and as ſhalbe eſtreted out to the ſaid bayly to gather to be paied to the ſaide ſheriffe before the ſaid feaſt of S. Michael. That the. &c.

❡ Acquitance made by one creditour.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum peruenerit J. S. ſalutem in dño ſempiternam. Cum W. P. teneatur mihi p̄fato J. ac cuidā H. L. in decem libras ſterling. ſoluend nobis aut uni noſtrum ad diuerſos terminos p̄dict in quadam obligatione et defeſenc. ſuper eandem nobis inde confect plenius continetur. Noueritis me p̄fat J. recepiſſe & habuiſſe die confectionis p̄ſentium de p̄fato Willelmo viginti ſolidos ſterling. in partem ſolutionis p̄dictarū decem librarum videlicet pro termino Natalis domini prox. futur de quibus quidem. xx. s. fateor me fore ſolut dictumq; W. hered et execut ſuos inde eſſe quiet & exonerat p p̄ſentes. In cuius rei teſtim huic p̄nti ſcripto meo ſigillum meum appoſui. &c.

¶ A ſhort quittaunce for the ferme of a beneffyce.

BE it knowen to al men by theſe preſentes that I T. C. perſon of D. in the countie of Eſſex haue receyued and had the day of making hereof of J. L. x. poundes ſterling for the halfe yere ferme of my ſayde perſonage to me due at the feaſt of ſaint Michael tharchaungel laſt paſſe before the date hereof. In witneſſe whereof to this byll I haue ſet my ſeale. Geuen the. x. day of October. &c.

¶ Acquitance for the redempcion of landes before ſolde condicionally.

BE it knowen to al men by theſe preſentes that I Iohñ L. of London gentylman haue receyued and had this preſent daye at the fonte ſtone in the Cathedral church of ſaint Paule in London, betwene the houres of one and foure of the clocke at after noone of the ſame day of William G. of S. in the countye of Eſſex yoman fortye poundes ſterlynge for the redempcion and in ful ſatiſfactiõ of al and ſinguler thoſe landes and tenementes with thappurtenaunces in the pariſſhes of S. and D. in the ſayde countye of Eſſex called N. and M. conteyned and ſpecified in a payre of Indentures of couenaunte bearynge date the ſyxtene daye of Ianuarye in the thyrtye yeare. &c. made betwene the ſayde Wyllyam G. on that one partye and me the ſayde Iohñ L. on that other partye, of for and concernynge the bargayne and ſale of all and ſynguler the ſayde landes and tenementes condicionallye, as by the ſame Indentures thereof made more at large do appeare, of the whiche. xl. poundes in full paymente and contentacion, as is aboue ſayde receyued I the ſayde Iohñ L. knowelege me well and truely contented, ſatyſfyed and payed, and therof and of euery parcel therof I clerely acquite and diſcharge the ſaide W. G. his heires and executoꝛs by theſe pꝛeſentes. In witneſſe whereof to theſe pꝛeſentes I the ſaide I. L. haue ſet to my ſeale the fyꝛſt day of Marche, in the. xxx yere of the. &c.

¶ A defeſance vpon a recogniſance takē by the chiefe iuſtice of the kinges benche oꝛ common place.

Nouerint vniuerſi per pꝛeſẽtes nos R. W. de D in com̄ E. yoman, & I. P. de D. in com̄ pꝛedicto yoman, teneri et firmiter obligari T. A. de B. in comitat pꝛedicto in centum libꝛis ſterling. ſoluend eid T. aut ſuo certo attoꝛ hoc ſcript oſtendent hered vel execut ſuis in feſt omnium ſanctoꝛum pꝛox. futur poſt dat pꝛeſent, & ſi defecerim⁹ in ſolutione pꝛed debi volum⁹ & concedim⁹ q tunc currat ſuper nos & vtrunq noſtrum hered et execut noſ pena in ſtatuto ſtaple de debit & mercat in eadem empt recuperand. oꝛdinat & pꝛouiſ. &c. Dat decimo. &c.

THYS indenture witneſſeth that where as R. W. of D. in the county of E. yoman, and I. P. of D. in the county afoꝛeſaid yoman by a certayne recogniſance pꝛouided foꝛ the recouerye of dettes take recogniſed and ſealed befoꝛe ſyꝛ W. Mountagu knight chief iuſtice of the kinges bench beringe date the day of theſe preſentes ſtanden and ben ioinctly & ſeuerally bounden vnto T.L. of C. in the ſayde county of Eſſex yomā in the ſumme of one hundred poundes ſterlynge to be payed as in the ſame recogniſaunce ther of made more playnly doeth appere. Neuerthertheleſſe the ſayde T. for him hys heyres and executours willeth and graunteth by theſe preſentes that if the ſaid M. and I, theyr heyres executours or aſſignes or any of them, do wel and truly content and pay and cauſe to be contēted and paied vnto the foreſaide T. his heyres executours or aſſignes the ſumme of .iii. ſcore poundes of good and lawful money of Englande in the maner and fourme folowynge, that is to ſaye in the feaſt of all ſayntes nexte commynge after the date hereof fiue poundes at the dwelling houſe of the ſaid T. where he nowe inhabyteth And the fyrſt day of May then next folowing fiue poundes at the ſaide houſe and ſo forth from yere to yere, and halfe yere to halfe yere, at the feaſt of al ſaintes and the fyrſt day of May one next and immediatly enſuynge another at the houſe of the ſayde Thomas as is aforeſayde fyue poundes vntyl the ſaid ſumme of .lx.li. be fully contented and paied. That then the foreſayde recogniſaunce to be vtterlye voyde and of none effect. And if defaulte of paiment be made in any of yͤ ſaid payementes in parte or in all contrarye to the fourme aforeſaid, then the ſaid R. and I. wollen and granten by theſe p̄ſentes that the ſame recogniſaunce ſhal ſtand in full ſtrength and vertue. In wytnes wherof the ſayde parties to theſe Indentures ſūderlye haue ſette to theyr ſeales. Geuen the .xvii. daye of Maye. &c.

An Indenture vppon the reſygnacyon of a beneſyce.

THis Indenture made the .iii. daye of Iune the yere of our lord God a thouſand fiue hundred forty and .iii. in the .xxxv. yere of the reigne of our ſoueraygne lorde Henry the eight by the grace of god king of Englande Fraunce and Irland, defender of the fayth and of the churche of Englande & alſo of Irland in earthe ſupreme hed betwene ſyr Symonde B. late perſon of the pariſſhe churche and perſonage of P. in the countye of C. and in the dyoces of Exceter on the one partie, and ſyr Iohñ B. of P. aforeſaid preeſt on the other partie, witneſſeth that where the ſaid ſir Symond at the inſtaunce of the ſayde ſyr Iohñ hath reſygned his ſayd paryſſhe churche and perſonage into the ordynaryes handes of the ſame to thintent that the ſayde ordynary ſhall inſtytute and inducte the ſayde ſyr John perſon of the ſaid paryſſhe churche and perſonage. Wherupon it is couenanted cōcluded and fully agreed betwene ỹ ſaid parties & either of thē couenaunteth and grāteth to & with the other of thē by this Indenture in maner & fourme folowing, that is to wit, the ſaid ſir John for him & his executours couenaunteth and graunteth to & with the ſaid ſir Simond by theſe preſentes, that the ſame ſir John at ſuch tyme after as he ſhalbe lawefully inſtytuted and inducted perſonne of the ſaid pariſſhe churche and perſonage, ſhal make or cauſe to be made to the ſayde ſyr Symonde ſuch a good ſure ſufficient and a lawefull bonde, as ſhalbe reaſonablye aduyſed or deuiſed by the ſaid ſir Simōd or his lerned coūcel for thaſſurāce ſurety and ſure paiment of an annuell pēſion of ſeuen poundes of good and lawefull money of England to be paide to the ſaid ſir Simond or his aſſignes vpō ỹ font ſtone in the bodye of the cathedrall churche of ſaint Paule in London at the two termes of the yere, that is to wit, on the day of al Sayntes, betwene the houres of ix. and xi. of the clocke before noone of the ſame daye thre poundes and tenne ſhyllinges, and on the daye of Pentecoſt betwene ix and .xi. of the clocke before noone of the ſame day.iii.li. and ten ſhillinges, and ſo from yere to yere one after an other then nexte and immediatly folowinge during the lyfe naturall of the ſayd ſyr Simonde the firſte terme of paiment thereof to begyn in the day of al Saynctes nowe nexte comminge. And alſo that the ſaide ſyr J. and his executours at all and euery tyme and tymes hereafter ſhall clerely acquite diſcharge & ſaue harmeleſſe the ſayd ſyr S. and his executours and euery of them aſwel agaynnſt the kynge our ſoueraine lorde as agaynſt all and euery other perſon or perſons of and for all maner of diſmes, ſubſidies taxes and tyllages and all other charges what ſoeuer thei be going and due to be paied and borne out and for the ſaid benefice. And more ouer the ſaid ſyr J. couenaunteth and granteth to and with the ſaide ſir Symonde by theſe preſentes, that he the ſame ſir Jhon within xiiii. dayes nexte and immedyatlye after that he ſhalbe ſo inſtituted and inducted ſhall by his dede ſuffycyente in the lawe clerely remytte and releaſe vnto the ſayd ſyr Symonde all and all maner accyons ſuetes quarelles dettes debates accomptes treſpaſſes iniuryes and demaundes whatſoeuer they be which againſt yͤ ſaid ſir Simonde and his executours euer he hath had or hereafter ſhall nowe haue as

well

wel by reaſon of delapidacions of ẏ ſayd churche and perſonage as by any other reſõ or cauſe frome the begynnynge of the worlde, vnto the daye of the date of the ſaide letters of acquitaunce. And furthermore the ſaide ſir J. for him and his executours couenanteth and graunteth to & with the ſayd ſyr Symonde by theſe preſentes, that he the ſame ſyr Iohn or his aſſignes before the feaſt of al ſaintes now next comming ſhal deliuer or cauſe to be deliuered to the ſaid ſir Simonde or his aſſignes a good ſure, ſufficient and a lawful decre vnder the ſeale of the ſaid ordinary whereby or wherewith the ſaid pariſſhe churche ſhal ſtande and be ſufficientlye charged and bounde for ẏ aſſuraunce and ſure payment of the ſaid yerely penſyon of .vii. poundes to be payed to the ſaid ſir Simonde or his aſſignes during the lyfe naturall of the ſaid Symonde after the fourme aboue ſayde. And alſo the ſaid ſyr Iohn couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe preſentes that in caſe one Tho. B. Eſquier one of the patrones of the ſayde benefyce his heyres or aſſignes do nat ſeale the preſentacion wherby the ſaid ſyr Iohn ſhulde be preſented perſon of the ſaid pariſſhe church and perſonage that then the ſayde ſyr Symonde ſhalbe reſtored agayne to his ſayde benefyce without any lette agayne ſaieng oꝛ interruption of the ſaid ſyꝛ Iohn oꝛ any other perſon oꝛ perſons by oꝛ foꝛ him, the foꝛeſaid reſignacion oꝛ any other couenaunt aboue ſpecyfyed to the contrarye in any wiſe notwithſtandinge. And the ſeid ſir Simōd foꝛ him and his executours woll and graūteth by theſe pꝛeſentes that if yͤ ſaid ſir I. well ⁊ truely ꝑfourme obſerue and kepe al and euery yͤ couenauntes graūtes pꝛomiſſes ⁊ paimētes abouesaid whiche on his partye are to be ꝑfourmed obſerued fulfylled and kepte in maner and fourme aboue reherſed. That thē an obligation of the date of theſe pꝛeſētes wherein the ſaid ſir Iohn and one Wylliam B. of the pariſhe of ſaint Dominicke in the ſayd coūtie of Coꝛnewal yoman be ioyntly holde ⁊ bounde to the ſaid ſyꝛ Simōde in .CC. markes ſterling ſhalbe voyde and had foꝛ nought, oꝛ els it ſhal ſtande in ful ſtrength and vertue. In wytnes whereof the ſayde partyes to theſe indenture interchoungeably haue ſet theyꝛ ſeales Geuen the daye and yere aboue wꝛytten.

¶ An Indenture where the executour of the ſeconde leſſe graunteth ouer his eſtate with a booke.

THis indenture made betwene Agnes I. of London widowe late the wife ⁊ executrice of yͤ teſtamēt and

laſte

late wyf of W. A. whyle he liued cytizen and haberdaſſher of London on that one partie and William H. cytezen & haberdaſſher of London, on ye other partie witneſſeth that where W. Kellon by his Indenture datid tali die. &c. dimiſed graunted and let to ferme to J. H. citezen while he liued & mercer of London which wife and executrice one W. T. citizen & mercer of London hath maried, all that his tenement with ſhoppes cellers ſollers and other thappurtenaunces ſet and being in W. in the paryſhe of ſaint M. next to Ludgate of London late beyng two tenementes. And the whiche the ſayde John H. ſome tyme helde & occupied to haue & to holde to the ſayde John his executours and aſſignes from the feaſt of the Natiuitie of ſaint J. the Baptyſt laſt before the date of the ſaide Indenture vnto ye ende & terme of .xx. yeres then next enſuing & fully to be cōpleted and fulfylled, yeldinge and payeng therfore yerely to the ſaid Walter hys heires & aſſignes ſyx poundes ſterling at foure termes of the yere in ye citie of London vſuelles by euen porcyons togeders with diuers other couenauntes artycles & clauſes in the ſaid indenture expreſſed as by the ſame Indenture at large maye appeare. And where alſo the ſayde W. T. by hys Indenture dated the tendaye of

Januery in the .xxiii. yere of the raygne of our ſouerayne lorde king Henry the eyght bargained graunted and ſold to the ſayde W. J. his executours & aſſignes al his eſtate intereſt and terme of yeres that than were due & for to come to of & in the p̄miſſes by force wherof the ſaid W. J. entred into the ſaid tenement and other the premiſſes, & was therof poſſeſſyd accordingly for the terme aforſaid and ſo died therof poſſeſſed. It is nowe bargained couenaunted condeſcended and agreed betwene the ſaid parties by this Indenture in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to wyt, the ſayde Agnes J. by vertue and auctoritie of the executrix of the teſtamẽt and laſte wyll of the ſayde W. J. her late huſband hath bargained graunted & ſold, and by theſe p̄ſentes clerelye bargaineth graunteth & ſelleth to ẏ forſaid W. B. al ẏ right intereſt eſtate & termes of yeres whiche be yet due & for to come of & in ẏ ſaid tẽẽt ſomtime two tẽtes by vertu of ẏ forſaid Indẽtures or either of thẽ And alſo ẏ ſaid A. the day of makyng of theſe p̄ſẽtes hath deliuered into ẏ hãdes & cuſtody of the ſaid W. B. for a ſtocke in ware & redy moneye the ſumme of .xl. li. ſterlinges to haue & to hold occuppe & enioye the ſaide tẽẽt with thappurtenaũces & ſtocke of .xl li. and al the intereſtes eſtate & termes of yeres that be yet due ⁊ for to come is of ŷ in the ſame rent to the ſaid W. D. his executours and aſſignes, from the day of the date of theſe p̃ſẽtes vnto the feaſte of the Nat of ſaint Iohn Baptiſt which ſhalbe in the yere of our lord god M.cccc.xlvi. that is to ſay to the full ende and accompliſhement of as many yeres of the ſaide terme as be yet to come mencioned in the ſaid former ⁊ firſt Indẽture of leaſe. And for and in conſideration of the bargayne graunt and ſale aforſaid, and for ŷ vſage of the ſaid ſtocke. The ſayde W. D. couenanteth and graunteth to ⁊ with the ſaide A. by theſe preſẽtes that he the ſame W. hys executours or aſſygnes ſhall yerely during the ſaid yeres yet to come wel and truly content and pay ⁊ cauſe to be cõtented and paied to ŷ ſaid A. her executours or aſſignes. xx. markes ſterlinge at foure termes of the yere, that is to wyt, at the feaſt of ſaint Michaell the archangell, the natyuitie of our lord god thannunciaciõ of our Lady, and the Natiuitie of ſainte Iohan Baptyſte or within one moneth next enſuing euery of the ſaide feaſtes by euen porcions. Alſo ŷ ſaid W. D. couenãteth ⁊ graunteth to and with the ſaide Agnes by theſe preſentes, that he, his executours or aſſignes ſhalbe at the ſaid feaſte of the Natiuitie of ſainct Iohn the Bap eyn which ſhal in the yere of oure Lorde God M.D.xlvi. well and truely repayre or cauſe to be repaired to the ſaid A. her executours or aſſignes the ſayde hole ſumme of .xl. poundes ſterling. And the ſaid William H. couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe preſentes to and with ye ſaid A. that he the ſame W. his executors or aſſignes ſhal beare and pay the ſaid yerely rent of vi. pounde, and alſo performe and kepe all and euery articles couenauntes and thinges which the ſaid A. M. by the forſaid indenture of leaſe ſtandeth bounden to performe and kepe. And if it fortune any of the ſaid yerely paymentes of .xl. markes to be behinde vnpaied in parte or in all ouer and after any terme of payment therof aboueſaid that it ought to be paied by the ſpace of one monethe if it be lawfully aſked that then it ſhalbe lawful to the ſaid A. her executours or aſſignes, into and vpon the ſaid tenement & ſtocke holy to reenter. And the ſame as in her former eſtate to haue againe retaine and repoſſeſſe and the ſaid W. H. his executors and aſſignes therof and therefrom vtterly to expel amoue and put out, this indenture or any thing in the ſame conteyned to the contrary notwithſtanding. Furthermore, it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the ſaid parties by theſe preſentes that the ſaid Agnes at al tymes at her cõming to London in her widowhode ſhall haue her lodging and libertie of the chābre with the chimney ouer the hal of the ſaid tenemente with free entree and iſſue into and from the ſame without any lette or contradiction of the ſaid W. H. his executours or aſſignes during the aforeſaid yeres yet to come. Moreouer the ſaid A. couenanteth and graunteth to and with the ſaid W. H. by theſe preſentes, that the ſame Wyl. his executors and aſſignes for and vnder the couenantes, grauntes, charges, and paimentes aboueſaid and in maner and fourme aboue expreſſed, ſhall peaceably and quietly haue, hold, occupy and enioy the ſaide tenement and other the premiſſes without any maner interruption lette or expulſion of the ſaide A. her executours or aſſignes or of any other perſõ or perſons. In witnes wherof, the ſayde parties to theſe indentures, interchangeably haue ſet to theyr ſeales.

¶ Gyuen the twenty day of May. &c.

¶ A ſupplicatiõ for a forlaye to the king oure ſoueraigne Lorde.

Mekely ſheweth vnto your highnes your humble ſeruantes H. K. & R. C. pages of your moſte honorable chambre, that where as J. S. of S. in your county of S. yoman and R. W. of ye ſame towne and county yomā came before the juſtices of your peace within your ſayde countie and undertoke by recogniſſāce before them, that one W. May of S. in the ſame countie yoman ſhuld not only perſonally appere before R. M. knight and his felowes juſtices of peace of youre ſayde county at a general Seſſion than next to be holde at Wynchester within youre ſaid countie the thurſday next after the feaſte of ye Epiphany of our lord, the .38. yere of your moſt noble reigne, but alſo that he ſhulde in the meane ſeaſon kepe the peace againſt al your liege people, and namelye againſt W. C. widowe, eyther of them in the ſumme of .x. pounde and the ſame W. May undertoke in lykewiſe for him ſelf in the ſumme of .xx. markes, like as in the ſayde recogniſaunce more plainlye appeareth. At whiche daye the ſaide W. Maye made default and appered not, by reaſon wherof, the ſaid J. C. and R. W. haue loſt and forfayted unto your highnes either of them the ſumme of .x. pound & the ſayd W. May .xx. markes. Wherfore it may pleaſe your highnes in conſideraciō of the true and faythful ſervice which your ſaid ſervantes daylye do unto youre highnes and during theyr lyues entendinge to do to giue and graunt vnto them al the ſayde forfaitures forfeted as aboue is ſaid, and therupon to haue ſuch ⁊ as many of your writinges for the leuieng of ỷ ſame as in that caſe is accuſtomed. And they ſhall euer pray to God for the preſeruation of your moſt noble grace.

¶ A priuie ſeale to the Treaſorer and Chamberlaine of the Eſchequer for the ſame.

HEnry the eyght.⁊c. To the Treſorer ⁊ Chamberlaine of our Eſchequer, gretyng. Where as one I. G of G. in our countie of G. yoman and M. W. of the ſayd towne and countie yoman vndertoke before our iuſtice of peace of the ſame countie that W. More of W. in the county aforeſaid yoman ſhuld not only perſonally appere before W. B. knight and other his felowes iuſtices of oure peace in our ſaide countie at the generall ſeſſyons of peace holden at W. the thurſday after the feaſt of the Epiphany of our Lord God in the eight ⁊ twentye yere of our reigne, but alſo ỷ he ſhuld in ỷ meane ſeaſon kepe the peace againſt al our liege people, and namely againſt W. C. wydowe, eyther of them in the ſumme of .x. pounde, at whiche daye the ſayde Wylliam More made defaulte and appeared not, by reaſon wherof ⁊ the ſaide Willyam

lyam H. and R. W. haue loſte and forfayted vnto vs eyther of them the ſumme of x. pounde, and the ſayde W. M. hath alſo loſt for him ſelfe the ſayde ſumme of .xx. markes. We let you wit that in conſideration of the good ſeruices done vnto vs by our well beloued ſeruauntes H. K. and P. W. Pages of our chābre, we haue geuen and graunted vnto them the ſayde forfaytures amountinge to the ſumme of xxxiii. li. vi. s. and. viii. d. by waye of rewarde. Wherfore we wil and commaunde you that at the recept of our ſeide Eſchequer ye leuye or do to be leuied, one tayle or tayles in due and ſufficient fourme, vppon the ſaid perſons for the ſaide ſumme of .xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. as vnto vs forfaited in maner and fourme aboue reherſed and that the ſaide tayle or tayles ſo leuied, ye deliuer vnto our ſayde ſeruauntes to be taken of our rewarde without any preſt or other charge to be ſet vppon them for the ſame. And theſe our letters ſhall be youre ſufficient warraunte and diſcharge in this behalfe.

¶ Geuen vnder our priuie ſeale, at oure Manoure of Richmount the .xx. daye of March the .xxxiii. yere of our reigne.

¶ An other priuie ſeale for a lyke matter.

Henrye by the grace of God &c. To the Treaſourer and Chamberleyne of our Eſchequer, greting. Where as one I. H. of B. in our county of D. yeman hath certified vnto vs the ſumme of x. poundes for as much as he had not W. G. of L. in the ſayde countie Eſquier before L. P. and other his felowes iuſtices of oure peace at oure citie of Exceter the tewiſday next after the feaſt of ſaynte Swithin in the x. yere of our reigne, as he by recogniſaunce vndertooke. And where alſo Iohn Wals of R. in the ſame countie yoman hathe forfayted vnto vs the ſumme of xx. markes, for as much as he appeared not before Lewes Pollarde and other iuſtices of our peace, in our ſayd countie of D. at Exceter the tewiſday next after the feaſte of S. S. in that yeare of our reigne as he by recogniſaunce before our ſaid iuſtices perſonally vndertooke. And where alſo T. R. of I. in oure ſayde countie of Deuon, yoman, one of the pledges of the ſayd I. Wals hath forfaited vnto vs the ſumme of x. markes, for aſmuch as he had not the ſayd I. W. before our ſayde iuſtices at Exceter the tewiſday next after the ſaid feaſt of S. S. within the x. yere of our reigne as he by recongniſance vndertoke. We let you wit, that of oure eſpecial grace, in conſideracion of the true and faithful ſeruice which our welbeloued ſeruant D.K. & P.C. Pages of oure chambre, heretofore haue doone vnto vs and during their liues entend to do. We haue giuen & granted vnto them by way of our reward, al the ſaid forfaitures and euery of thē amountinge to the ſumme of xxx.li. by the ſaid J.S. J.W. and T.K. to be in maner and forme aforeſaide forfayted and loſt. Wherfore we wyll and commaund you our ſaide Treſorer & Chamberlain, that ye at the recept of our Eſchequer do leuie or do to be leuied one tayle or tailes vpon the ſaid J.S. J.W. & T.K. of the ſaid ſeuerall ſummes to vs forfayted as is aboue ſaid, for our ſaid ſeruaunts. And the ſame taile or tailes ſo in due and ſufficient forme leuied, ye delyuer or do to be deliuered to our ſaide ſeruantes to be taken of our gyft, by way of our rewarde without preſt or any other charge to be ſet vpon them for the ſame. And theſe our letters ſhalbe youre ſufficient warrant and diſcharge in this behalfe. Geuẽ vnder our priuy ſeale. &c.

¶ A priuy ſeale to ỹ Treſorer & Chāberlain of the Eſchequer for the leuieng of a taile for a forfayt.

HEnry &c. to the Treſorer & Chāberlain. &c. greting. Where as one G. L. & W.C. yomen, heretofore attached for ſuſpicious of felonye & comitted to the ward & keping of ſyr.R.D.knight Sheriffe of our county of L.within our caſtell for lacke of ſure & ſafe kepinge of the ſaid ſyr.R.the.i.daye of Aprill in the xxxiii.yere of our reigne negligently did eſcape out of our ſaid caſtell and toke the priuilege of ſaynctuary within the mynſter of L.by reaſon wherof the ſaide ſyr Robert hath forfayted vnto vs for eyther of the ſaid two priſoners an.C.s.amounting in the whole.x.li.ſterling. We lette you to witte, that in conſideracion of the trew and faythful ſeruice which our wel beloued ſeruantes Nicholas Mator our ſadler and Nicholas Pirrot here to fore haue done vnto vs and durige their liues entending to do, we haue giuen and granted vnto them the ſaid forfaiture, by way of our reward. We therfore will and commaunde you that at the recept of our Eſchequer, ye ſtrike or leuie or do to be ſtryken or leuied one tayle or tailes vpon the ſayde ſyr Robert containing the ſaid ſum of.x.pounde and the ſayde tayle or tayles ſo leuied, ye delyuer vnto our ſaid ſeruantes withoute preſt or other charge to be ſet vpon them for the ſame. And theſe our letters ſhalbe your ſufficient warraunte and diſcharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our priuy ſeale. &c.

A Sup-

¶ A Supplycacyō for a Forfayture of goodes nat cuſtomed. To the kinge our ſoueraygne Lorde.

Mekely. &c. Your humble ſeruaunte John B. one of the yoman of your moſt honorable garde. That where as the .xi. day of March the .xxvii. yere of your moſt noble raigne, one Henry Wale and R. Wale, ſeruauntes to Thomas R. Mercher of youre Porte of L. ſeaſed for your gratious vſe & theyr ſaid maiſter vpon ÿ Thames .xi. pecꝫ of kerſey .ii. peces of Sark & .ii. peces of Worſted, amoūtinge in al by ÿ eſtimacion to the value of .xvii. li. vi. s. viii. d. of the goodes of certayne marchantes vnknowē for that ÿ the ſaid goodes were ſhipped and caryed furth frō your ſaide Porte towarde the parties of beyonde the ſee by way of marchaundiſe and your cuſtomes therof due, nat payed. The moytye of the value wherof beynge viii. li. iii. s. iiii. d. rightfully belonging vnto your good grace, as your pt Wherfore it may pleſe your highnes, i cōſideration of the true & faithful ſeruice which your ſaid ſeruaunt dayly doth vnto your highnes and during his life entendeth to do, to giue & grāt vnto hi the ſaid .viii. li. iii. s. iiii. d. being your parte of the ſayde forfeture to be taken to him of your gifte and rewarde, and therevpō to haue ſuch and as many your wrytinges for the leuieng of the ſame, as in that caſe is accuſtomed. And he ſhall dayly pray to you for ẏ preſeruacion of your mooſt noble grace.

☞ A pryuye ſeale vppon iſſues forfayted in Attaynte.

Henry. &c. To the Treaſourer Barons and Chamberlaine of our Eſchequer greting. Where diuerſe perſons to the nomber of .xxiiii. were lately empanelled within our countyes of S. & D. vpon attaint betwene one T. F. playntyfe in the ſaid attaint. And one R. C, and W. B. and the petie Iuriers defẽdantes in the ſame attaintes returneable in the vtas of this preſente terme of S. Hillary, being in the .xxvii. yere of oure raygne: which grãd iurers ſo empanelled vpon ẏ ſaid attaint for their non apperaũce at the ſaid day of returne, haue forfayted euery of them vnto vs in iſſues loſt .xl. s. which amoũteth to ẏ ſume of .xlviii. li. ſterling. We let you wit, ẏ we of our grace eſpecial, and for certaine cõſideratiõs vs ſpecially mouĩg haue geuẽ & grãted, & by theſe preſẽtes do geue and grãt vnto our welbeloued ſeruaũtes A. B. & C. D. &c. ẏ ſume of .xxiiii. li. parcel of the ſaide .xlviii. li. to be takẽ and had of our gifte & reward. Wherefore we wyll and commaund you our ſayde Treſourer, Baron and Chamberlaynes [illegible] addicions to the boke of [illegible], that ye nat onelye vpon the ſyght hereof, do cauſe due proceſſe to be made and extracted of our Eſchequer, accordyng to the due courſe of the ſame Eſchequer, vnto the Sheryffes of the ſayde Countyes, for the leuyenge of the ſayde xxiii. pounde and euerye parcell thereof without preſt, lone, or other charge to be taken or aſſeſſed vpon our ſayde ſeruauntes or any of them for the ſame: but that alſo ye therof do make due alowance vnto the Sheryffes of the ſayde countye, and euery of them for the tyme beyng vpon their accomptes thereof to be made and geuen in our ſayde Eſchequer And theſe our letters. &c.

¶ Imprynted at London in Flete
ſtrete at the ſygne of the George nexte to ſaint
Dunſtons churche by VVyl
lyam PoVVell.

❧

¶ Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum ſolum.